

BOND TRANSCRIPT

January 3, 2008

ISSUER: Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3,
Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois

BONDS: \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008

DATE OF BONDS: January 1, 2008

MATURITY AND INTEREST RATE:	<u>December 1 of the Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate(%)</u>
	2008	155,000	4.80
	2009	175,000	4.75
	2010	180,000	4.75
	2011	190,000	3.45

UNDERWRITER: First Bankers' Banc Securities, Inc.
St. Louis, Missouri

**BOND REGISTRAR
AND PAYING AGENT:** The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.
St. Louis, Missouri

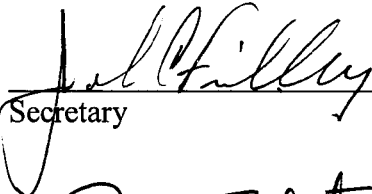
LEGAL OPINION: Evans, Froehlich, Beth & Chamley
Champaign, Illinois

SPECIAL TRANSCRIPT CERTIFICATE


In connection with the issuance, sale and delivery on the date hereof of \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series, 2008 (the "Bonds") of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the "District"), we have executed certain certificates dated as of or about January 3, 2008, which are included in a compilation entitled Bond Transcript containing a true, correct and complete copy of all proceedings preliminary to and in connection with the issuance this date of the Bonds, and all such previously executed certificates contain information and statements that were true, correct and complete when made and are true, correct and complete as of the date hereof.



President



Secretary



Treasurer

Kurt Froehlich

From: McNeely, Tom [tmcneely@firstbankersbanc.com]
Sent: Wednesday, December 26, 2007 10:06 AM
To: Syndicates@pershing.com
Cc: Kurt Froehlich; Paul Tockstein; mbiere@bankofny.com; Ladish, Barbara
Subject: Wire Instructions for Clinton and St. Clair Counties CUSD No. 3 Wesclin, IL GO Bonds dated January 1, 2008
Attachments: wesclin official statement.pdf; wesclin dtc questionnaire.pdf; PURCHASE PRICE CALCULATION.doc

December 26, 2007

To: Financing Participants

WIRE MEMORANDUM

\$700,000

**Clinton and St. Clair Counties CUSD No. 3 Wesclin, Illinois
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008**

The closing for this issue is Thursday, **January 3, 2008**. The Bonds have been registered in the name of CEDE & Co. for book-entry only form. The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. will retain the Certificates for FAST closing.

1. Pershing Securities, as clearing agent for First Bankers' Banc Securities, will wire the amount of **\$706,882.43** to the First County Bank, New Baden, Illinois as the purchase price of the Bonds plus accrued interest. The wire instructions for these funds are:

First County Bank, New Baden, Illinois

ABA 0819 1485 6

For Credit: Wesclin CUSD No. 3 Active Account

2. Upon completion of the wire, First County Bank will contact Tom McNeely at First Bankers' Banc Securities (314-835-4916) and Kurt Froehlich, Bond Counsel (217-359-6494), confirming that the funds are received.
3. The Bank of New York Trust Company, Bond Counsel and First Bankers' Banc Securities will contact the Depository Trust Company at 212-855-3752 to confirm that the issue is closed and the Certificates may be released to Account 443.

If you have any questions about this closing memorandum, please contact Tom McNeely or Barbara Ladish at 314-835-4916 or 888-726-2880.

Yours truly,



Thomas W. McNeely
Senior Vice President

Tom McNeely
FIRST BANKERS' BANC SECURITIES, INC.
Direct 314-835-4916
Toll Free 888-726-2880
Fax 314-835-1217
1714 Deer Tracks Trail, Suite 110,
St. Louis, MO 63131

All offerings are subject to change in price and availability. The information set forth was obtained from sources believed reliable but cannot be guaranteed for its accuracy or completeness. Neither the information nor any opinion expressed constitutes a solicitation by us for the purchase or sale of any security.

Kurt Froehlich

From: McNeely, Tom [tmcneely@firstbankersbanc.com]
Sent: Wednesday, December 19, 2007 10:32 AM
To: Kurt Froehlich; Matthew Biere
Subject: FW: [SPAM] [5.6/3.9] CUSIP Confirmation: CLINTON & ST CLAIR CNTYS ILL CMNTY UNIT SCH DIST NO 003 WESCLIN
Attachments: wesclin official statement.pdf

Kurt and Matt,
 Here are the CUSIPs for Wesclin.
 The final official statement is attached.

Tom McNeely
 FIRST BANKERS' BANC SECURITIES, INC.
 Direct 314-835-4916
 Toll Free 888-726-2880
 Fax 314-835-1217
*1714 Deer Tracks Trail, Suite 110,
 St. Louis, MO 63131*

All offerings are subject to change in price and availability. The information set forth was obtained from sources believed reliable but cannot be guaranteed for its accuracy or completeness. Neither the information nor any opinion expressed constitutes a solicitation by us for the purchase or sale of any security.

From: cusip_confirmation@standardandpoors.com [mailto:cusip_confirmation@standardandpoors.com]
Sent: Wednesday, December 19, 2007 10:14 AM
To: McNeely, Tom
Subject: [SPAM] [5.6/3.9] CUSIP Confirmation: CLINTON & ST CLAIR CNTYS ILL CMNTY UNIT SCH DIST NO 003 WESCLIN

The McGraw-Hill Companies

**STANDARD
 & POOR'S**

CUSIP Service Bureau

Standard & Poor's
 55 Water Street - 45th Floor
 New York, NY 10041

December 19, 2007

**MS THOMAS MCNEELY
 FIRST BANKERS BANC SECURITIES INC
 8860 LADUE ROAD
 SUITE 100
 ST. LOUIS, MO 63124**

MS THOMAS MCNEELY,

This email confirmation is sent in response to your request for the assignment of a **Municipal** CUSIP number for:

ISSUER: CLINTON & ST CLAIR CNTYS ILL CMNTY UNIT SCH DIST NO 003 WESCLIN

CUSIP NUMBER: 187324 CP1

ISIN NUMBER: US187324CP11
ISSUE DESCRIPTION:
RATE: 4.800 %
MATURITY: 12/01/2008
DATED DATE: 01/01/2008

CUSIP NUMBER: 187324 CQ9
ISIN NUMBER: US187324CQ93
ISSUE DESCRIPTION:
RATE: 4.750 %
MATURITY: 12/01/2009
DATED DATE: 01/01/2008

CUSIP NUMBER: 187324 CR7
ISIN NUMBER: US187324CR76
ISSUE DESCRIPTION:
RATE: 4.750 %
MATURITY: 12/01/2010
DATED DATE: 01/01/2008

CUSIP NUMBER: 187324 CS5
ISIN NUMBER: US187324CS59
ISSUE DESCRIPTION:
RATE: 3.450 %
MATURITY: 12/01/2011
DATED DATE: 01/01/2008

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THIS MESSAGE IS FROM AN AUTOMATED MAIL SERVER.
 REPLIES TO THIS SERVER ARE NEITHER MONITORED NOR ANSWERED.
 THANK YOU.

The CUSIP Service Bureau requires that FINAL documentation (i.e. prospectus or official statement in print or electronic form) be sent to the CUSIP Service Bureau as soon as it is available. 'Requestor' risks suspension and/or withdrawal of the CUSIP number(s) without the receipt of final documentation by the CUSIP Service Bureau within 10 days of the offering date.

E-Mail address for final documents: cusip_support@standardandpoors.com

'Requestor' receives a 10% discount on CUSIP applications made via the Internet. From the CUSIP home page (www.cusip.com), click the CUSIPRequest button.

E-mail addresses for electronic preliminary documentation:

Corporate:cusip_corp@standardandpoors.com
Municipal:cusip_muni@standardandpoors.com
PPN:cusip_ppn@standardandpoors.com
International:cusip_global@standardandpoors.com

Please call the CUSIP Data Collection department at (212) 438-6565 with any questions.

Sincerely yours,

Gerard Faulkner
 Director - Operations
 CUSIP Service Bureau

The assignment of a CUSIP number to a particular security by Standard & Poor's is not intended by Standard & Poor's to be, and should not be construed as, an endorsement of such security, a recommendation to purchase, sell or hold such security or an opinion as to the legal validity of such security.

Privacy Notice - Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau does not share your contact information with other companies or McGraw-Hill units. For more information about the McGraw-Hill Companies' Privacy Policy, visit our Web site <http://www.mcgraw-hill.com/privacy.html> or call us at (212) 438-6552. To review the accuracy of the information we have collected from you, please mail written request to: Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, Attention: Privacy Official, 55 Water Street, New York, NY 10041

Please be advised that the CUSIP Service Bureau has instituted an annual Data Certification initiative. The issuer will be contacted directly and asked to certify the data elements the CUSIP Service Bureau has in regards to it issues.

This Confirmation was sent by email at **11:14:23 19 Dec 2007**.

www.standardandpoors.com

CUSIP Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures
A registered trademark of the AMERICAN BANKERS ASSOCIATION

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

WESCLIN SCHOOL DISTRICT, ILLINOIS GO School Bonds, Series 2008

Dated Date	01/01/2008
Delivery Date	01/03/2008

Sources:

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	700,000.00
Accrued Interest	171.43
Premium	13,233.00
	<hr/>
	713,404.43

Uses:

Project Fund Deposits:	
Life Safety Project	702,904.00
Other Fund Deposits:	
Accrued Interest	171.43
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Cost of Issuance	3,750.00
Underwriter's Discount	<hr/>
	6,522.00
	10,272.00
Other Uses of Funds:	
Project Account	57.00
	<hr/>
	713,404.43

BOND DEBT SERVICE

WESCLIN SCHOOL DISTRICT, ILLINOIS GO School Bonds, Series 2008

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
12/01/2008	155,000	4.800%	28,286.04	183,286.04	
06/01/2009			11,708.75	11,708.75	194,994.79
12/01/2009	175,000	4.750%	11,708.75	186,708.75	
06/01/2010			7,552.50	7,552.50	194,261.25
12/01/2010	180,000	4.750%	7,552.50	187,552.50	
06/01/2011			3,277.50	3,277.50	190,830.00
12/01/2011	190,000	3.450%	3,277.50	193,277.50	
06/01/2012					193,277.50
	700,000		73,363.54	773,363.54	773,363.54

FORM 8038 STATISTICS

WESCLIN SCHOOL DISTRICT, ILLINOIS GO School Bonds, Series 2008

Dated Date 01/01/2008
Delivery Date 01/03/2008

Bond Component	Date	Principal	Coupon	Price	Issue Price	Redemption at Maturity
serial:						
	12/01/2008	155,000.00	4.800%	101.332	157,064.60	155,000.00
	12/01/2009	175,000.00	4.750%	102.568	179,494.00	175,000.00
	12/01/2010	180,000.00	4.750%	103.708	186,674.40	180,000.00
	12/01/2011	190,000.00	3.450%	100.000	190,000.00	190,000.00
		700,000.00			713,233.00	700,000.00

	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Issue Price	Stated Redemption at Maturity	Weighted Average Maturity	Yield	Net Interest Cost
Final Maturity	12/01/2011	3.450%	190,000.00	190,000.00			
Entire Issue			713,233.00	700,000.00	2.4854	3.3919%	3.3824%

Proceeds used for accrued interest	171.43
Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	10,272.00
Proceeds used for credit enhancement	0.00
Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	0.00

COST OF ISSUANCE

WESCLIN SCHOOL DISTRICT, ILLINOIS GO School Bonds, Series 2008

Cost of Issuance	\$/1000	Amount
Bond Counsel	4.64286	3,250.00
Paying Agent	0.71429	500.00
	5.35714	3,750.00

PROJECT FUND

WESCLIN SCHOOL DISTRICT, ILLINOIS
GO School Bonds, Series 2008

Life Safety Project

Date	Deposit	Interest @ 3.3918783%	Principal	Scheduled Draws	Balance
01/03/2008	702,904				702,904
01/05/2008		132.45	702,904	702,904	
	702,904	132.45	702,904	702,904	

Yield To Receipt Date: 3.4203849%
Arbitrage Yield: 3.3918783%
Value of Positive Arbitrage: 1.09

BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

WESCLIN SCHOOL DISTRICT, ILLINOIS GO School Bonds, Series 2008

Dated Date	01/01/2008
Delivery Date	01/03/2008
Last Maturity	12/01/2011
Arbitrage Yield	3.391878%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.785319%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.815985%
All-In TIC	4.013896%
Average Coupon	4.200203%
Average Life (years)	2.490
Duration of Issue (years)	2.374
Par Amount	700,000.00
Bond Proceeds	713,404.43
Total Interest	73,363.54
Net Interest	66,652.54
Total Debt Service	773,363.54
Maximum Annual Debt Service	194,994.79
Average Annual Debt Service	197,691.16
Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000)	
Average Takedown	4.960000
Management Fee	4.071429
Other Fee	0.285714
Total Underwriter's Discount	9.317143
Bid Price	100.958714

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	700,000.00	700,000.00	700,000.00
+ Accrued Interest	171.43	171.43	171.43
+ Premium (Discount)	13,233.00	13,233.00	13,233.00
- Underwriter's Discount	-6,522.00	-6,522.00	
- Cost of Issuance Expense		-3,750.00	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	706,882.43	703,132.43	713,404.43
Target Date	01/03/2008	01/03/2008	01/03/2008
Yield	3.785319%	4.013896%	3.391878%

BOND PRICING

WESCLIN SCHOOL DISTRICT, ILLINOIS GO School Bonds, Series 2008

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price
serial:					
	12/01/2008	155,000	4.800%	3.300%	101.332
	12/01/2009	175,000	4.750%	3.350%	102.568
	12/01/2010	180,000	4.750%	3.400%	103.708
	12/01/2011	190,000	3.450%	3.450%	100.000
		700,000			

Dated Date	01/01/2008		
Delivery Date	01/03/2008		
First Coupon	12/01/2008		
Par Amount	700,000.00		
Premium	13,233.00		
Production	713,233.00	101.890429%	
Underwriter's Discount	-6,522.00	-0.931714%	
Purchase Price	706,711.00	100.958714%	
Accrued Interest	171.43		
Net Proceeds	706,882.43		

Kurt Froehlich

From: McNeely, Tom [tmcneely@firstbankersbanc.com]

Sent: Wednesday, December 26, 2007 10:29 AM

To: Paul Tockstein

Cc: Kurt Froehlich; mbiere@bankofny.com

Paul,

Here is a breakdown of how the bond funds of \$706,882.43 are to be credited to the District's accounts.

School Fire Prevention and Safety Construction Fund (2008)	\$702,904.00
School Bond and Interest Fund (2008)	228.43
Bond Counsel-Evans, Froehlich, Beth and Chamley	3,250.00
Bond Registrar- The Bank of New York Trust Company	500.00

You should receive invoices in the above amounts from Kurt Froehlich and BNY. Call if you have questions. Happy New Year!

Tom McNeely
 FIRST BANKERS' BANC SECURITIES, INC.
 Direct 314-835-4916
 Toll Free 888-726-2880
 Fax 314-835-1217
 1714 Deer Tracks Trail, Suite 110,
 St. Louis, MO 63131

All offerings are subject to change in price and availability. The information set forth was obtained from sources believed reliable but cannot be guaranteed for its accuracy or completeness. Neither the information nor any opinion expressed constitutes a solicitation by us for the purchase or sale of any security.

\$700,000
WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS, SERIES 2008

INDEX OF DOCUMENTS

1. Certified copy of the RESOLUTION providing for the issue of General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008, of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, adopted by the Board of Education (the "**Board**") of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the "**District**") on December 17, 2007.
2. Organization Certificate of the Board's President and Secretary / Facsimile Certificates of Board's President and Secretary and of the School Treasurer.
3. Indebtedness Certificate of the Board's Secretary and the School Treasurer.
4. Valuation Certificate of the County Clerks of Clinton and St. Clair Counties.
5. School Fire Prevention and Safety Extension Certificate of the County Clerks of Clinton and St. Clair Counties.
6. School Fire Prevention and Safety Bonds Certificate of the Board's Secretary and School Treasurer.
7. School Fire Prevention and Safety Certificate of the Board's Secretary.
8. Filing Certificate of the County Clerks of Clinton and St. Clair Counties.
9. Insufficient Funds Certificate of the Board's President and Secretary.
10. Filing Certificate of School Treasurer.
11. Treasurer's Surety Bond Certificate of Secretary and Regional Superintendent.
12. Bond Purchase Agreement.
13. Petition Certificate of Regional Superintendent.
14. Incumbency, Non-Litigation, Non-Arbitrage, Comfort and Signature Identification Certificate / Bond Order of the Board's President and Secretary.
15. Certificate of Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri.

16. Treasurer's Receipt.
17. Receipt for Bonds.
18. Official Statements.
19. Opinions of Evans, Froehlich, Beth & Chamley, Champaign, Illinois, Bond Counsel.
20. Continuing Disclosure Certificate and Agreement.
21. Notice of Public Hearing and Hearing Minutes under the Bond Issue Notice Act.
22. Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice.
23. Form 8038-G, and related transmittal letter.
24. Transcript Certificate
25. Bond Specimen.

Originals or copies, as appropriate, of the above documents and instruments will be compiled for distribution, as follows:

District
Registrar/Paying Agent
Underwriter

Bond Counsel

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLINTON)

CERTIFICATION OF RESOLUTION

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the “**Board**”), and as such official I am the keeper of the records and files of the Board.

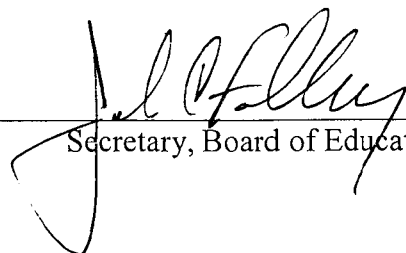
I do further certify that the foregoing constitutes a full, true and complete transcript of the minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 17th day of December, 2007, insofar as same relates to the adoption of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008, of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, and related matters,

a true, correct and complete copy of which such resolution as adopted at such meeting at such meeting is hereto attached.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Board on the adoption of such resolution were conducted openly, that the vote on the adoption of such resolution was taken openly and was preceded by a public recital of the nature of the matter being considered and such other information as would inform the public of the business being conducted, that such meeting was called and held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of such meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that the agenda for such meeting was duly posted at the District offices at least 48 hours prior to the meeting, that such meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and that the Board has complied with all of the provisions of such Act and such Code and with all of the procedural rules of the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 3rd day of January, 2008.



Secretary, Board of Education

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS, SERIES 2008, OF WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3, CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AND FOR THE LEVY OF A DIRECT ANNUAL TAX SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON SUCH BONDS, AND RELATED MATTERS.

* * *

WHEREAS, the Regional Superintendent of Schools having jurisdiction over The Counties of Clinton and/or St. Clair, Illinois (the "**Regional Superintendent**"), the enforcing authority charged with the responsibility for the enforcement of Building Specifications for Health and Safety in the Public Schools, as promulgated by the rules of the office of the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, has entered orders that Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the "**District**"), in order to conform existing school buildings to such building specifications for health and safety in public schools, alter, reconstruct and repair such school buildings as set forth in the certified estimate of a duly licensed architect or engineer, the school building to be altered, reconstructed and repaired and the amount set forth in such orders and estimates, as most recently amended, being as follows:

<u>School Building(s)</u>	<u>Amount of Order(s) and Estimate(s)</u>
Wesclin Senior High School	524,040
St. George Elementary School	1,920
New Baden Elementary School	44,284
St. Mary's Elementary School	16,080
Trenton Elementary School	116,580

(the "**Project**") and;

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the District (the "**Board**") hereby determines that it is also necessary for the safety of school children under applicable standards of the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois that the alterations, reconstruction and repairs set forth in the estimate be undertaken, the Board directs that the foregoing alterations, reconstruction and repairs be undertaken, hereby approves the respective estimate for each such item, and determines that such alterations, reconstruction and repairs for the safety of school children under applicable standards of the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois will be made with funds not necessary for the completion of approved and recommended projects for fire prevention and safety,; and

WHEREAS, there are not sufficient funds available in the operation, building and maintenance fund of the District to make such alterations, reconstruction or repairs as ordered by the Regional Superintendent and as determined necessary for the safety of school children under applicable standards of the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois by the

Board, the certified estimates of a duly licensed architect or engineer have been approved by the Regional Superintendent and by the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, under the Bond Issue Notification Act (BINA) with notice published October 31, 2008 in *The Trenton Sun*, Trenton, Illinois, the Board on November 19, 2007 held and conducted the public hearing under BINA; and

WHEREAS, to finance the Project pursuant to this resolution, the District intends to issue up to \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 (the “**Bonds**”), with The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, the bond registrar and paying agent (the “**Bond Registrar**” and “**Paying Agent**”), which Bonds are to be sold to First Bankers’ Banc Securities, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri (the “**Underwriter**”) pursuant to a proposed Bond purchase agreement (which when fully executed constitutes the “**Bond Purchase Agreement**”), as described in the District’s Preliminary Official Statement (including as completed to be final, the “**Official Statement**”);

WHEREAS, for convenience of reference only, this resolution is divided into sections, with captions, which shall not define or limit the provisions hereof, as follows:

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles.....	3
Section 2. Authorization	3
Section 3. Bond Details.....	3
Section 4. Registration and Transfer.....	7
Section 5. Form of Bonds	10
Section 6. Sale of Bonds	14
Section 7. Tax Levy	15
Section 8. Filing of Resolution	15
Section 9. Non-Arbitrage and Tax-Exemption	16
Section 10. Designation of Issue.....	18
Section 11. Registered Form.....	18
Section 12. List of Bondholders.....	18
Section 13. Duties of Bond Registrar and Paying Agent.....	18
Section 14. Policy of Insurer.....	19
Section 15. Instruments of Further Assurance	19
Section 16. Severability	19
Section 17. Repeal	19

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3, CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this resolution by this reference.

Section 2. Authorization. It is hereby found and determined that the Board has been authorized by law to borrow the sum of up to \$700,000 upon the credit of the District and as evidence of such indebtedness to issue bonds of the District in such amount, the proceeds of such bonds to be used for the purpose of making the necessary alterations, reconstruction and repairs to the school building of the District described in the recitals contained in the preambles to this resolution, incorporated herein by Section 1 above, in order to conform such school buildings to the Building Specifications for Health and Safety in the Public Schools, as promulgated by the rules of the office of the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, as more particularly set forth in the aforesaid certified estimates of a duly licensed architect or engineer, which certified estimates were approved by the Regional Superintendent and by the Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois. And it is necessary and for the best interests of the District that there be issued at this time up to \$700,000 of the bonds so authorized.

Section 3. Bond Details. There shall be and is hereby authorized to be borrowed on the credit of and for and on behalf of the District the sum of up to \$700,000 for the purposes aforesaid; that bonds of the District (the “**Bonds**”) shall be issued in such amount and shall be designated “**General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008.**”

(a) **General.** The Bonds shall be dated January 1, 2008 (or otherwise after such date and as of or before the date of issuance as the initial Underwriter or purchasers agree or accept), and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 each and authorized integral multiples thereof (but no single Bond shall represent installments of principal maturing on more than one date), shall be numbered 1 and upward, and the Bonds shall become due and payable serially (without option of prior redemption) on December 1 of each of the years, in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates percent per annum, as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate(%)</u>
2008	155,000	4.80
2009	175,000	4.75
2010	180,000	4.75
2011	190,000	3.45

Notwithstanding the above specification of interest rates, the Bonds shall bear interest at such other rate or rates, have payment dates, be insured or secured (by a bond

insurance policy or other credit facility (the “**Policy**”) of a bond insurer or other issuer of a Policy (the “**Insurer**”), provide for capitalized interest, be subject to optional and/or mandatory redemption, be subject to an Insurer’s Policy and have such other terms and provisions, including but not limited to principal amount (but not to exceed \$710,000) as to fiscal agents, redemption, maturities, interest rates, payment dates and optional and/or mandatory redemption, as shall be specified in an authenticating order executed by the President to the Bond Registrar (the “**Bond Order**”) to authenticate and deliver the Bonds to the initial Underwriter thereof. Such President is hereby given full authority to execute and deliver a Bond Order for and on behalf of the Board of Education as herein provided, with the effect of fully binding the Board of Education and the District in that connection. The Bond Order, if any, shall be made a part of the transcript of the proceedings related to the issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall bear interest from their date, or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of the Bonds is paid, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable semi-annually on each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2008. Interest on each Bond shall be paid from funds of the District by check or draft of The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri (the “**Paying Agent**”), payable in lawful money of the United States of America, by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding the interest payment date. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon surrender and presentation thereof at the principal office of the Paying Agent.

Interest on each Bond also may be payable by wire or electronic transfer to (and at the expense of) any registered owner of a Bond or Bonds (as of the applicable record date) holding an aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 or more when such registered owner shall have requested such wire or electronic transfer payment to a bank in the continental United States by written instruction (with sufficient directions, including bank address and routing and account numbers) to the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to an interest payment date.

The Bonds shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board, and shall be registered, numbered and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, and in case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. The District has no seal.

All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri (the “**Bond Registrar**”), as authenticating agent of the District and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this resolution unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this resolution. The certificate of authentication on any Bond

shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

(b) Depository. Each presently designated depository for District funds shall be and is hereby designated as a depository in connection with the funds and accounts herein described in connection with the Bonds, including the Construction Fund and the Bond Fund.

(c) Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided in this subsection.

(i) No Optional Redemption. Unless otherwise provided in a Bond Order, the Bonds are not subject to call for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District.

(ii) Sinking Fund Redemption. This clause (ii) shall apply only to the extent Section 3(a) or Section 5 or a Bond Order shall specify any Term Bonds, and otherwise shall not apply. Bonds specified as Term Bonds (the “**Term Bonds**”), if any, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the principal amount on December 1 of the years so specified, but corresponding to the principal maturities specified above in Section 3(a).

At its option before the 45th day (or such lesser time acceptable to the Bond Registrar) next preceding any mandatory sinking fund redemption date in connection with Term Bonds the District by furnishing the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent an appropriate certificate of direction and authorization executed by the President, Superintendent or Treasurer may: **(i)** deliver to the Bond Registrar for cancellation Term Bonds in any authorized aggregate principal amount desired; or **(ii)** furnish the Paying Agent funds for the purpose of purchasing any of such Term Bonds as arranged by the District; or **(iii)** receive a credit (not previously given) with respect to the mandatory sinking fund redemption obligation for such Term Bonds which prior to such date have been redeemed and cancelled. Each such Bond so delivered, previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited at 100% of the principal amount thereof, and any excess shall be credited with regard to future mandatory sinking fund redemption obligations for such Bonds in chronological order, and the principal amount of Bonds to be so redeemed as provided shall be accordingly reduced. In the event Bonds being so redeemed are in a denomination greater than \$5,000, a portion of such Bonds may be so redeemed, but such portion shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any authorized integral multiple thereof.

(c) Procedure. The District covenants that it will redeem Bonds pursuant to the redemption provisions applicable to such Bonds, and not otherwise. Proper provision for redemption having been made, the District covenants that the Bonds so selected for redemption shall be payable as at maturity.

The District shall, at least 45 days prior to an optional redemption date (unless a shorter time shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar), notify the Bond Registrar of any optional redemption date and of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed (no such notice shall be required in the case of any mandatory sinking fund redemption of Term Bonds). In the event that less than all of the Bonds of a particular series or maturity are called for redemption as

aforesaid, as necessary, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot not more than sixty (60) days or less than thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date by the Bond Registrar by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; provided, that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion. The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the District in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

Unless waived by the registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, presentment for payment being conclusively such a waiver, notice of any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the District by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail not less than thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by each such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All notices of redemption shall include at least the information as follows: (1) the identification of the particular Bonds to be redeemed; (2) the redemption date; (3) the redemption price; (4) if less than all of the Bonds of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed; (5) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after such date; and (6) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent.

Prior to any redemption date, the District shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, together with accrued interest, and from and after such date (unless the District shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Neither the failure to mail such redemption notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed to any particular registered owner of a Bond shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to any other registered owner. Notice having been properly given, failure of a registered owner of a Bond to receive such notice shall not be deemed to invalidate, limit or delay the effect of the notice or the redemption action described in the notice. Such notice may be waived in writing by a registered owner of a Bond, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice shall be filed with the Bond Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with such notice, such Bonds shall be paid from available funds therefor by the Paying Agent at the redemption price. Interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for the partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal.

If any Bond or portion of Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal, and premium, if any, shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be marked cancelled by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

In addition to the foregoing notice set forth above, further notice shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the District as set out below, but no defect in such further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed. Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption plus (a) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (b) the date of issue of the Bonds as originally issued; (c) the rate of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (d) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; and (e) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed.

Each further notice of redemption shall be sent at least thirty-five (35) days before the redemption date to all registered securities depositories then in the business of holding substantial amounts of obligations of types comprising the Bonds and to one or more national information services, chosen in the discretion of the Bond Registrar, that disseminate notice of redemption of obligations such as the Bonds.

Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall identify the Bond or Bonds, or portion thereof, being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

Section 4. Registration and Transfer. The Bonds shall be negotiable, subject to the provisions for registration of transfer contained herein and related to book-entry only registration.

(a) **General** This subsection (a) is subject to the provisions of subsection (b) concerning book-entry only provisions. The District shall cause books (the "**Bond Register**") for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this resolution to be kept at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, which is hereby constituted and appointed the Bond Registrar for the District. The District is authorized to prepare, and the Bond Registrar shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the District for use in the issuance from time to time of the Bonds and in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, the District shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series and maturity of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. Any fully registered Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bond or Bonds of the same series and maturity of other authorized denominations. The execution by the District of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond, and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any interest payment date on such Bond and ending on such interest payment date, nor, as the case may be, to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for prepayment has been mailed, nor, as applicable, during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of prepayment and redemption of any Bonds.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or such registered owner's legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the District or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds exchanged in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the outstanding portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

(b) Book-Entry-Only Provisions. Unless a Bond Order shall otherwise provide, the Bonds shall be issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities of the Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register therefor in a street name (presently expected to be "**Cede & Co.**", and including its successors, the "**street name**") of The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**"), New York (including its successors, the "**Depository**"), or any authorized successor thereto, as nominee of the Depository. The outstanding Bonds from time to time may be registered in the Bond Register in a street name, as nominee of the Depository. The Superintendent, President, Secretary or Treasurer of the District is each authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the District such letters to or agreements with the Depository as shall be necessary to effectuate such book-entry system (any such letter or agreement being referred to herein as the "**Representation Letter**"). Without limiting the generality of the authority given to the Superintendent, President, Secretary or Treasurer with respect to entering into such

Representation Letter, it may contain provisions relating to (a) payment procedures, (b) transfers of the Bonds or of beneficial interest therein, (c) redemption notices and procedures unique to the Depository, (d) additional notices or communications, and (e) amendment from time to time to conform with changing customs and practices with respect to securities industry transfer and payment practices.

With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of a nominee of the Depository, the District and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which the Depository holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a “**Depository Participant**”) or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the Bonds (i.e., “**indirect participants**” or “**beneficial owners**”). Without limiting the meaning of the foregoing, the District and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the nominee, or any Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (c) the payment to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Bonds.

As long as the Bonds are held in a book-entry-only system, no person other than the nominee of the Depository, or any authorized successor thereto, as nominee for the Depository, shall receive a Bond certificate with respect to any Bonds. Upon delivery by the Depository to the Bond Registrar of written notice to the effect that the Depository has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of the prior nominee, and subject to the provisions hereof with respect to the payment of interest to the registered owners of Bonds at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) of the month next preceding the applicable interest payment date, the reference herein to nominee in this resolution shall refer to such new nominee of the Depository.

In the event that (a) the District determines that the Depository is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (b) the agreement among the District, the Bond Registrar, the Paying Agent and the Depository evidenced by the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason or (c) the District determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the District shall notify the Depository and the Depository Participants of the availability of Bond certificates, and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of a nominee of the Depository. At that time, the District may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a book-entry system, as may be acceptable to the District, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the District does not select such alternate book-entry system, then the Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of a nominee of the Depository, all payments with respect to

principal of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

Section 5. Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be prepared in typewritten form, and otherwise in compliance with the National Standard Specifications for Fully Registered Municipal Securities prepared by the American National Standards Institute and shall be in substantially the following form [with appropriate insertions, deletions and modifications, including in respect of the customs and practices of printing, temporary bonds, abbreviations to show the capacity of ownership and use of manual signatures]; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not be given effect to the extent necessary to permit typewritten bonds in lieu of definitive bonds or the delivery of temporary bonds preliminary to the availability of Bonds in definitive form:

(Form of Bond - Front Side)

REGISTERED
NO. _____

REGISTERED
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
THE COUNTIES OF CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR
WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BOND, SERIES 2008

:See Reverse Side for :
:Additional Provisions:

Interest Rate: **Maturity Date:** **Dated Date:** **CUSIP:**

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, that Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the “**District**”), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received upon presentation and surrender hereof promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the later of Dated Date of this Bond or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above semi-annually on each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2008, until such Principal Amount is paid. Principal of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender at The Band of New York Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, as paying agent (including its successors, the “**Paying Agent**”). Payment of the installments of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the District maintained by The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri as bond registrar (including its successors, the “**Bond Registrar**”), at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding each interest payment date and shall be paid by check or draft of (or by wire transfer as provided in the authorizing Bond Resolution, as the case may be) the Paying Agent in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar. For the prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest at maturity, the full faith, credit and resources of the District are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds issued by the District for the purpose of altering, reconstructing and repairing the existing school buildings of the District described in the resolution of the District's Board of Education pursuant to which this Bond is issued, in full compliance with the rules of the office of the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, the orders of the Regional Superintendent of Schools having jurisdiction over Clinton and/or St.

Clair Counties, Illinois, requiring alterations, reconstruction and repairs for fire prevention and life safety purposes, and the determination of the Board of Education of the District that such alterations, reconstruction and repairs are also necessary for the safety of school children under applicable standards of the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois and that such alterations, reconstruction and repairs are to be in accordance with the certified estimates of a duly licensed architect or engineer and in full compliance with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, and are authorized by the District's Board of Education by a resolution duly and properly adopted for that purpose, in all respects as provided by law.

[Insert as appropriate] Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof, and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any interest payment date on such Bond and ending on such interest payment date.

The Bonds are not subject to call for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District.

This Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by such registered owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal office of the Bond Registrar in St. Louis, Missouri, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the authorizing resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor.

The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in the denomination of \$5,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the designated principal office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations, upon the terms set forth in the authorizing resolution.

The District, the Paying Agent and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and neither the District, the Paying Agent nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist, have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the District, including the issue of Bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct

been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the District, including the issue of Bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the interest hereon as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar. This Bond and the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one have been designated by the District as “**qualified tax-exempt obligations**” under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, by its Board of Education, has caused this Bond to be signed by the duly authorized manual or facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board of Education, and to be registered, numbered and countersigned by the duly authorized manual or facsimile signature of the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, all as of the Dated Date identified above.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL
DISTRICT NO. 3, CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR
COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

President, Board of Education

Registered, Numbered and Countersigned:

Secretary, Board of Education

School Treasurer

Bond Registrar The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.
and Paying Agent: St. Louis, Missouri

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

Date of Authentication: _____, _____

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned resolution and is one of the General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008, of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois.

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.,** St. Louis, Missouri,
as Bond Registrar

By _____
Authorized Signer

[Form of Bond - Reverse Side]

Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3
Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois

General Obligation School Bond, Series 2008

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name, Address and F.E.I.N. or Social Security Number of Assignee)
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
attorney to transfer the within
Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____
[Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution as defined
by SEC Rule 17 Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17 AS-15)]

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 6. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds hereby authorized shall be executed as in this resolution provided as soon after the passage hereof as may be, and thereupon be deposited with the Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, and be by such Treasurer delivered to or at the direction of the Underwriter, pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement in that connection by and between the District and the Underwriter, upon receipt of the purchase price therefor, the same being the percentage of the face value of the Bonds, plus accrued interest, if any, to date of delivery as provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Underwriter shall receive a credit against the purchase price for the Bonds for the underwriting discount and other issuance costs paid by the Underwriter. The contract for the sale of the Bonds heretofore or to be contemporaneously entered into, as the case may be, by and between the District and the Underwriter is in all respects ratified, approved and confirmed, it being hereby found and determined that any such contract is in the best interests of the District and that no person holding any office of the District, either by election or appointment, is in any manner interested, either directly or indirectly, in his or her own name or in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in any contract for the sale of the Bonds; and the Bonds before being issued shall be registered, numbered and countersigned by the District's Treasurer, such registration being made in a book provided for that purpose, in which shall be entered the record

of the resolution authorizing the Board to borrow such money by the issuance of the Bonds and a description of the Bonds issued, including the number, date, to whom issued, amount, rate of interest and when due. The actions of the appropriate officers of the District related to the sale of the Bonds are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved. Although excepted from the requirement, the District will execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Certificate and Agreement as an “**undertaking**” under the continuing disclosure provisions of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 7. Tax Levy. In order to provide for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the interest on the Bonds as it falls due, and also to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity, there be and there is hereby levied upon all the taxable property within the District a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and that there be and there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property in the District, the following direct annual tax, to-wit:

<u>For the Year</u>	<u>A Tax Sufficient to Produce the Sum of (\$):</u>
2007	194,995 for interest and principal
2008	194,262 for interest and principal
2009	190,830 for interest and principal
2010	193,278 for interest and principal

Principal or interest maturing at any time when there are not sufficient funds on hand from the foregoing tax levy to pay the same shall be paid from the general funds of the District, and the fund from which such payment was made shall be reimbursed out of the taxes hereby levied if, as and when the same shall be collected.

The District covenants and agrees with the purchasers and the owners of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding the District will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the District to levy and collect the foregoing tax levies and the District and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the foregoing taxes will be levied, extended and collected as provided herein and deposited in the Bond Fund established to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 8. Filing of Resolution. After the passage of this resolution and before any Bonds are issued, the Secretary of the Board is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this resolution with the County Clerks of Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, and it shall be the duty of each such County Clerk to annually in and for the years 2007 through 2010, inclusive, ascertain the rate necessary to produce the tax herein levied, and extend the same for collection on the tax books against all of the taxable property within the District in connection with other taxes levied in each of such years for school purposes, in order to raise the respective amounts aforesaid and in each of such years such annual tax shall be computed, extended and collected in

the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for the computation, extension and collection of taxes for general school purposes of the District, and when collected, the taxes hereby levied shall be placed to the credit of a special fund hereby ordered to be created and established and maintained separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the District and to be designated "**School Bond and Interest Fund (2008)**" (the "**Bond Fund**"), which fund is hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used only for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and a certified copy of this resolution shall also be filed with the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District. A certified copy of this resolution shall also be filed with the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District. When the purposes for which the Bonds have been issued are accomplished and paid in full, and there remain funds on hand from the proceeds of the Bonds issued, the Board by resolution shall use those excess funds (1) for the other authorized fire prevention, safety, energy conservation, and school security purposes as specified in Section 17-2.11 of the School Code or (2) for transfer to the Bond Fund for payment of principal and interest of the Bonds. If any transfer is made to the Bond Fund, the Secretary of the Board shall within 30 days notify each County Clerk of the amount of that transfer and direct each County Clerk to abate the taxes to be extended for the purposes of principal and interest payments on the Bonds by an amount equal to such transfer.

Section 9. Non-Arbitrage and Tax-Exemption. The principal proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, net of a sufficient amount for the underwriting discount and other directly paid issuance costs, shall be deposited in a special fund hereby ordered to be created and established and maintained separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the District and to be designated "**School Fire Prevention and Safety Construction Fund (2008)**" (the "**Construction Fund**") and shall be devoted to and used with due diligence for unpaid issuance costs and for the above described alterations, reconstruction or repairs to the above specified existing school buildings of the District (constituting the Project) for which the Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued. The Board represents and certifies that:

(1) That the District has incurred, or within six (6) months after the delivery of the Bonds expects to incur, substantial binding obligations with respect to the project, such binding obligations comprising contracts for the construction of the Project in the amount of not less than 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds;

(2) That the District expects that all of the money derived from the sale of the Bonds and deposited in the Construction Fund, which is the account from which the cost of the project is to be paid, and which Construction Fund is ordered to be created and established for such purpose, and maintained separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the District, and all of the investment earnings on the money in such Construction Fund, will be expended within 3 years of issuance, for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project;

(3) That the foregoing is based upon consultation with the architects and/or engineers who are employed by the District to supervise the acquisition and construction of the Project;

(4) That work on the Project is expected to timely commence and proceed with due diligence to completion and that the asset life of the project exceeds the last maturity date of the Bonds;

(5) That the Project has not been and is not expected to be sold or otherwise disposed of in whole or in part prior to the last maturity of the Bonds;

(6) That all of the proceeds of sale of and investment earnings on the Bonds are needed for the purpose for which the Bonds are issued, including expenses incidental to such purpose and to the issuance of the Bonds;

(7) That accrued interest received upon the sale of the Bonds will be deposited in the Bond Fund and applied to the first interest due thereon and that the balance of the proceeds of sale of the Bonds will be deposited in the Construction Fund and applied to the costs of the Project and remaining costs of issuing the Bonds;

(8) That the District has not accumulated and does not expect to accumulate amounts of money in a fund to pay or to be held as security for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds, other than in the Bond Fund, and (a) amounts deposited in the Bond Fund are expected to be spent within thirteen (13) months from the date of deposit thereof into the Bond Fund; (b) interest earned by the Bond Fund is to be spent within twelve (12) months from date of receipt; and (c) the Bond Fund will be depleted at least once a year to an amount not greater than 1/12 of the then current annual debt service on the Bonds;

(9) That the District is an issuer qualifying as a “**small issuer**” under Section 148(f)(4)(D) and Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and does not reasonably expect to issue obligations, including the Bonds, during the calendar year of issuance of the Bonds that exceed the total aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 or \$10,000,000 to be taken into account under such sections; and

(10) That to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Board, there are no facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change the conclusions and representations set out in this Section and the expectations set out in this Section are reasonable.

The Board also certifies and further covenants with the Underwriter and owners of the Bonds from time to time outstanding, that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, moneys on deposit in any fund or account in connection with the Bonds, whether or not such moneys were derived from the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds or from any other sources, will not be used in a manner which will cause the Bonds to be “**arbitrage bonds**” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and any lawful applicable regulations, including those temporary or proposed, and including applicable Income Tax Regulations, as the same presently exist, or may from time to time hereafter be amended, supplemented or revised. The Board reserves the right, however, to make any investment of such moneys permitted by Illinois law if, when and to the extent that such Section 148 or the applicable regulations shall be repealed or relaxed or shall be held void by final decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, but only if any investment made by virtue of such repeal, relaxation or decision would not, in the opinion of

counsel of recognized competence in such matters, result in making the interest on the Bonds subject to federal income taxation by such action.

The District also agrees and covenants with the Underwriters and holders of the Bonds from time to time outstanding that, to the extent possible under Illinois law, it will comply with whatever federal tax law is adopted in the future which applies to the Bonds and affects the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

Section 10. Designation of Issue. The District hereby covenants that it will not issue any other obligations with a common purpose as the Bonds and will not issue any obligations of any kind or for any purpose in excess of the total aggregate amount of \$10,000,000 (and reasonably expects not to exceed \$5,000,000 under Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code) during the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued, and that the District hereby designates the Bonds as “**qualified tax-exempt obligations**” under Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

Section 11. Registered Form. The District recognizes that Section 149(a) of the Code requires the Bonds to be issued and to remain in fully registered form in order that interest thereon is exempt from federal income taxation under laws in force at the time the Bonds are delivered. In this connection, the District agrees that it will not take any action to permit the Bonds to be issued in, or converted into, bearer or coupon form.

Section 12. List of Bondholders. The Bond Registrar shall maintain a list of the names and addresses of the registered owners and holders of all Bonds and upon any transfer shall add the name and address of the new registered owner and holder and eliminate the name and address of the transferor registered owner and holder.

Section 13. Duties of Bond Registrar and Paying Agent. If requested by the Bond Registrar and/or Paying Agent, the President and Secretary of the Board are authorized to execute the Bond Registrar's and/or Paying Agent standard form of agreement between the District and the Bond Registrar and/or Paying Agent with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar and/or Paying Agent hereunder, which may include the following (in any event, (a) - (e) below shall apply to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent:

(a) to act as bond registrar, authenticating agent, paying agent (as the case may be, or by similar agreement with another as paying agent) and transfer agent as provided herein;

(b) to maintain a list of registered owners of the Bonds as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the District upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential;

(c) to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer;

(d) to furnish the District at least annually a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed;

(e) to give notices of redemption, as applicable; and

(f) to furnish the District at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds.

Section 14. Policy of Insurer. The designation herein or in a Bond Order of an Insurer, if any, is hereby authorized, ratified, confirmed and approved. The provisions of a Policy, if any, are incorporated into this ordinance by reference, including without limitation that any investment restrictions and limitations in the commitment for and related to the Policy shall be deemed to be applicable restrictions and limitations on this resolution and on the investments of moneys in the Proceeds Fund or the Bond Fund. In the event there is no Policy or Insurer, reference to the Insurer and Policy in this ordinance shall be given no effect. The Policy and the related package of the Insurer are incorporated herein by this reference as operative provisions of this resolution.

Section 15. Instruments of Further Assurance. The District covenants that it shall do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be done, executed, acknowledged and delivered, such resolutions and other actions supplemental hereto and to the Official Statement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, and such further acts, agreements, instruments and transfers as may be reasonably required to comply with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, concerning tax-exempt bonds and Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, to the extent applicable, and for the better assuring, transferring, conveying, pledging, assigning and confirming unto the registered owners of the Bonds its interest in the taxes levied hereunder and other amounts pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and the application of Bond proceeds, all as herein provided. Any and all interest in property hereafter acquired which is of any kind or nature herein provided to be and become subject to the lien hereof, including tax receipts under Section 7, shall and without any further conveyance, assignment or act on the part of the District or any other person, become and be subject to the lien described herein, but nothing contained in this Section shall be deemed to modify or change the obligations of the District under this resolution. Any appropriate abatement certificate may be filed related to the taxes in Section 7. Any Bond Order may be attached as an exhibit to this resolution, and shall be attached, but any failure to so attach shall not abrogate, diminish or impair the effect thereof.

Section 16. Severability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution. In the event there is no Insurer or Policy, reference in this resolution to be given no effect.

Section 17. Repeal. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed and this resolution shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

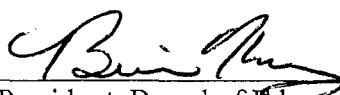
Upon motion by Steve Buzzard, seconded by Kent JEanneret,
adopted this 17th day of December, 2007, by roll call vote, as follows:

Voting Aye (names): Monica Evans, Kent Jeanneret, Steve Buzzard
John Fridley, Brian Kunz

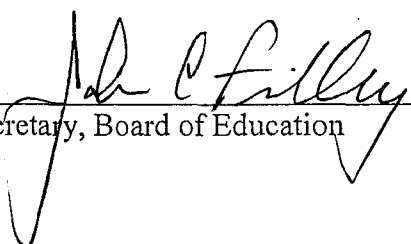
Voting Nay (names): _____

Absent (names): Sandra Padak, Randy Schorfheide

Adopted December 17, 2007.



President, Board of Education



Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLINTON)

ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE

Dated Date: January 3, 2008

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are the duly qualified and acting President and Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Education (the “**Board**”) of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the “**District**”), and as such officials we do further certify as follows:

1. That the District was organized about the year 1957 has continuously since its organization operated under the general laws of the State of Illinois providing for the establishment, operation and maintenance of public schools, is now operating under the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (105 ILCS 5/1-1 *et seq.*), and is not now operating under the provisions of any special Act or charter.
2. That the present duly qualified and acting officials of the District are as follows:

<u>Brian Kunz</u>	, President, Board of Education
<u>Sandra Padak</u>	, Vice President, Board of Education
<u>Stephen Buzzard</u>	, Member, Board of Education
<u>Monica Evans</u>	, Member, Board of Education
<u>Kent Jeanneret</u>	, Member, Board of Education
<u>Randy Schorfeide</u>	, Member, Board of Education
<u>John Fridley</u>	, Secretary, Board of Education
<u>Paul Tockstein</u>	, School Treasurer
<u>David Daum</u>	, Superintendent

and that the above members of the Board have been the duly selected, qualified and acting Board members since at least the last election except as noted, and provided there are no vacancies created by resignation or otherwise, will constitute the Board until the election for members of the Board to be held at the next general election for the election of board members, is canvassed and a new Board duly constituted.

3. That the changes in the boundaries of the District during the last five (5) years were as follows: NONE

(Attach copy of the orders providing for all such changes. If no changes have occurred, please so indicate with the word “none” in the above blank.)

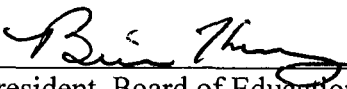
4. That the only cities, villages or incorporated towns located wholly or partly within the District are as follows: Trenton, New Baden, and that none of those cities, villages or incorporated towns have adopted and are now operating under the provisions of Articles 6, 14 and 18 of The Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, such articles being known as the City Election Law.
5. That the only count(ies) within which the District is/are wholly or partly located are as follows: Clinton and St. Clair and that none of those counties has adopted and is now operating under the provisions of Article 6A of The Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, such article providing for a county board of election commissioners.
6. That the *The Trenton Sun* (Trenton, Illinois) and *The Clinton County News* (New Baden, Illinois) each is a local, community newspaper published in and/or with a general circulation in the District.
7. That all of the news media that have filed a request for notice of the meetings of the Board pursuant to the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (5 ILCS 120/1 *et seq.*), are as follows: None.

(If no requests have been made, please so indicate with the word "none" in the above blank.)

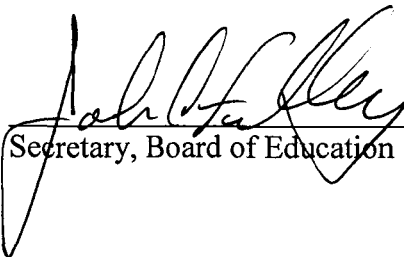
8. That the regular meetings of the Board are held on the third Monday of each month at 7:30 o'clock P.M. November through February, and 8:00 P.M. March through October, at 10003 State Route 160 S., Trenton, Illinois, within the District, that the Board has given public notice of such schedule of regular meetings stating the regular dates, times and places of such meetings at the beginning of each calendar or fiscal year by posting a copy of such public notice at the principal office of the Board and by supplying copies of such public notice to all of the newspapers, radio or television stations and other news media that have filed a request for such notice, and that the Board has made such schedule available to the public.
9. That the District is now maintaining and operating a school system composed of grades Pre-Kindergarten to 12 inclusive, such school system meeting and complying in all respects with all of the standards established for recognition by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois.
10. That the District does not have an official corporate seal.
11. That the District has an estimated population of 8,000 and that there are approximately 5,226 legal voters in the District.

12. That no petition has been filed or is now pending affecting in any manner whatsoever the boundaries or the corporate existence of the District.
13. That there is no litigation or controversy pending or threatened and there are no tax objections pending or threatened questioning or affecting in any manner whatsoever the corporate existence of the District, the boundaries thereof, the right of the District to levy taxes for school purposes or the title of any of its present officials to their respective offices.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures as of the
Dated Date above.



President, Board of Education



Secretary, Board of Education



OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

JESSE WHITE • Secretary of State

December 28, 2007

EVANS, FROEHLICH, BETH & CHAMLEY
44 Main Street
Third Floor
Champaign, Illinois 61820

Attn: Kurt P. Froehlich

Dear Mr. Froehlich:

Receipt is acknowledged of the Facsimile Signature Certificates of the following "Authorized Officials" of the **Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3**, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois.

Brian Kunz, President, Board of Education
John Fridley, Secretary, Board of Education

The said Facsimile Signature Certificates has been placed on file in this office, dated December 28, 2007, under the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, 30 ILCS 320/2.

Enclosed is a filed-stamped copy of the Facsimile Signature Certificates.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Lissa Richno".

Lissa Richno
Public Records
Index Department

enclosures

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLINTON)

SIGNATURE CERTIFICATE -- President

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify under oath that I am the duly qualified and acting President of the Board of Education of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify under oath as follows:

1. That I am an Authorized Official within the meaning of the provisions of Section 1(c) of the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, as amended.

2. That my signature is required or permitted on a public security or instrument of payment as defined in said Act.

3. That I am filing my signature with the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, certified under oath, so as to permit the use of a facsimile thereof upon a public security or instrument of payment requiring or permitting my signature as provided in said Act.

Therefore, I, Brian Kunz, do hereby certify under oath, that the following is my manual signature:



President, Board of Education

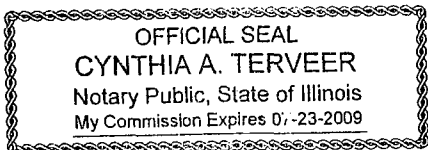
Subscribed and sworn to
before me this 18 day
of December, 2007.



Notary Public

My commission expires: 7-23-09

(NOTARY SEAL)



FILED
INDEX DEPARTMENT
DEC 28 2007
IN THE OFFICE OF
SECRETARY OF STATE

COPY

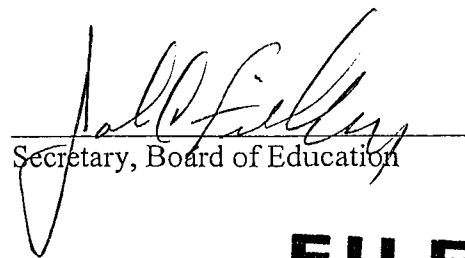
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLINTON)

SIGNATURE CERTIFICATE -- Secretary

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify under oath that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify under oath as follows:

1. That I am an Authorized Official within the meaning of the provisions of Section 1(c) of the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, as amended.
2. That my signature is required or permitted on a public security or instrument of payment as defined in said Act.
3. That I am filing my signature with the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, certified under oath, so as to permit the use of a facsimile thereof upon a public security or instrument of payment requiring or permitting my signature as provided in said Act.

Therefore, I, John Fridley, do hereby certify under oath, that the following is my manual signature:



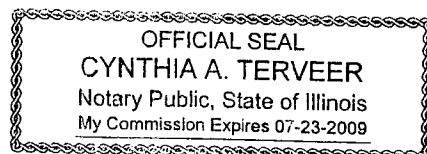
 Secretary, Board of Education

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 18 day of December, 2007.


 Notary Public

My commission expires: 7-23-09

(NOTARY SEAL)



FILED
INDEX DEPARTMENT

DEC 28 2007

IN THE OFFICE OF
SECRETARY OF STATE

COPY



OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

JESSE WHITE • Secretary of State

November 19, 2007

EVANS, FROEHLICH, BETH & CHAMLEY
44 Main Street
Third Floor
Champaign, Illinois 61820

Attn: Kurt P. Froehlich

Dear Mr. Froehlich:

Receipt is acknowledged of the Facsimile Signature Certificate of the following "Authorized Official" of the **Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3**, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois.

Paul Tockstein

The said Facsimile Signature Certificate has been placed on file in this office, dated November 19, 2007, under the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, 30 ILCS 320/2.

Enclosed is a filed-stamped copy of the Facsimile Signature Certificate.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Linda L. Page".

Linda L. Page
Public Records
Index Department

enclosures

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLINTON)

SIGNATURE CERTIFICATE -- Treasurer

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify under oath that I am the duly qualified and acting School Treasurer of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify under oath as follows:

1. That I am an Authorized Official within the meaning of the provisions of Section 1(c) of the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, as amended.

2. That my signature is required or permitted on a public security or instrument of payment as defined in said Act.

3. That I am filing my signature with the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, certified under oath, so as to permit the use of a facsimile thereof upon a public security or instrument of payment requiring or permitting my signature as provided in said Act.

Therefore, I, Paul Tockstein, do hereby certify under oath, that the following is my manual signature:

Paul Tockstein
School Treasurer

Subscribed and sworn to
before me this 1 day
of November, 2007.

Cynthia A. Terveer
Notary Public

My commission expires: 7-23-09

(NOTARY SEAL)

FILED
INDEX DEPARTMENT
NOV 19 2007
IN THE OFFICE OF
SECRETARY OF STATE



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLINTON)

INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATE

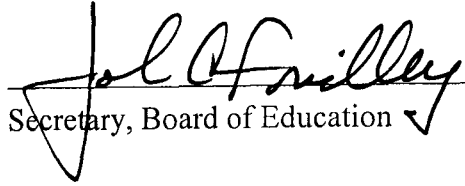
Dated Date: January 3, 2008

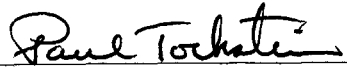
We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the "District"), and School Treasurer of the District, respectively, and as such officials we do further certify that the total aggregate indebtedness of the District, of every kind and nature and howsoever evidenced or incurred, excluding the proposed \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008, does not exceed the total sum of the indebtedness as is itemized as follows:

Bonds issued by the District (Series 2004 Bonds)	\$ <u>1,460,000</u>
Bonds of underlying School Districts.....	\$ _____
Contracts (including all payments on installment purchase contracts and public utility contracts).....	\$ _____
Indebtedness resulting from annexations of territory.....	\$ _____
Judgments	\$ _____
Leases (including leases with the School Building Commission and public building commissions)	\$ <u>176,500</u>
Miscellaneous floating indebtedness	\$ _____
Special assessments levied against District property.....	\$ _____
Other forms of debt (not including warrants issued in anticipation of the collection of taxes levied).....	\$ _____

all of which appears from the books and records in our respective care and custody.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures as of
the Dated Date above.


Secretary, Board of Education

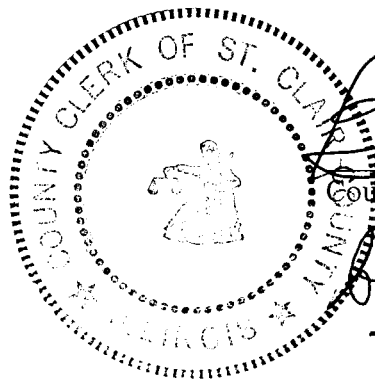

School Treasurer

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF ST. CLAIR)

VALUATION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of St. Clair, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that the equalized assessed value of all taxable real property located in the County included within the boundaries of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, in Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, as of the date of this certificate, is the sum of \$ 26,915 _____, as last equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois, for State and County taxes, for the year 200____, the most recent figures available, all as appears from the books of assessment of the County now in my possession.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of St. Clair County, Illinois this 20th day of December, 2007.



Bob Delaney
County Clerk of The County of St. Clair, Illinois
Wayne Mark A. Eric
Deputy Clerk

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLINTON)

VALUATION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Clinton, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that the equalized assessed value of all taxable real property located in the County included within the boundaries of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, in Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, as of the date of this certificate, is the sum of \$ 105,645,469, as last equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois, for State and County taxes, for the year 200 , the most recent figures available, all as appears from the books of assessment of the County now in my possession.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of Clinton County, Illinois this 20 day of December, 2007.



County Clerk of The County of Clinton, Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
 COUNTY OF ST. CLAIR)

SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY EXTENSION CERTIFICATE

Dated Date: January 3, 2008

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of St. Clair, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that a tax for school fire prevention and safety, environmental protection or energy conservation purposes was levied and extended in the County pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, for Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the "District"), before the date hereof, for the years and in the amounts as follows [If none, so state below.]:

<u>Levy Year</u>	<u>Amount Extended</u>	
1989	8,516	8.51
1990	8,350	8.35
1991	8,070	8.07
1992	8,030	8.03
1993	8,230	8.23
1994	8,610	8.61
1995	9,380	9.38
1996	10,040	10.04
1997	10,760	10.76
1998	11,280	11.28
1999	11,570	11.57
2000	11,300	11.30
2001	11,180	11.18
2002	10,980	10.98
2003	11,020	11.02
2004	10,280	
2005	10,900	
2006	13,460	
2007		
TOTAL	181,954	

all as appears from the books and records of the County in my official care and custody.

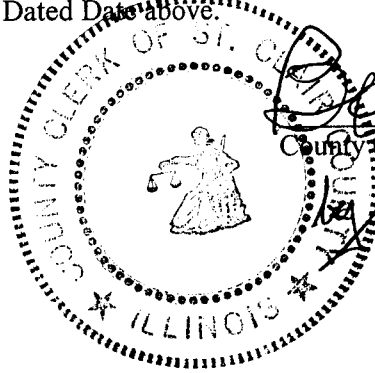
I do further certify that the District did not levy a tax for such purposes pursuant to said Section 17-2.11 prior to the levy for the year 2006, except as set forth above.

I do further certify that all of the bonds issued by the District for school fire prevention and safety, environmental protection or energy conservation purposes pursuant to Section 17-2.11 (and 17-2.11a, as previously existing) of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, are dated and in the amounts as follows:

<u>Amount of Issue</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>
\$2,460,000 (\$1,460,000 balance)	10/29/2004
TOTAL: \$1,460,000 balance	

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and seal of St. Clair County, Illinois as of the Dated Date above.

(SEAL)



Bob Delaney
County Clerk of The County of St. Clair, Illinois
Mark A. Eros
Deputy Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
 COUNTY OF CLINTON)

SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY EXTENSION CERTIFICATE

Dated Date: January 3, 2008

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Clinton, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that a tax for school fire prevention and safety, environmental protection or energy conservation purposes was levied and extended in the County pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, for Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the "District"), before the date hereof, for the years and in the amounts as follows [If none, so state below.]:

Levy Year	Amount Extended
1989	0
1990	21,686
1991	0
1992	22,683
1993	23,564
1994	26,183
1995	28,168
1996	30,028
1997	30,599
1998	32,713
1999	34,259
2000	35,482
2001	38,024
2002	40,820
2003	43,197
2004	45,321
2005	52,802
2006	49,853
2007	
TOTAL	

all as appears from the books and records of the County in my official care and custody.

I do further certify that the District did not levy a tax for such purposes pursuant to said Section 17-2.11 prior to the levy for the year 2006, except as set forth above.

I do further certify that all of the bonds issued by the District for school fire prevention and safety, environmental protection or energy conservation purposes pursuant to Section 17-2.11 (and 17-2.11a, as previously existing) of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, are dated and in the amounts as follows:

Amount of Issue	Issue Date
\$2,460,000 (\$1,460,000 balance)	10/29/2004
TOTALS: \$1,460,000 balance	

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and seal of Clinton County, Illinois as of the Dated Date above.



County Clerk of The County of Clinton, Illinois



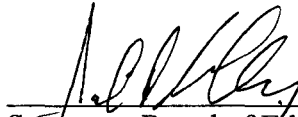
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
 COUNTY OF CLINTON)

SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY BONDS CERTIFICATE

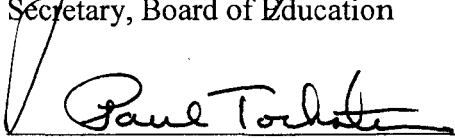
We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the “District”), and School Treasurer of the District, respectively, and as such officials we do further certify that all of the bonds issued by the District for school fire prevention and safety, environmental protection or energy conservation purposes pursuant to Section 17-2.11 (and Section 17-2.11a, as previously existing) of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, are dated and in the amounts as follows [If none, so state below.]:

<u>Amount of Issue</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>
\$2,460,000	October 29, 2004
\$710,000 700,000	January 3, 2008

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures.



 Secretary, Board of Education



 School Treasurer

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
 COUNTY OF CLINTON)

SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY CERTIFICATE

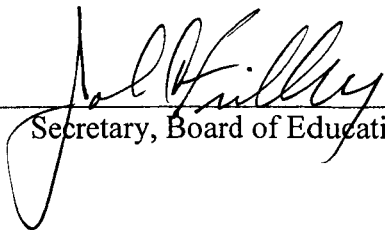
Dated Date: January 3, 2008

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the “**District**”), and as such official I do further certify that I am the keeper of the records and files of the District and that **attached hereto** are true, correct and complete copies of showings to support a bond issue for school fire prevention and safety purposes for the District as follows:

1. The order of the Regional Superintendent of Schools having jurisdiction over Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, requiring the District to effect compliance with building specifications for health and safety in public schools;
2. The estimate of a licensed architect or engineer stating the estimated amount necessary to make the alterations and reconstruction so ordered by such Regional Superintendent;
3. The approval of such estimate by such Regional Superintendent; and
4. The approval of such estimate by the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois for the school building and in the amount, as most recently amended, as follows:

<u>School Building(s)</u>	<u>Amount of Order(s) and Estimate(s)</u>
Wesclin Senior High School	524,040
St. George Elementary School	1,920
New Baden Elementary School	44,284
St. Mary’s Elementary School	16,080
Trenton Elementary School	116,580

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature as of the Dated Date above.


Secretary, Board of Education

Attachments 1., 2., 3. and 4. above.

ORDER TO EFFECT COMPLIANCE WITH THE HEALTH/LIFE SAFETY CODE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS

(Section 2-3.12 of the School Code of Illinois)

DISTRICT NAME AND NUMBER Wesclin Community Unit School District # 3		COUNTY Clinton
FACILITY NAME Trenton Elementary School	FACILITY LOCATION 308 North Washington Street, Trenton, IL 62293	

There has been submitted:

Report by _____ filed on _____
Name and Title of Person or Board of Education Submitting Report
_____ with this office; describing conditions of noncompliance with applicable
Date
codes, with respect to this facility; or

An Amendment Number 14 (10 year survey); in the amount of \$ 116,580. (**).

**** \$ 65,160. In funding was not approved (see enclosed Certificate of Approval)**

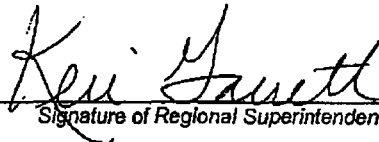
As it is my duty to enforce the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools (23 Illinois Administrative Code Part 180) pursuant to the Provisions of Sections 2-3.12 and 3-14.2 and 3-14.21 of the School Code of Illinois;

Therefore, the Board of Education in Clinton County, District # 3 is hereby ordered to make such repairs or alterations as necessary to effect full compliance with the applicable provisions of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, or complete the work itemized in Amendment Number 14 (10 year survey) as approved. Urgent items must be completed within one year, while all other items should be completed within the timelines specified on Form 35-48.

Signed this 5th day of April, 2007.

Keri Garrett

Typed Name of Regional Superintendent


Signature of Regional Superintendent

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

This Certificate supersedes the Original Survey or Certificate of Approval dated 06/04/2004 in the amount of \$665,727.00 computed in consideration of Amendment No. 14 dated 01/05/2007.

Previously Approved	\$665,727.00
This Amendment	\$116,580.00
Total Approved to Date	\$782,307.00

I, Christopher A. Koch, Ed.D., State Superintendent of Education, acknowledge receipt of the estimate of cost certified by the architect/engineer required:

- to bring this school building into compliance with the safety standards set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 175, 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 180, and /or 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 185 as promulgated by the State Board of Education.
- to bring the school building into compliance with the Asbestos Abatement Act 105 et seq of the School Code and the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA).
- to provide funds for accessibility pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code and 71 Ill. Adm. Code Part 400 with funds not necessary for the completion of items under No. 1 above.
- to provide for necessary school security systems and equipment with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
- to provide funding for energy conservation pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
- to provide funding for repair of school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, or school bus turnarounds pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.

DISAPPROVED ITEMS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	REASON
M1	To comply with the requirements of current code	\$65,160.00	Not allowed for HLS funding

(WESCLIN CUSD 3-TRENTON ELEM SCHOOL-Amdt#14)

CRTAPPVL

ORIGINAL

School District

COPY:

Regional Superintendent

County Clerk

Architect

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

I further certify that the estimate of total approval to date, in the amount of \$782,307.00 has been examined and determined to be reasonable and is hereby approved.

James J. Harter Jr.

FGM, INC.

Architect/Engineer

Firm Certifying Estimate of Cost

TRENTON ELEM SCHOOL

CLINTON

School Building

County

WESCLIN CUSD 3

District Name and Number

March 30, 2007

Christoph Koch

Date

Signature of State Superintendent of Education (Interim)

(WESCLIN CUSD 3-TRENTON ELEM SCHOOL-Amdt#14)

CRTAPPVL

ORIGINAL

School District

COPY:

Regional Superintendent

County Clerk

Architect

**CERTIFICATION OF NEED FOR FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS
Request for Authorization**

This is to certify that:

The Trenton Elementary school, located at 308 North Washington Street
School Name Street
Trenton Illinois, and under the management and control of the Board of Education of School
City
 District # 3 Clinton County, was surveyed by me on May 3, 2006.

- All of the urgent or necessary work as indicated on the attached form ISBE 35-48 is necessary to abate the violations of applicable code requirements and should result in effecting compliance with said requirements within prescribed timelines.
- All other work recommended in the attached form ISBE 35-49, though not required to abate violations of applicable requirements of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, is recommended for energy conservation, handicapped accessibility, school security, and other repair purposes as provided in Section 17-2.11 of the School Code.

The certified estimated cost figures were prepared by me and to the best of my knowledge are true and accurate estimates of the costs to execute the work as specified.

<u>James J. Harter, Jr., NCARB, AIA</u> <small>Name of Architect/Engineer</small>	<u>FGM Architects Engineers Inc.</u> <small>Name of Firm</small>
<u>618-624-3364</u> <small>Phone Number</small>	<u>618-624-3369</u> <small>Fax Number</small>
<u>001-007675</u> <small>License Number</small>	<u>November 30, 2008</u> <small>Expiration Date</small>
<u>jim.harter@fgm-inc.com</u> <small>Email Address</small>	



[Seal and Signature]

The local board of education hereby certifies and assures the State Board of Education:

- Based upon the report of the architect referred to above, the district faces total estimated costs of \$ 192,000 to finance the work involved.
- The district has \$ 0.00 available in its operations and maintenance fund and/or fire prevention and safety fund to finance the work.
- The district needs to raise \$ 192,000 in additional revenue through the levy of the Fire Prevention and Safety Tax or issuance of Bonds to finance the recommended work.
- Plans and specifications for the work will be submitted to the Regional Superintendent for review and approval.
- The work to be financed with Fire Prevention and Safety funds will not commence until the Certificate of Approval of the State Superintendent is received, the detailed plans and specifications have been approved by the regional superintendent and the regional superintendent (or other lawful agency) has issued an appropriate Order to Effect Compliance with the Health/Life Safety Code for public schools (or other lawful order requiring the work to be done).
- All work authorized by the District will be executed in conformity with all applicable codes.

<u>3-19-07</u> <small>Date</small>	<u><i>Ben Thum</i></u> <small>Signature of President of Board of Education</small>	<u>3-19-07</u> <small>Date</small>	<u><i>J. J. Harter</i></u> <small>Signature of Secretary of Board of Education</small>
---------------------------------------	---	---------------------------------------	---

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR AMENDMENT NUMBER
ROE USE
ONLY AMENDMENT DATE

1. COUNTRY CODE/NAME: 014 / Clinton	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 0030 / Westlin CUSD	3. SITE CODE/NAME: 2001 / Trenton Elementary School	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 2001-A / Trenton Elementary School
ITEM [5]	ACTION [6]	PRIORITY [7]	SPECIFICATION(S) [8]
ESTIMATED LABOR CODE [11]	ESTIMATED COST [12]	ESTIMATED DATE [13]	QUANTITY [10]

Aug-09	A1	e.	b	Replace existing handrails and guardrails.	244 lf	2	\$22,500	Aug-09
Aug-09	A2	e.	b	Replace doors and hollow metal frames with closer and no hold open.	10 each	2	\$11,500	Aug-09
Aug-09	A3	e.	b	Provide and install door closers with no hold open.	6 each	2	\$2,200	Aug-09
Aug-09	A4	e.	b	Replace doors and hollow metal frames with closer and no hold open.	3 each	2	\$6,300	Aug-09
Aug-09	A5	e.	b	Replace doors and hollow metal frames with closer and no hold open.	6 each	2	\$12,600	Aug-09
Aug-09	A6	e.	b	Extend rated wall to bottom of roof deck. Replace doors and hollow metal frames.	190 sf	2	\$1,700	Aug-09
Aug-09	A7	e.	b	Remove and replace windows with aluminum thermally broken frame 1" insulated tinted tempered glass.	450 sf	2	\$41,400	Aug-09
Aug-09	M1	e.	b	Install return air ductwork to prevent migration of return air through corridor.	Lump Sum	2	\$54,300	Aug-09
Aug-09	M2	e.	b	Provide backflow device.	ONE 2"	2	\$750	Aug-09
Aug-07	E1	f.	a	Install additional emergency lighting	Lump Sum	2	\$6,750	Aug-07

Priority "a"	\$6,750
Priority "b"	\$153,250
Subtotal	\$160,000
10% Contingency Fee	\$16,000
10% Architectural Fee	\$16,000
TOTAL	\$192,000

ORDER TO EFFECT COMPLIANCE WITH THE HEALTH/LIFE SAFETY CODE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS

(Section 2-3.12 of the School Code of Illinois)

DISTRICT NAME AND NUMBER Wescln Community Unit School District # 3		COUNTY Clinton
FACILITY NAME St. Mary's Elementary School	FACILITY LOCATION 313 S. Adams Street, Trenton, IL 62293	

There has been submitted:

Report by _____ filed on _____
Name and Title of Person or Board of Education Submitting Report
_____ with this office; describing conditions of noncompliance with applicable
Date
codes, with respect to this facility; or

An Amendment Number 4 (10 yr survey); in the amount of \$ 16,080. (**).

**** \$ 14,400. In funds were not approved (see enclosed Certificate of Approval)**

As it is my duty to enforce the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools (23 Illinois Administrative Code Part 180) pursuant to the Provisions of Sections 2-3.12 and 3-14.2 and 3-14.21 of the School Code of Illinois;

Therefore, the Board of Education in Clinton County, District # 3 is hereby ordered to make such repairs or alterations as necessary to effect full compliance with the applicable provisions of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, or complete the work itemized in Amendment Number 4 (10 yr survey) as approved. Urgent items must be completed within one year, while all other items should be completed within the timelines specified on Form 35-48.

Signed this 29th day of May, 2007.

Keri Garrett

Typed Name of Regional Superintendent

Keri Garrett (BG)

Signature of Regional Superintendent

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

This Certificate supersedes the Original Survey or Certificate of Approval dated 05/07/1997 in the amount of \$14,485.00 computed in consideration of Amendment No. 5 dated 03/02/2007.

Previously Approved	\$14,485.00
This Amendment	\$16,080.00
Total Approved to Date	\$30,565.00

I, Christopher A. Koch, Ed.D., State Superintendent of Education, acknowledge receipt of the estimate of cost certified by the architect/engineer required:

1. to bring this school building into compliance with the safety standards set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 175, 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 180, and /or 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 185 as promulgated by the State Board of Education.
2. to bring the school building into compliance with the Asbestos Abatement Act 105 et seq of the School Code and the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA).
3. to provide funds for accessibility pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code and 71 Ill. Adm. Code Part 400 with funds not necessary for the completion of items under No. 1 above.
4. to provide for necessary school security systems and equipment with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
5. to provide funding for energy conservation pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
6. to provide funding for repair of school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, or school bus turnarounds pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.

DISAPPROVED ITEMS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	REASON
E3	Corrective building construction measures.	\$14,400.00	Initially built not in compliance; not funded by H/LS.

(WESCLIN CUSD 3-ST MARYS ELEM SCHOOL-Amdt#5)

CRTAPPVL ORIGINAL School District COPY: Regional Superintendent County Clerk Architect

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

I further certify that the estimate of total approval to date, in the amount of \$30,565.00 has been examined and determined to be reasonable and is hereby approved.

James J. Harter

FGM, Inc.

Architect/Engineer

Firm Certifying Estimate of Cost

ST MARYS ELEM SCHOOL

CLINTON

School Building

County

WESCLIN CUSD 3

District Name and Number

May 23, 2007

Christina Koch

Date

Signature of State Superintendent of Education

(WESCLIN CUSD 3-ST MARYS ELEM SCHOOL-Armdt#5)

CRTAPPVL

ORIGINAL

School District

COPY:

Regional Superintendent

County Clerk

Architect

**CERTIFICATION OF NEED FOR FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS
Request for Authorization**

This is to certify that:

The St. Marys Elementary school, located at 313 South Adams Street
School Name Street
Trenton Illinois, and under the management and control of the Board of Education of School
City
 District # 3, Clinton County, was surveyed by me on May 3, 2006.

- All of the urgent or necessary work as indicated on the attached form ISBE 35-48 is necessary to abate the violations of applicable code requirements and should result in effecting compliance with said requirements within prescribed timelines.
- All other work recommended in the attached form ISBE 35-49, though not required to abate violations of applicable requirements of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, is recommended for energy conservation, handicapped accessibility, school security, and other repair purposes as provided in Section 17-2.11 of the School Code.

The certified estimated cost figures were prepared by me and to the best of my knowledge are true and accurate estimates of the costs to execute the work as specified.

<u>James J. Harter, Jr., NCARB, AIA</u> <small>Name of Architect/Engineer</small>	<u>FGM Architects Engineers Inc.</u> <small>Name of Firm</small>
<u>618-624-3364</u> <small>Phone Number</small>	<u>618-624-3369</u> <small>Fax Number</small>
<u>001-007675</u> <small>License Number</small>	<u>November 30, 2006</u> <small>Expiration Date</small>
<u>jim.harter@fgm-inc.com</u> <small>Email Address</small>	



The local board of education hereby certifies and assures the State Board of Education:

- Based upon the report of the architect referred to above, the district faces total estimated costs of \$ 30,480 to finance the work involved.
- The district has \$ - 0 - available in its operations and maintenance fund and/or fire prevention and safety fund to finance the work.
- The district needs to raise \$ 30,480 in additional revenue through the levy of the Fire Prevention and Safety Tax or issuance of Bonds to finance the recommended work.
- Plans and specifications for the work will be submitted to the Regional Superintendent for review and approval.
- The work to be financed with Fire Prevention and Safety funds will not commence until the Certificate of Approval of the State Superintendent is received, the detailed plans and specifications have been approved by the regional superintendent and the regional superintendent (or other lawful agency) has issued an appropriate Order to Effect Compliance with the Health/Life Safety Code for public schools (or other lawful order requiring the work to be done).
- All work authorized by the District will be executed in conformity with all applicable codes.

<u>8-21-06</u> <u>Brian Huang</u> <small>Date Signature of President of Board of Education</small>	<u>8/21/06</u> <u>John P. Filler</u> <small>Date Signature of Secretary of Board of Education</small>
---	--

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER
	AMENDMENT DATE

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 014 / Clinton			2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 0030 / Wesclin CUSD		3. SITE CODE/NAME: 2002 / St. Marys Elementary School		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 2002-A / St. Marys Elementary School		
ITEM I.D. [5]	ACTION I.D. [6]	PRIORITY CODE [7]	SPECIFICATION(S) [8]			QUANTITY [10]	LABOR CODE [11]	ESTIMATED COST [12]	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE [13]
A1	e.	b	Remove and replace existing guard and handrails.			15 lf	2	\$3,000	Aug-09
A2	e.	b	Provide and install concrete ramp.			120 sf	2	\$7,500	Aug-09
M1	e.	b	Provide backflow prevention device.			ONE 2"	2	\$750	Aug-09
E1	e.	b	Install heat detector			1	2	\$650	Aug-09
E2	f.	a	Install additional emergency lights			4	2	\$1,500	Aug-07
E3	e.	a	Install system.			Lump Sum	2	\$12,000	Aug-07

Priority "a"	\$13,500
Priority "b"	\$11,900
Subtotal	\$25,400
10% Contingency Fee	\$2,540
10% Architectural Fee	\$2,540
TOTAL	\$30,480

ORDER TO EFFECT COMPLIANCE WITH THE HEALTH/LIFE SAFETY CODE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS

(Section 2-3.12 of the School Code of Illinois)

DISTRICT NAME AND NUMBER Wesclin Community Unit School District # 3		COUNTY Clinton
FACILITY NAME New Baden Elementary School	FACILITY LOCATION 700 Marilyn Drive, New Baden, IL 62265	

There has been submitted:

Report by _____ filed on _____
Name and Title of Person or Board of Education Submitting Report
_____ with this office; describing conditions of noncompliance with applicable
Date
codes, with respect to this facility; or

An Amendment Number 7 (10 year survey) ; in the amount of \$ 44,284. (**) .

**** \$ 6,120. In funding was not approved (see enclosed Certificate of Approval)**

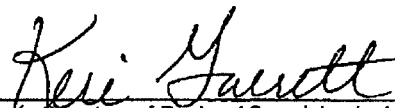
As it is my duty to enforce the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools (23 Illinois Administrative Code Part 180) pursuant to the Provisions of Sections 2-3.12 and 3-14.2 and 3-14.21 of the School Code of Illinois;

Therefore, the Board of Education in Clinton County, District # 3 is hereby ordered to make such repairs or alterations as necessary to effect full compliance with the applicable provisions of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, or complete the work itemized in Amendment Number 7 (10 year survey) as approved. Urgent items must be completed within one year, while all other items should be completed within the timelines specified on Form 35-48.

Signed this 5th day of April, 2007.

Keri Garrett

Typed Name of Regional Superintendent


Signature of Regional Superintendent

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

This Certificate supersedes the Original Survey or Certificate of Approval dated 02/01/2001 in the amount of \$32,736.00 computed in consideration of Amendment No. 7 dated 01/05/2007.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include: Previously Approved (\$32,736.00), This Amendment (\$44,284.00), Total Approved to Date (\$77,020.00)

I, Christopher A. Koch, Ed.D., State Superintendent of Education, acknowledge receipt of the estimate of cost certified by the architect/engineer required:

- 1. [X] to bring this school building into compliance with the safety standards set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 175, 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 180, and /or 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 185 as promulgated by the State Board of Education.
2. [] to bring the school building into compliance with the Asbestos Abatement Act 105 et seq of the School Code and the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA).
3. [] to provide funds for accessibility pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code and 71 Ill. Adm. Code Part 400 with funds not necessary for the completion of items under No. 1 above.
4. [] to provide for necessary school security systems and equipment with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
5. [] to provide funding for energy conservation pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
6. [] to provide funding for repair of school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, or school bus turnarounds pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.

DISAPPROVED ITEMS:

Table with 4 columns: ITEM, DESCRIPTION, AMOUNT, REASON. Row 1: E1, Maintenance items, \$6,120.00, Not allowed for H/LS funding.

COMMENTS:

\$50,000.00 available in the Operations & Maintenance fund and/or Fire Prevention & Safety fund is approved to correct the violations in addition to the amount shown above (\$44,284.00) The total amount approved to correct the violations: \$94,284.00

(WESCLIN CUSD 3-NEW BADEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL-Amdt#7)

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

I further certify that the estimate of total approval to date, in the amount of \$77,020.00 has been examined and determined to be reasonable and is hereby approved.

James J. Harter Jr.

FGM, INC.

Architect/Engineer

Firm Certifying Estimate of Cost

NEW BADEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

CLINTON

School Building

County

WESCLIN CUSD 3

District Name and Number

March 30, 2007

Christy Koch

Date

Signature of State Superintendent of Education (Interim)

(WESCLIN CUSD 3-NEW BADEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL-Amdt#7)

CRTAPPVL

ORIGINAL

School District

COPY:

Regional Superintendent

County Clerk

Architect

**CERTIFICATION OF NEED FOR FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS
Request for Authorization**

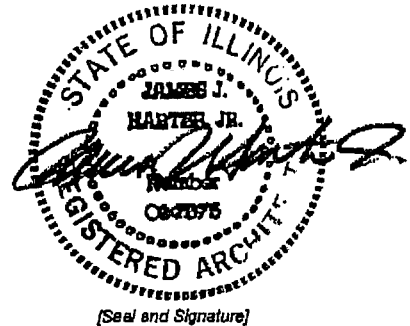
This is to certify that:

The New Baden Elementary school, located at 700 Marilyn Drive
School Name Street
New Baden Illinois, and under the management and control of the Board of Education of School
City
 District # 3, Clinton County, was surveyed by me on May 3, 2006.

- All of the urgent or necessary work as indicated on the attached form ISBE 35-48 is necessary to abate the violations of applicable code requirements and should result in effecting compliance with said requirements within prescribed timeliness.
- All other work recommended in the attached form ISBE 35-49, though not required to abate violations of applicable requirements of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, is recommended for energy conservation, handicapped accessibility, school security, and other repair purposes as provided in Section 17-2.11 of the School Code.

The certified estimated cost figures were prepared by me and to the best of my knowledge are true and accurate estimates of the costs to execute the work as specified.

<u>James J. Harter, Jr., NCARB, AIA</u> <small>Name of Architect/Engineer</small>	<u>FGM Architects Engineers Inc.</u> <small>Name of Firm</small>
<u>618-624-3364</u> <small>Phone Number</small>	<u>618-624-3369</u> <small>Fax Number</small>
<u>001-007675</u> <small>License Number</small>	<u>November 30, 2008</u> <small>Expiration Date</small>
<u>jim.harter@fgm-inc.com</u> <small>Email Address</small>	



The local board of education hereby certifies and assures the State Board of Education:

- Based upon the report of the architect referred to above, the district faces total estimated costs of \$ 100,404 to finance the work involved.
- The district has \$ 50,000 available in its operations and maintenance fund and/or fire prevention and safety fund to finance the work.
- The district needs to raise \$ 50,404 in additional revenue through the levy of the Fire Prevention and Safety Tax or issuance of Bonds to finance the recommended work.
- Plans and specifications for the work will be submitted to the Regional Superintendent for review and approval.
- The work to be financed with Fire Prevention and Safety funds will not commence until the Certificate of Approval of the State Superintendent is received, the detailed plans and specifications have been approved by the regional superintendent and the regional superintendent (or other lawful agency) has issued an appropriate Order to Effect Compliance with the Health/Life Safety Code for public schools (or other lawful order requiring the work to be done).
- All work authorized by the District will be executed in conformity with all applicable codes.

8-21-06 Brian King
Date Signature of President of Board of Education

8/21/06 John P. Filler
Date Signature of Secretary of Board of Education

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER AMENDMENT DATE
---------------------------	--

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 014 / Clinton			2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 0030 / Wesdin CUSD		3. SITE CODE/NAME: 2005 / New Baden Elementary		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 2005-A / New Baden Elementary		
ITEM I.D. [5]	ACTION I.D. [6]	PRIORITY CODE [7]	SPECIFICATION(S) [8]			QUANTITY [10]	LABOR CODE [11]	ESTIMATED COST [12]	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE [13]
A1	e.	b	Replace existing backer rod and sealant in control joints.			30 lf	2	\$200	Aug-09
A2	e.	b	Tuckpoint existing brick walls.			100 sf	2	\$740	Aug-09
A3	e.	b	Provide and install door with no hold open.			14 each	2	\$5,100	Aug-09
A4	e.	b	Provide and install grab bar.			4 each	2	\$480	Aug-09
A5	e.	b	Repair and point existing cracks in walls and floors.			LS	2	\$1,100	Aug-09
A6	e.	b	Remove and replace bleachers.			LS	2	\$51,700	Aug-09
M1	e.	b	Provide backflow device.			One 2"	2	\$750	Aug-09
E1	e.	b	Enclose existing electrical service in 8'-0" chain link fence.			30 lf	2	\$5,100	Aug-09
E2	e.	a	Remove and replace fire alarm system, exit lights and emergency lights.			LS	2	\$18,500	Aug-07

Priority "a"	\$18,500
Priority "b"	\$65,170
Subtotal	\$83,670
10% Contingency Fee	\$8,367
10% Architectural Fee	\$8,367
TOTAL	\$100,404

ORDER TO EFFECT COMPLIANCE WITH THE HEALTH/LIFE SAFETY CODE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS

(Section 2-3.12 of the School Code of Illinois)

DISTRICT NAME AND NUMBER Wesclin Community Unit School District # 3	COUNTY Clinton
FACILITY NAME St. George Elementary School-New Baden	FACILITY LOCATION 317 East Maple Street, New Baden, IL 62265

There has been submitted:

Report by _____ filed on _____
Name and Title of Person or Board of Education Submitting Report
_____ with this office; describing conditions of noncompliance with applicable
Date
codes, with respect to this facility; or

An Amendment Number 2 (10 year survey); in the amount of \$ 1,920. (**).

**** \$ 5,760 In funding was not approved (see enclosed Certificate of Approval)**

As it is my duty to enforce the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools (23 Illinois Administrative Code Part 180) pursuant to the Provisions of Sections 2-3.12 and 3-14.2 and 3-14.21 of the School Code of Illinois;

Therefore, the Board of Education in Clinton County, District # 3 is hereby ordered to make such repairs or alterations as necessary to effect full compliance with the applicable provisions of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, or complete the work itemized in Amendment Number 2 (10 year survey) as approved. Urgent items must be completed within one year, while all other items should be completed within the timelines specified on Form 35-48.

Signed this 5th day of April, 2007.

Keri Garrett
Typed Name of Regional Superintendent

Keri Garrett
Signature of Regional Superintendent

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

This Certificate supersedes the Original Survey or Certificate of Approval dated 05/07/1997 in the amount of \$5,400.00 computed in consideration of Amendment No. 3 dated 03/02/2007.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include Previously Approved (\$5,400.00), This Amendment (\$1,920.00), and Total Approved to Date (\$7,320.00).

I, Christopher A. Koch, Ed.D., State Superintendent of Education, acknowledge receipt of the estimate of cost certified by the architect/engineer required:

- 1. [X] to bring this school building into compliance with the safety standards set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 175, 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 180, and /or 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 185 as promulgated by the State Board of Education.
2. [] to bring the school building into compliance with the Asbestos Abatement Act 105 et seq of the School Code and the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA).
3. [] to provide funds for accessibility pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code and 71 Ill. Adm. Code Part 400 with funds not necessary for the completion of items under No. 1 above.
4. [] to provide for necessary school security systems and equipment with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
5. [] to provide funding for energy conservation pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
6. [] to provide funding for repair of school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, or school bus turnarounds pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.

DISAPPROVED ITEMS:

Table with 4 columns: ITEM, DESCRIPTION, AMOUNT, REASON. Rows include A1 (Upgrade existing conditions, \$4,800.00, Not allowed for H/LS funding) and M1 (To comply with the requirements of current code, \$960.00, Not allowed for HLS funding).

(WESCLIN CUSD 3-ST GEORGE ELEM SCHOOL-A.mdt#3)

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

I further certify that the estimate of total approval to date, in the amount of \$7,320.00 has been examined and determined to be reasonable and is hereby approved.

James J. Harter

FGM, Inc.

Architect/Engineer

Firm Certifying Estimate of Cost

ST GEORGE ELEM SCHOOL

CLINTON

School Building

County

WESCLIN CUSD 3

District Name and Number

March 30, 2007

Christoph Koch

Date

Signature of State Superintendent of Education (Interim)

(WESCLIN CUSD 3-ST GEORGE ELEM SCHOOL-Amdt#3)

CRTAPPVL

ORIGINAL

School District

COPY:

Regional Superintendent

County Clerk

Architect

**CERTIFICATION OF NEED FOR FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS
Request for Authorization**

This is to certify that:

The St. George Elementary school, located at 317 East Maple Street
School Name Street
New Baden Illinois, and under the management and control of the Board of Education of School
City
 District # 3, Clinton County, was surveyed by me on May 3, 2006

- All of the urgent or necessary work as indicated on the attached form ISBE 35-48 is necessary to abate the violations of applicable code requirements and should result in effecting compliance with said requirements within prescribed timelines.
- All other work recommended in the attached form ISBE 35-49, though not required to abate violations of applicable requirements of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, is recommended for energy conservation, handicapped accessibility, school security, and other repair purposes as provided in Section 17-2.11 of the School Code.

The certified estimated cost figures were prepared by me and to the best of my knowledge are true and accurate estimates of the costs to execute the work as specified.

<u>James J. Harter, Jr., NCARB, AIA</u> <small>Name of Architect/Engineer</small>	<u>FGM Architects Engineers Inc.</u> <small>Name of Firm</small>
<u>618-624-3364</u> <small>Phone Number</small>	<u>618-624-3369</u> <small>Fax Number</small>
<u>001-007675</u> <small>License Number</small>	<u>November 30, 2008</u> <small>Expiration Date</small>
<u>jim.harter@fgm-inc.com</u> <small>Email Address</small>	



[Seal and Signature]

The local board of education hereby certifies and assures the State Board of Education:

- Based upon the report of the architect referred to above, the district faces total estimated costs of \$ 7,680 to finance the work involved.
- The district has \$ 0 available in its operations and maintenance fund and/or fire prevention and safety fund to finance the work.
- The district needs to raise \$ 7,680 in additional revenue through the levy of the Fire Prevention and Safety Tax or issuance of Bonds to finance the recommended work.
- Plans and specifications for the work will be submitted to the Regional Superintendent for review and approval.
- The work to be financed with Fire Prevention and Safety funds will not commence until the Certificate of Approval of the State Superintendent is received, the detailed plans and specifications have been approved by the regional superintendent and the regional superintendent (or other lawful agency) has issued an appropriate Order to Effect Compliance with the Health/Life Safety Code for public schools (or other lawful order requiring the work to be done).
- All work authorized by the District will be executed in conformity with all applicable codes.

8-21-06 Bim Kim
Date Signature of President of Board of Education

8/21/06 John P. Fuller
Date Signature of Secretary of Board of Education

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR	AMENDMENT NUMBER
ROE	
USE	AMENDMENT DATE
ONLY	

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 014 / Clinton			2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 0030 / Wesclin CUSD		3. SITE CODE/NAME: 2004 / St. George Elementary School		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 2004-A / St. George Elementary School		
ITEM I.D. [5]	ACTION I.D. [6]	PRIORITY CODE [7]	SPECIFICATION(S) [8]			QUANTITY [10]	LABOR CODE [11]	ESTIMATED COST [12]	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE [13]
A1	f.	b	Enlarge handicap stall.			2 each	2	\$4,000	Aug-09
A2	e.	b	Provide and install rated access door.			1 each	2	\$1,600	Aug-09
M1	e.	b	Insulate piping.			Lump Sum	2	\$800	Aug-09

Priority "a"	\$0
Priority "b"	\$6,400
Subtotal	\$6,400
10% Contingency Fee	\$640
10% Architectural Fee	\$640
TOTAL	\$7,680

ORDER TO EFFECT COMPLIANCE WITH THE HEALTH/LIFE SAFETY CODE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS

(Section 2-3.12 of the School Code of Illinois)

DISTRICT NAME AND NUMBER Wesclin Community Unit School District # 3	COUNTY Clinton
FACILITY NAME Wesclin Junior/Senior High School	FACILITY LOCATION 10003 State Route 160, Trenton, IL 62293

There has been submitted:

Report by _____ filed on _____
Name and Title of Person or Board of Education Submitting Report

_____ with this office; describing conditions of noncompliance with applicable codes, with respect to this facility; or
Date

An Amendment Number 14 (10 year survey); in the amount of \$ 524,040. (**)

**** \$ 56,880. in funding was not approved (see enclosed Certificate of Approval)**

As it is my duty to enforce the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools (23 Illinois Administrative Code Part 180) pursuant to the Provisions of Sections 2-3.12 and 3-14.2 and 3-14.21 of the School Code of Illinois;

Therefore, the Board of Education in Clinton County, District # 3 is hereby ordered to make such repairs or alterations as necessary to effect full compliance with the applicable provisions of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, or complete the work itemized in Amendment Number 14 (10 year survey) as approved. Urgent items must be completed within one year, while all other items should be completed within the timelines specified on Form 35-48.

Signed this 5th day of April, 2007.

Keri Garrett

Typed Name of Regional Superintendent


Signature of Regional Superintendent

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

This Certificate supersedes the Original Survey or Certificate of Approval dated 09/07/2004 in the amount of \$2,065,878.00 computed in consideration of Amendment No. 14 dated 01/05/2007.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include: Previously Approved (\$2,065,878.00), This Amendment (\$524,040.00), Total Approved to Date (\$2,589,918.00)

I, Christopher A. Koch, Ed.D., State Superintendent of Education, acknowledge receipt of the estimate of cost certified by the architect/engineer required:

- 1. [X] to bring this school building into compliance with the safety standards set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 175, 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 180, and /or 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 185 as promulgated by the State Board of Education.
2. [] to bring the school building into compliance with the Asbestos Abatement Act 105 et seq of the School Code and the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA).
3. [] to provide funds for accessibility pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code and 71 Ill. Adm. Code Part 400 with funds not necessary for the completion of items under No. 1 above.
4. [] to provide for necessary school security systems and equipment with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
5. [] to provide funding for energy conservation pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
6. [] to provide funding for repair of school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, or school bus turnarounds pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.

DISAPPROVED ITEMS:

Table with 4 columns: ITEM, DESCRIPTION, AMOUNT, REASON. Rows include: A10 (\$8,640.00), M1 (\$14,760.00), E5 (\$4,680.00), P1 (\$28,800.00)

COMMENTS:

There is an error in addition: Per this amendment, the total amount including 20% fees is \$580,920 but the amount requested is only \$552,120 there is a difference of \$28,800. However, the total amount disapproved is \$56,880 (580,920-524,040=56,880).

Due to the error in addition, the disapproved amount shown is only \$28,080 but the actual amendment disapproval is \$56,880. The correct amount for the approved and disapproved amount is shown above.

(WESCLIN CUSD 3-WESCLIN SR HIGH SCHOOL-Amdt#14)

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

I further certify that the estimate of total approval to date, in the amount of \$2,589,918.00 has been examined and determined to be reasonable and is hereby approved.

James J. Harter Jr.

FGM, INC.

Architect/Engineer

Firm Certifying Estimate of Cost

WESCLIN SR HIGH SCHOOL

CLINTON

School Building

County

WESCLIN CUSD 3

District Name and Number

March 30, 2007

Christoph Koch

Date

Signature of State Superintendent of Education (Interim)

(WESCLIN CUSD 3-WESCLIN SR HIGH SCHOOL-Amdt#14)

CRTAPPVL

ORIGINAL

School District

COPY:

Regional Superintendent

County Clerk

Architect

**CERTIFICATION OF NEED FOR FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS
Request for Authorization**

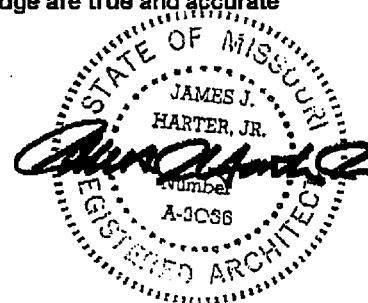
This is to certify that:

The Wesclin Junior & Senior High school, located at 10003 State Route 160
School Name Street
Trenton Illinois, and under the management and control of the Board of Education of School
City
District # 3, Clinton County, was surveyed by me on May 3, 2006

- All of the urgent or necessary work as indicated on the attached form ISBE 35-48 is necessary to abate the violations of applicable code requirements and should result in effecting compliance with said requirements within prescribed timelines.
- All other work recommended in the attached form ISBE 35-49, though not required to abate violations of applicable requirements of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, is recommended for energy conservation, handicapped accessibility, school security, and other repair purposes as provided in Section 17-2.11 of the School Code.

The certified estimated cost figures were prepared by me and to the best of my knowledge are true and accurate estimates of the costs to execute the work as specified.

<u>James J. Harter, Jr., NCARB, AIA</u> <small>Name of Architect/Engineer</small>	<u>FGM Architects Engineers Inc.</u> <small>Name of Firm</small>
<u>618-624-3364</u> <small>Phone Number</small>	<u>618-624-3369</u> <small>Fax Number</small>
<u>001-007675</u> <small>License Number</small>	<u>November 30, 2008</u> <small>Expiration Date</small>
<u>jim.harter@fgm-inc.com</u> <small>Email Address</small>	



[Seal and Signature]

The local board of education hereby certifies and assures the State Board of Education:

- Based upon the report of the architect referred to above, the district faces total estimated costs of \$ 580,920 to finance the work involved.
- The district has \$ 0.00 available in its operations and maintenance fund and/or fire prevention and safety fund to finance the work.
- The district needs to raise \$ 580,920 in additional revenue through the levy of the Fire Prevention and Safety Tax or issuance of Bonds to finance the recommended work.
- Plans and specifications for the work will be submitted to the Regional Superintendent for review and approval.
- The work to be financed with Fire Prevention and Safety funds will not commence until the Certificate of Approval of the State Superintendent is received, the detailed plans and specifications have been approved by the regional superintendent and the regional superintendent (or other lawful agency) has issued an appropriate Order to Effect Compliance with the Health/Life Safety Code for public schools (or other lawful order requiring the work to be done).
- All work authorized by the District will be executed in conformity with all applicable codes.

3-19-07 [Signature]
Date Signature of President of Board of Education

3-15-07 [Signature]
Date Signature of Secretary of Board of Education

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

FOR ROE USE ONLY

AMENDMENT NUMBER
AMENDMENT DATE

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 014 / Clinton	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 0030 / Wesclin CUSD	3. SITE CODE/NAME: 0006-A / Wesclin Jr & Sr HS	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0006 / Wesclin Jr & Sr High School		
ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)
A1	Building Exterior	n. Envelope	175.210	Sealants at brick control joints are cracked, allowing water to penetrate wall.	h.
A2	Music Room / Stage	n. Safety	175.140	Stair handrails and guard railings are broken and a hazard.	h.
A3	Shop	n. Envelope	175.210	Windows are leaking water into building; parts not available.	h.
A4	Corridor / Storage, Mechanical, Library	f.	175.275	Wood doors and wood frames are broken and worn.	h.
A5	Lobby & Cafeteria	f.	175.275	Doors require magnetic hold opens.	c.
A6	Classrooms	f.	175.290 a	Classroom doors required to have closer with no holdopen.	e.
A7	Building Exterior	n. Envelope	175.210	Brick walls cracked and deteriorated allowing water to enter building.	h.
A8	Restrooms	k	Accessibility 175.10 a	Grab bars missing from handicap water closets.	e.
A9	Locker Rooms	f.	175.4101	Locker Room exit doors have thumb turns on inside which can lock door.	c.
A10	Stage & Locker Storage	f.	175.260 d	Partitions are combustible and a hazard.	c
A11	Shop	n. Envelope	175.210	Exterior metal wall rusted, has holes in it, leaks water.	h.
A12	Shop	n. Envelope	175.210	Overhead doors are damaged, deteriorated and do not work.	h.
A13	Gym/Cafeteria Doors	f.	175.285 a 2	Hollow metal doors are damaged, deteriorated and do not work properly.	h.
A14	Gym	n. Safety	175.210	Bleachers are damaged and do not work properly.	h.
M1	Roof	b.	International Mechanical	RTU #6 intake less than 10 feet from exhaust fan.	c.
M2	Mechanical Room	c.	175.730 a	Backflow prevention required at all incoming water supplies for building.	c.
M3	Kitchen	c.	175.770 b	Grease Interceptor required for kitchen waste.	c.

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 014 / Clinton		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 0030 / Wesclin CUSD		3. SITE CODE/NAME: . 0006-A / Wesclin Jr & Sr HS		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0006 / Wesclin Jr & Sr High School	
ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)		
M4	Gym	b.	175.510 a 1	HV units are broken, don't work, and parts are unavailable.	h.		
E1	Restrooms across from JS2 Science Labs, Library, Windowless Classrooms	f.	175.480 b	No emergency lights in windowless rooms.	e.		
E2	Stage stairwell	f.	175.480 b	No emergency light	e.		
E3	Library storeroom	g.	175.460	No heat detector	e.		
E4	Greenhouse	g.	175.460	No fire protection	e.		
E5	VOC3 classroom, Band Practice Rooms	f.	175.460	No horn or strobe	e.		
E6	Windowless Classrooms	g.	175.460	Windowless classrooms required to have smoke detectors.	e.		
P1	Lagoon	c.	175.770 b	Lagoon is deteriorated and doesn't work properly.	h.		

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER AMENDMENT DATE
---------------------------	--

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 014 / Clinton		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 0030 / Wesclin CUSD		3. SITE CODE/NAME: 0006-A / Wesclin Jr. & Sr. High School		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0006 / Wesclin Jr. & Sr. High School			
ITEM I.D. [5]	ACTION I.D. [6]	PRIORITY CODE [7]	SPECIFICATION(S) [8]			QUANTITY [10]	LABOR CODE [11]	ESTIMATED COST [12]	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE [13]
A1	e.	b	Replace existing backer rod and sealant in control joint.			213 lf	2	\$1,400	Aug-09
A2	e.	b	Remove and replace existing guard and hand rails.			53	2	\$5,300	Aug-09
A3	e.	b	Replace windows with aluminum thermally broken 1" insulated tempered glass and 1-1/2" insulated panel.			1025	2	\$90,800	Aug-09
A4	e.	b	Provide and install closer with no hold open.			27 each	2	\$9,850	Aug-09
A5	e.	b	Provide and install magnetic hold open.			2 each	2	\$2,800	Aug-09
A6	e.	b	Provide and install closer with no hold open.			21 each	2	\$7,650	Aug-09
A7	e.	b	Tuckpoint existing brick wall.			1200 sf	2	\$8,800	Aug-09
A8	e.	b	Provide and install grab bars.			8 each	2	\$950	Aug-09
A9	e.	b	Remove and replace locksets.			4 each	2	\$2,050	Aug-09
A10	e.	b	Remove and replace with 5/8" fire code gypsum board and metal studs.			336 sf	2	\$7,200	Aug-09
A11	e.	b	Replace with exterior metal wall panel.			700	2	\$12,000	Aug-09
A12	e.	b	Remove and replace overhead doors.			944 sf	2	\$8,600	Aug-09
A13	e.	b	Remove and replace hollow metal doors.			4 each	2	\$9,600	Aug-09
A14	e.	b	Remove and replace bleachers.			Lump Sum	2	\$140,000	Aug-09
M1	e.	b	Relocate fan.			Lump Sum	2	\$12,300	Aug-09
M2	e.	b	Provide backflow device.			One 2"	2	\$750	Aug-09

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME:		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME:		3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME:			
014 / Clinton		0030 / Wesclin CUSD		0006-A / Wesclin Jr. & Sr. High School		0006 / Wesclin Jr. & Sr. High School			
ITEM I.D.	ACTION I.D.	PRIORITY CODE	SPECIFICATION(S)	QUANTITY	LABOR CODE	ESTIMATED COST	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE		
[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]	[11]	[12]	[13]	
M3	e.	b	Provide grease interceptors.	One		\$5,700	Aug-09		
M4	e.	b	Remove and replace HV units.	Lump Sum		\$117,400	Aug-09		
E1	e.	a	Install emergency lights	13		\$4,875	Aug-07		
E2	e.	a	Install emergency light	1		\$375	Aug-07		
E3	e.	a	Install detector	1		\$650	Aug-07		
E4	e.	a	Add to school system	1		\$650	Aug-07		
E5	e.	a	Install horn and strobe	6		\$3,900	Aug-07		
E6	e.	a	Provide and install smoke detectors.	10 each		\$6,500	Aug-07		
P1	e.	b	Repair lagoon	Lump Sum		\$24,000	Aug-07		

Priority "a" \$16,950
 Priority "b" \$467,150
 Subtotal \$484,100
 10% Contingency Fee \$48,410
 10% Architectural Fee \$48,410
TOTAL \$580,920

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

FOR
ROE
USE
ONLY

AMENDMENT NUMBER

14
AMENDMENT DATE

3-1-07

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 014 / Clinton		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 0030 / Wesclin CUSD		3. SITE CODE/NAME: 0006-A / Wesclin Jr & Sr HS		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0006 / Wesclin Jr & Sr High School	
ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)		CAUSE (10)	
A1	Building Exterior	n. Envelope	175.210	Sealants at brick control joints are cracked, allowing water to penetrate wall.		h.	
A2	Music Room / Stage	n. Safety	175.140	Stair handrails and guard railings are broken and a hazard.		h.	
A3	Shop	n. Envelope	175.210	Windows are leaking water into building; parts not available.		h.	
A4	Corridor / Storage, Mechanical, Library	f.	175.275	Wood doors and wood frames are broken and worn.		h.	
A5	Lobby & Cafeteria	f.	175.275	Doors require magnetic hold opens.		c.	
A6	Classrooms	f.	175.290 a	Classroom doors required to have closer with no holdopen.		e.	
A7	Building Exterior	n. Envelope	175.210	Brick walls cracked and deteriorated allowing water to enter building.		h.	
A8	Restrooms	k	Accessibility 175.10 a	Grab bars missing from handicap water closets.		e.	
A9	Locker Rooms	f.	175.4101	Locker Room exit doors have thumb turns on inside which can lock door.		c.	
A10	Stage & Locker Storage	f.	175.260 d	Partitions are combustible and a hazard.		c	
A11	Shop	n. Envelope	175.210	Exterior metal wall rusted, has holes in it, leaks water.		h.	
A12	Shop	n. Envelope	175.210	Overhead doors are damaged, deteriorated and do not work.		h.	
A13	Gym/Cafeteria Doors	f.	175.285 a 2	Hollow metal doors are damaged, deteriorated and do not work properly.		h.	
A14	Gym	n. Safety	175.210	Bleachers are damaged and do not work properly.		h.	
M1	Roof	b.	International Mechanical	RTU #6 intake less than 10 feet from exhaust fan.		c.	
M2	Mechanical Room	c.	175.730 a	Backflow prevention required at all incoming water supplies for building.		c.	
M3	Kitchen	c.	175.770 b	Grease Interceptor required for kitchen waste.		c.	

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 014 / Clinton		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 0030 / WescIn CUSD		3. SITE CODE/NAME: 0006-A / WescIn Jr & Sr HS		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0006 / WescIn Jr & Sr High School	
ITEM ID. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)		CAUSE (10)	
M4	Gym	b.	175.510 a 1	HV units are broken, don't work, and parts are unavailable.		h.	
E1	Restrooms across from JS2 Science Labs, Library, Windowless Classrooms	f.	175.480 b	No emergency lights in windowless rooms.		e.	
E2	Stage stairwell	f.	175.480 b	No emergency light		e.	
E3	Library storeroom	g.	175.460	No heat detector		e.	
E4	Greenhouse	g.	175.460	No fire protection		e.	
E5 NA	VOC3 classroom, Band Practice Rooms	f.	175.460	No horn or strobe		e.	
E6	Windowless Classrooms	g.	175.460	Windowless classrooms required to have smoke detectors.		e.	
P1 NA	Lagoon	c.	175.770 b	Lagoon is deteriorated and doesn't work properly.		h.	

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF ST. CLAIR)

FILING CERTIFICATE


I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of St. Clair, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 20th day of December, 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS, SERIES 2007, OF WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3, CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AND FOR THE LEVY OF A DIRECT ANNUAL TAX SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON SUCH BONDS, AND RELATED MATTERS,

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, on the 17th day of December, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office and provides for a tax levy related to general obligation bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 20th day of December, 2007.

(SEAL)


Bob Delaney
County Clerk of The County of
St. Clair, Illinois
by Mark A. Eric
Deputy Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF ST. CLAIR)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of St. Clair, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 20th day of December, 2007, there were filed in my office duly certified copies of showings to support a bond issue for school fire prevention and safety purposes for Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, as follows:

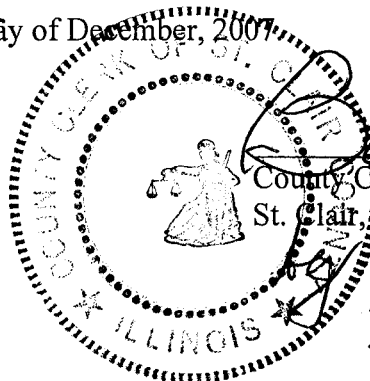
1. A copy of the certificate of approval of the Regional Superintendent of Schools having jurisdiction over Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois; and

2. A copy of the certificate of approval of the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois approving the estimate of a licensed architect or engineer stating the estimated amount necessary to make the alterations or reconstruction ordered by such Regional Superintendent to effect compliance with building specifications for health and safety in public schools for the school building and in the amount, as most recently amended, as follows:

<u>School Building(s)</u>	<u>Amount of Order(s) and Estimate(s)</u>
Wesclin Senior High School	524,040
St. George Elementary School	1,920
New Baden Elementary School	44,284
St. Mary's Elementary School	16,080
Trenton Elementary School	116,580

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 20th day of December, 2007

(SEAL)



Paul Delaney
 County Clerk of The County of
 St. Clair, Illinois
Mark A. Gos
 Deputy Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLINTON)

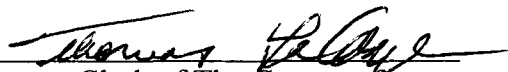
FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Clinton, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 30 day of December, 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS, SERIES 2008, OF WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3, CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AND FOR THE LEVY OF A DIRECT ANNUAL TAX SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON SUCH BONDS, AND RELATED MATTERS,

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, on the 17th day of December, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office and provides for a tax levy related to general obligation bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 30 day of December, 2007.


County Clerk of The County of
Clinton, Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
 COUNTY OF CLINTON)

FILING CERTIFICATE

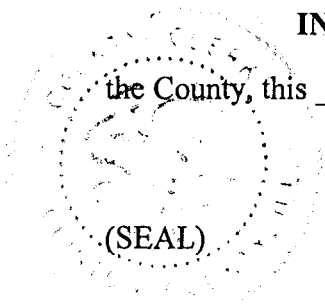
I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Clinton, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 10 day of December, 2007, there were filed in my office duly certified copies of showings to support a bond issue for school fire prevention and safety purposes for Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, as follows:

1. A copy of the certificate of approval of the Regional Superintendent of Schools having jurisdiction over Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois; and
2. A copy of the certificate of approval of the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois approving the estimate of a licensed architect or engineer stating the estimated amount necessary to make the alterations or reconstruction ordered by such Regional Superintendent to effect compliance with building specifications for health and safety in public schools for the school building and in the amount, as most recently amended, as follows:

<u>School Building(s)</u>	<u>Amount of Order(s) and Estimate(s)</u>
Wesclin Senior High School	524,040
St. George Elementary School	1,920
New Baden Elementary School	44,284
St. Mary's Elementary School	16,080
Trenton Elementary School	116,580

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of

the County, this 10 day of December, 2007.



Thomas Calog

 County Clerk of The County of
 Clinton, Illinois

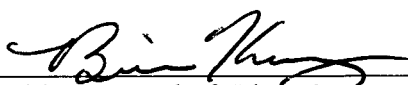
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLINTON)

INSUFFICIENT FUNDS CERTIFICATE

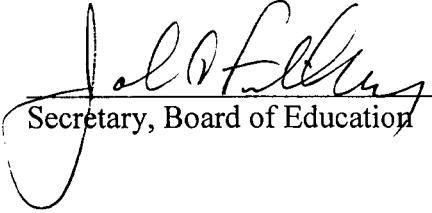
We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are the duly qualified and acting President and Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Education of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the “**District**”), and as such officials we do further certify that there are no funds available in the operations, building and maintenance fund of the District to make the alterations or reconstruction ordered and approved by the Regional Superintendent of Schools having jurisdiction over Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, and approved by the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois, pursuant to the estimate of a licensed architect or engineer prepared for the District stating the estimated amount necessary to make said alterations or reconstruction, for the school building and in the amount, as most recently amended, as follows (with \$ -0- added for issuance costs):

<u>School Building(s)</u>	<u>Amount of Order(s) and Estimate(s)</u>
Wesclin Senior High School	524,040
St. George Elementary School	1,920
New Baden Elementary School	44,284
St. Mary’s Elementary School	16,080
Trenton Elementary School	116,580

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures.



President, Board of Education



Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLINTON)

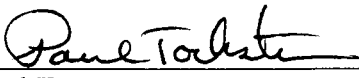
FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting School Treasurer who receives the taxes of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, and as such official I do further certify that on or before the 17th day of December, 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS, SERIES 2008, OF WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3, CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AND FOR THE LEVY OF A DIRECT ANNUAL TAX SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON SUCH BONDS, AND RELATED MATTERS,

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3 on the 17th day of December, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 3rd day of January, 2008.



School Treasurer

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLINTON)

TREASURER'S SURETY BOND CERTIFICATE

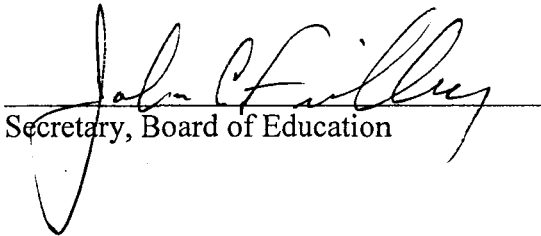
Dated Date: January 3, 2008

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education (the "**Board**") of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the "**District**"), and as such official I do further certify that Paul Tockstein, being the duly qualified and acting School Treasurer of the District, has executed a surety bond in accordance with all of the provisions of Section 19-6 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, such surety bond being payable to the Board and conditioned upon the faithful discharge of his or her duties with respect to the disbursement of the proceeds of the sale of \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008, dated or to be dated as of or about January 3, 2008, as proposed to be issued by the District.

I do further certify that said surety bond in the amount of not less than \$175,000 and with Auto-Owners Insurance as surety thereon, was duly submitted to the Board for approval or rejection at a legally convened meeting held on the 17th day of December, 2007, and pursuant to motion duly made, seconded and adopted was approved by the Board.

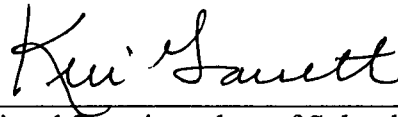
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, as of the

Dated Date above.


Secretary, Board of Education

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Regional Superintendent of Schools for the Educational Service Region including Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, and in respect of that part of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, situated in Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that as of the date hereof the foregoing surety bond has been filed in my office and has been approved by me and deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 26 day of December, 2007.



Regional Superintendent of Schools

\$700,000
WESCLIN CUSD NO. 3, CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008

December 17, 2007

PURCHASE CONTRACT

Wesclin CUSD No. 3
10003 State Route 160
Trenton, Illinois 62293

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, First Bankers' Banc Securities, Inc. (the "Purchaser"), hereby offers to purchase from the Wesclin CUSD No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the "District"), the \$700,000 aggregate principal amount of General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds") to be issued by the District under and pursuant to a Resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on December 17, 2007 (the "Resolution").

The Bonds are issued pursuant to the powers of the District under the School Code of the State of Illinois and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereof. The Bonds are being issued to provide funds for alterations, reconstruction and repairs for fire prevention and safety purposes, and to pay issuance costs of the Bonds. The Bonds shall mature on the dates, in the years and in the amounts and shall bear interest at the rates per annum set forth in Schedule A hereto.

This offer is made subject to your acceptance of this Purchase Contract on or before 10:00 p.m., Central Time, on December 17, 2007. Upon your acceptance of the offer, the following agreement will be binding upon the District and the Purchaser.

The words and terms used herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them in the Resolution unless some other meaning is plainly indicated.

The words "Transaction Documents" when used herein shall mean, individually and collectively, the following: the Bonds; the Resolution; this Purchase Contract; the Official Statement; and any and all other documents or instruments that evidence or are a part of the transactions referred to herein or in the Official Statement or contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement; provided, however, that when the words "Transaction Documents" are used in the context of the authorization, execution, delivery, approval or performance of the Transaction Documents that provide for or contemplate authorization, execution, delivery, approval or performance by such party.

1. Purchase of Bonds. Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the respective representations, warranties and covenants hereinafter set forth, the Purchaser hereby agrees to purchase from the District, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Purchaser, all (but not less than all) of the Bonds at a purchase price of \$706,711.00 (which is equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds plus a premium of \$13,233.00 less an underwriting discount of \$6,522.00) plus accrued interest (if any).

2. Public Offering. The Purchaser intends to make an initial bona fide public offering of all of the Bonds at not in excess of the prices shown on Schedule A, provided, however, that the Purchaser may subsequently change such offering price or prices. The Purchaser may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing bonds into investment trusts) at prices lower than the principal amount thereof.

3. Official Statement. The District hereby agrees to deliver to the Purchaser within seven business days after the date hereof, the Official Statement, dated the date hereof, relating to the Bonds (which, together with the cover page, and all exhibits, appendices, maps, pictures, diagrams, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto and any amendments and supplements that may be authorized for use with respect to the Bonds are herein called the "Official Statement") executed on behalf

of the District by a duly authorized officer in such quantity that the Purchaser may request to enable the Purchaser to provide the Official Statement to potential customers and to comply with any rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and the Securities and Exchange Commission. The District hereby deems the information contained in the Official Statement regarding the District to be "final" as of its date for the purposes of paragraph b (1) of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934.

The District consents to the use by the Purchaser (subject to the right of such party to withdraw such consent for cause by written notice to the Purchaser) prior to the date upon which the Official Statement is executed and available for distribution, drafts of the Official Statement, in connection with the proposed offering of the Bonds.

4. District's Representations and Warranties. The District hereby represents and warrants to the Purchaser that:

- (a) The District is and will be at Closing a political subdivision of the State of Illinois created and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois with the power and authority set forth in the School Code of the State of Illinois;
- (b) The District is authorized by the laws of the State of Illinois (i) to issue, sell and deliver the Bonds for the purposes set forth in the opening paragraphs hereof and in the Resolution and (ii) to enter into and perform its obligations under this Purchase Contract and the Resolution;
- (c) The District has full power and authority to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract, the Bonds, the Resolution and the Official Statement and has authorized and approved the execution and delivery of this Purchase Contract;
- (d) The information contained in the Official Statement with respect to the District is and, as of the date of Closing, will be correct in all material respects and does not, and at the Closing, will not omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make any statement made therein, in light of the circumstances under which it was made, not misleading;
- (e) Prior to the Closing, the District shall have duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for: (i) the issuance and sale of the Bonds upon the terms set forth herein and in the Official Statement, (ii) the approval, execution, delivery and receipt by the District of the Resolution, the Bonds, this Purchase Contract and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the District in order to carry out, give effect to, and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement; and (iii) the approval of the use of the Official Statement;
- (f) The Bonds when executed, issued, authenticated, delivered and paid for as herein and in the Resolution provided and the Transaction Documents to which the District is a party when executed will have been duly authorized and issued and will constitute valid and binding obligations of the District enforceable in accordance with their terms (subject to any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar law or laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or against municipal corporations such as the District from time to time in effect and further subject to the availability of equitable remedies);
- (g) Except as may be set forth in the Official Statement, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity or before or by any court, public board or body, pending or, to the knowledge of the District, threatened against or materially adversely affect (i) the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, (ii) the validity or enforceability in accordance with their respective terms of the Bonds, the Resolution, this Purchase Contract or any agreement or instrument to which the District is a party, used or contemplated for use in the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, (iii) the federal tax exempt status of the interest on the Bonds, or (iv) the existence or powers of the District;
- (h) The execution and delivery by the District of this Purchase Contract, the Bonds, the Resolution and the other documents contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement to be executed and delivered by the District, and compliance with the provisions thereof, and

the approval of the use of the Official Statement, do not conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a breach of or a default under or under any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree, order, agreement, indenture, mortgage or lease by which the District is or may be bound;

- (i) The District agrees to reasonably cooperate with the Purchaser in any endeavor to qualify the Bonds for offering and sale under the securities or "Blue Sky" laws of such jurisdictions of the United States as the Purchaser may request; provided, however, that the District shall not be required with respect to the offer of sale of the Bonds, or otherwise, to file written consent to suit or to file written consent to service of process in any jurisdiction. The District consents to the use of drafts of the Official Statements prior to the availability of the Official Statement, by the Purchaser in obtaining such qualifications, subject to the right of the District to withdraw such consent for cause by written notice to the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall pay all expenses and costs (including registration and filing fees and legal fees of counsel to the Purchaser) incurred in connection therewith;
- (j) Any certificate signed by an authorized officer of the District and delivered to the Purchaser shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Purchaser as to the statements made therein;
- (k) The audited financial statements of the District included in the Official Statement fairly present the financial condition of the District as of the dates thereof all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied except as stated in the notes thereto, and there has been no material adverse change in the condition, financial or otherwise, of the District from that set forth in said financial statements as of June 30, 2007, except as disclosed in the Official Statement;
- (l) The District, after taking into account the issuance of the Bonds, will not have more than \$10 million in bonds outstanding; and
- (m) The District is not currently in default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any obligation issued by it.

5. Closing. Prior to or at 11:00 AM, Central Time, on January 3, 2008 or at such other time or such other date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Purchaser (the "Closing time"), the District will deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Purchaser, the Bonds, in definitive form duly executed and authenticated by the Bond Registrar together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned; and the Purchaser will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds by delivering to the District a bank cashier's check payable in funds payable to the order of the District, or by wire transfer of funds in an amount equal to the purchase price.

Payment and delivery of the Bonds as aforesaid shall be made as described on Schedule A, attached hereto and made a part hereof. Such payment and delivery is herein called the "Closing." The Bonds will be delivered in denominations as set forth in the Resolution as definitive Bonds in fully registered form, and in such amounts as the Purchaser may request not less than five business days prior to the Closing, and will be made available for checking and packaging by the Purchaser as such place as the Purchaser and the Bond Registrar shall agree not less than 24 hours prior to the Closing.

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any Bond nor any error in the printing of such numbers shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the Purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for any Bonds.

6. Events Permitting Purchaser To Terminate. The Purchaser shall have the right to cancel its obligations to purchase the Bonds if between the date hereof and the date of the Closing, (i)(A) legislation shall be enacted or be actively considered for enactment by the Congress, or recommended to the Congress for passage by the President of the United States, or favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress by any committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or (B) a decision by a Federal court of the United States or the United States Tax Court shall be rendered, or a ruling or regulation by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or other governmental agency shall be made with respect to Federal taxation upon interest on the Bonds, or (C) other action or events shall have occurred or transpired, any of which has the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of adversely affecting the Federal income tax consequences of any of the transactions contemplated in connection herewith, or materially adversely

affects the market for the Bonds or the ability of the Purchaser to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds at the contemplated offering price, or (ii) there shall exist any fact or any event shall have occurred which makes untrue or incorrect any statement of a material fact or material information contained in the Official Statement as then amended or supplemented but should be reflected therein in order to make the statements and information contained therein not misleading in any material respect or (iii) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities or any national or international calamity or crisis, including a financial crisis, the effect of which on the financial markets of the United States being such as would materially adversely affect the market for the Bonds or the ability of the Purchaser to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds at the contemplated offering prices (it being agreed by the Purchaser that there is no such outbreak or escalation of hostilities or any national or international calamity or crisis of such a character as of the date hereof), or (iv) there shall be in force a general suspension of trading on the New York Stock Exchange or a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by Federal, state or New York authorities, the effect of which on the financial markets of the United States is such as would materially adversely affect the market for the Bonds or the ability of the Purchaser to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds at the contemplated offering prices.

7. Conditions to Closing. The obligations hereunder of each party hereto shall be subject to (i) to the performance by the other parties of their respective obligations to be performed hereunder at and prior to the Closing Time, (ii) to the accuracy in all material respects of the representations and warranties herein of the other parties as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Time, and (iii) to the following conditions, including the delivery by the appropriate party or parties hereto or other entities of such documents as are enumerated herein:

- (a) At the Closing Time, (i) the Transaction Documents shall have been authorized, executed and delivered, and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Purchaser and the District, the Closing in all events, however, to be deemed such approval, (ii) the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall have been deposited and applied as described in the Resolution and the Official Statement, and (iii) the District shall have duly adopted and there shall be in full force and effect such resolutions as, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.
- (b) At or prior to the Closing Time, the Purchaser and the District shall have received through the offices of Bond Counsel counterparts, copies or certified copies (as appropriate) of the following documents in such number as shall be reasonably required:
 - (1) The approving opinion of Bond Counsel, dated the date of Closing, addressed to the District and the Purchaser.
 - (2) The Official Statement authorized and approved on behalf of the District by duly authorized official thereof.
 - (3) The Resolution, duly adopted by the District.
 - (4) Other certificates listed on a closing agenda to be approved by counsel to the District, Bond Counsel, and the Purchaser, including any certificates or representations of the District required in order for Bond Counsel to deliver the opinion referred to in Section 7(b)(1) of this Purchase Contract.
 - (5) A completed form 8038-G (Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations).
 - (6) A receipt of the District for the purchase price of the Bonds.
 - (7) The Continuing Disclosure Certificate and Agreement of the District to provide certain information on request and to report certain material events pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.
 - (8) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as Bond Counsel, the Purchaser, or counsel to the District may reasonably request to evidence compliance with all legal requirements, the truth and accuracy, as of the Closing, of the representations herein and the due performance or satisfaction or all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied.

Unless performance is waived by the party or parties for whose benefit a condition or obligation is intended, if any person shall be unable to satisfy the above conditions to the obligations of any party to this Purchase Contract, or if the obligations hereunder of any party shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract and unless otherwise waived, this Purchase Contract shall terminate and neither the Purchaser nor the District shall be under further obligation hereunder; except that the respective obligations to pay expenses, as provided in Section 10 hereof, shall continue in full force and effect.

8. Conditions to District's Obligations. The obligations of the District hereunder are subject to the performance by the Purchaser of its obligations hereunder.

9. Survival of Representations, Warranties, and Agreements. All representations, warranties and agreements of the District and the Purchaser, respectively, shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of any investigations made by or on behalf of any other party and shall survive the Closing. The obligations of the District and the Purchaser under Section 10 hereof shall survive any termination of this Purchase Contract.

10. Expenses. If the Bonds are sold to the Purchaser by the District, the District shall pay the following expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder: (i) the cost of the preparation, printing and distribution of the Transaction Documents (for distribution on or subsequent to the date of execution of this Purchase Contract); (ii) the cost of preparation and printing of the definitive Bonds; and (iii) the fees and expenses of Bond Counsel and any other experts or consultants retained by the District; and (iv) initial fees of the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent.

If the Bonds are sold to the Purchaser by the District, the District shall pay out of the proceeds of the Bonds the discount of the Purchaser or the purchase price paid for the Bonds shall reflect such discount.

The Purchaser shall pay: (i) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Bonds; (ii) all other expenses incurred by them or any of them in connection with their public offering and distribution of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the costs of Blue Sky registration; (iii) the fees and disbursements of counsel to the Purchaser, if any.

11. Amendments to Official Statement. If, after the date of this Purchase Contract and until the earlier of (i) ninety (90) days after the "end of the underwriting period" (as defined in Rule 15c2-12) or (ii) the time when the Official Statement is available to any person from a nationally recognized municipal securities information repository, but in no case less than twenty-five (25) days following the end of the underwriting period, an event relating to or affecting the District shall occur as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of Bond Counsel or the Purchaser, to amend or supplement the Official Statement in order to make the Official Statement not misleading in the light of the circumstances then existing, the District will forthwith prepare and furnish to the Purchaser a reasonable number of copies of an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Purchaser) which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements not misleading. The expenses of preparing such amendment or supplement shall be borne by the District. Thereafter, all references to and representations regarding the Official Statement contained herein shall refer to or regard the Official Statement as so amended or supplemented. For the purpose of this Section the District will furnish to the Purchaser such information with respect to the District as the Purchaser may from time to time reasonably request.

12. Third Party Beneficiaries. The District agrees that the Purchaser is and shall be a third party beneficiary of any and all representations and warranties made by the District in the Transaction Documents, to the same effect as if the District had made such representations and warranties to the Purchaser in this Purchase Contract.

13. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given to the District under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing at its address set forth above, and any notice or other communications to be given to the Purchaser under this Purchase Contract may be given be

delivering the same in writing to the Purchaser at 1714 Deer Tracks Trail, Suite 110, St. Louis, MO 63131.

14. Successors. This Purchase Contract is made for the benefit of the District and the Purchaser (including the successors or assigns of the Purchaser) and no other person including any purchaser of the Bonds shall acquire or have any rights hereunder or by virtue hereof.

15. Governing Law. This Purchase contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

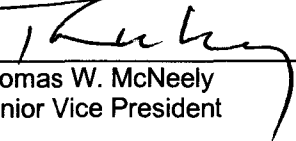
16. Effectiveness. This Purchase Contract shall become effective upon your acceptance hereof.

17. Counterparts. This Purchase Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed and delivered shall constitute an original and all together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

18. Captions. The captions or headings in this Purchase Contract are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or section of this Purchase Contract.

Yours Truly,

FIRST BANKERS' BANC SECURITIES, INC.

By 
Thomas W. McNeely
Senior Vice President

Accepted and agreed to as of
the date first above written:

WESCLIN CUSD NO. 3
CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

By 
Brian Kunz
President of the Board of Education

SCHEDULE A TO PURCHASE CONTRACT

Pursuant to Section 5 of the Purchase Contract, payment of the Bonds shall be made to the District by bank cashier's check in immediately available funds in New York, New York, or wire transfer of immediately funds or such other mutually agreeable arrangement. The Bonds shall be available for delivery through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Reoffering Price</u>
December 1, 2008	\$150,000	4.80	101.332
December 1, 2009	\$175,000	4.75	102.568
December 1, 2010	\$180,000	4.75	103.708
December 1, 2011	\$190,000	3.45	100.000

The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF ~~ST. CLAIR~~)
 Clinton

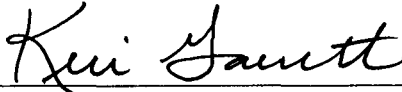
NO PETITION CERTIFICATE

Dated Date: January 3, 2008

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Regional Superintendent of Schools for the Educational Service Region including Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, and in respect of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3 situated wholly in Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that the records of my office do evidence that Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3 situated in Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the “**District**”), or any part thereof, except as provided below, is not involved in any manner whatsoever in any proceedings to organize a new School District, a Community Consolidated School District, a Community Unit School District or a Combined School District pursuant to the provisions of Articles 7, 11A or 11B of The School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, or of any other provision of such Code.

I do further certify that as such Regional Superintendent I am also ex-officio Secretary of the Regional Board of School Trustees of such Region (including Clinton and St. Clair Counties as aforesaid), and as such official I do further certify that the records of my office do evidence that there has not been filed in my office nor is there now pending any petition or petitions affecting in any manner whatsoever the present boundaries of the District as the District is now constituted.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, as of the Dated Date above.



Regional Superintendent of Schools
and ex-officio Secretary of the
Regional Board of School Trustees

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
 COUNTY OF CLINTON)

**INCUMBENCY, NON-LITIGATION, NON-ARBITRAGE,
 COMFORT AND SIGNATURE IDENTIFICATION CERTIFICATE AND
DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE / BOND ORDER**

Dated Date: January 3, 2008

We, the undersigned, being authorized and directed to sign the bonds hereinafter described, do hereby certify that we are now and were at the time of signing such bonds the duly qualified and acting officials of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the “**District**”), as indicated by the titles appended to our respective signatures, and that as such officials we have executed \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 of the District (the “**Bonds**”), dated January 1, 2008, issued under an authorizing resolution adopted December 17, 2007 (the “**Bond Resolution**”, with respect to which undefined terms herein shall have the meaning therein) fully registered and without coupons, due serially on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate(%)</u>
2008	155,000	4.80
2009	175,000	4.75
2010	180,000	4.75
2011	190,000	3.45

by signing the Bonds in the manner and capacity indicated by our respective signatures and titles appended hereto.

We do further certify that there is no litigation or controversy pending or threatened questioning or affecting in any manner whatsoever the corporate existence of the District, the boundaries thereof, the right of the District to levy taxes for school purposes, the title of any of its present officials to their respective offices, the proceedings incident to the issue or sale of the Bonds or the issue, sale or validity of the Bonds, and that none of the proceedings providing for the issue or sale of the Bonds have been revoked or rescinded.

We do further certify that all of the certifications, conclusions, expectations, representations and statements made and set forth by the Board of Education of the District in Section 9 of the resolution adopted on the 17th day of December, 2007, authorizing the Bonds are still reasonable and true; that the foregoing certification is based in part upon the amounts set forth in such section of such resolution having actually been received and paid into the various funds and accounts of the District as set forth in such section; that to the best of the knowledge

and belief of the undersigned, there are no facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change the foregoing certifications; and that the District has not been notified of any listing or proposed listing of it by the Internal Revenue Service as a bond issuer whose arbitrage certifications may not be relied upon.

(1) The actual acquisition and construction of the Project (as described in the Bond Resolution, the “**Project**”) has commenced and will be diligently completed. Costs in excess of \$35,700 allocable to the Project have been timely incurred and paid in connection therewith.

(2) The total proceeds from the Bonds, i.e., the gross sum of \$713,404.43, including \$171.43 of accrued interest and including underwriting discount of \$6,522.00, does not exceed the total of:

(i) The sum of \$702,961.00 to finance the Project, with \$ -0- of Capitalized Interest, plus

(ii) The expenses anticipated to be incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (viz., the sum of \$10,272.00, including \$6,522.00 for underwriting discount).

(3) The aggregate proceeds, exclusive of accrued interest and including underwriting discount and issuance costs, to be derived by the District from the Bonds (viz., the gross sum of \$713,404.43), less \$171.43 accrued interest, is expected to be needed and fully expended as follows:

(a) Of such proceeds \$10,272.00 will be expended for payment of the expenses anticipated to be incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, including discount and insurance, with \$ -0- of Capitalized Interest; plus

(b) Remaining moneys, in the amount of \$702,961.00 is expected to be applied to the Project on a schedule expected as follows:

<u>Quarter</u>	<u>Amount to be*</u> <u>Expended (\$)</u>
First, 2008	200,000.00
Second, 2008	400,000.00
Third, 2008	202,961.00
Fourth, 2008	
 TOTAL	 702,961.00

*Without adjustment for earnings or issuance costs.

(4) The Bond Resolution of the District described below was duly adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the date indicated, has been duly approved by the President, has not been amended, modified or rescinded in any material respect, and is in full force and effect as of the date hereof:

<u>Resolution No.</u>	<u>Date of Adoption</u>	<u>Title or Description</u>
Res. No. <u>[none]</u>	Dec. 17, 2007	<u>RESOLUTION</u> PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS, SERIES 2008, OF WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3, CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AND FOR THE LEVY OF A DIRECT ANNUAL TAX SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON SUCH BONDS, AND RELATED MATTERS

(5) The meeting of the District’s Board of Education held on October 19, 2007 and the date in (4) above each was a regular meeting of the Board of Education which was open to the public, and the Board of Education did not meet in a closed session on that day. All meetings of legislative, executive, administrative and advisory bodies of the District, including committees and subcommittees, are open to the public, subject to the authorized exceptions set forth in the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and public notice of all such meetings is given pursuant to the procedures of the Illinois Open Meetings Act.

(6) The following documents, (collectively, the “**Documents**”) have been executed and delivered by the undersigned President and Secretary of the District:

<u>Documents</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Other Party or Parties</u>
Preliminary Official Statement	Dec.[<u> </u>], 2007	N/A
Official Statement	Dec. 17, 2007	N/A
Bond Purchase Agreement (the “ Purchase Agreement ”)	Dec. 17, 2007	First Bankers’ Banc Securities, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri (the “ Underwriter ”)
Project Contracts	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous

The Documents are in substantially the same form and text as the form of the Documents which were before and approved or ratified or authorized, as the case may be, by the Board of Education at proper meetings, including those held as set for above. All changes and revisions thereto from the forms thereof which were before such meetings have been approved by the officers of the District executing, attesting or accepting the same. The Documents are in full force and effect on the date hereof, and are the Documents which the officers of the District were authorized to execute and/or attest, accept or approve, and deliver for and on behalf of the District.

(7) Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, there have been duly prepared and executed on behalf of the District \$700,000 aggregate principal amount General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008, of the District (the “**Bonds**”), dated January 1, 2008. The Bonds have been executed on behalf of the District with the facsimile signature of the undersigned President and the facsimile signatures of the undersigned Secretary and Treasurer a facsimile of the corporate seal of the District has been placed thereon. The Bonds are in substantially the same form which the officers of the District were authorized to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the District, and they are in substantially the same form as is provided in the Bond Resolution. **The Bond Registrar identified in the Bond Resolution is hereby authorized and directed to authenticate the Bonds and upon payment therefor as provided in the Purchase Agreement and the Bond Resolution to deliver the Bonds so authenticated to The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. to hold “FAST” for or to deliver to The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, for the account of or otherwise at the direction of the Underwriter.**

(8) Regular meetings of the Board of Education are held on the third Monday of every month, at 7:30 p.m., at 10003 State Route 160 S., Trenton, Illinois. The regular meetings of the Board of Education held on the dates set forth in (4) above each was a regular meeting called and held as required by law. No proceedings have been had or taken by the District or the voters thereof to alter the governmental status of the District; to adopt a special charter for the District; to limit the power of the District to incur debt; or to confer upon the voters of the District rights of petition or referendum not otherwise applicable to non-home rule units. The *Democrat*, *The Trenton Sun* and *The Clinton County News*, are local newspapers published in Belleville, Trenton and New Baden, Illinois and of general circulation within the District’s corporate limits. The representations and warranties of the District set forth in the Documents (including the Official Statement) and the Bond Resolution were true and correct as of the date thereof and are true and correct as of the date hereof.

(9) The principal proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be devoted to and used with due diligence for the Project. The President and Secretary, for the District’s Board of Education, represent and certify as follows:

(a) The sum of Bond proceeds will be applied to finance the Project and to finance costs of issuance of the Bonds as set forth above.

(b) All of the money derived from the sale of the Bonds and deposited in the Proceeds Fund, and all of the investment earnings thereon, except money derived from the sale of the Bonds and deposited in the Bond Fund as accrued interest, and all of the investment earnings thereon, will be expended for the purpose of paying the costs of the Project and issuance of the Bonds.

(c) All of the principal proceeds and investment earnings thereon of the Bonds will be used, needed and expended for the purpose of paying Project costs, including expenses incidental thereto, or paying the interest due on the Bonds; not less than 95 percent of certain net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for school facilities of the District; and none of the Bonds constitutes a private activity bond. Pursuant to and in

accordance with Section 1314 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, unless the yield on any investment of Bond proceeds to the extent thereof is restricted to the yield on the Bonds, no proceeds of the Bonds or any investment earnings thereon will be used more than 30 days after the date hereof for the purpose of paying any principal or interest on any issue of bonds, notes, Bonds or warrants or on any installment contract or other obligation of the District or for the purpose of replacing any funds of the District used for such purpose, otherwise pursuant to and in accordance with Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”).

(d) The Project will be diligently prosecuted and completed to completion within 3 years of issuance of the Bonds, expected to be about August 15, 2008, but before January 1, 2011.

(e) No part of the Project to be funded with proceeds of the Bonds has been or is expected to be sold or otherwise disposed of in whole or in material part prior to the last maturity of the Bonds. “Material part” means (i) land, or (ii) any building, or (iii) personal property or fixtures in excess of that which is expected to be sold, traded in or discarded upon wearing out or becoming obsolete.

(f) Except for the Bond Fund established under the Bond Resolution, the District has not created or established and does not expect to create or establish any sinking fund or other similar fund for the Bonds.

(g) Amounts deposited in the Bond Fund will be expended within a 12-month period beginning on the date of deposit; such Fund will be depleted to an amount not greater than 1/12 annual principal and interest requirements payable therefrom at least once yearly; and any amounts received from investment of money in the Bond Fund will be expended within a one year period beginning on the date of receipt.

(h) The aggregate face amount of all tax-exempt bonds, excluding private activity bonds, to be issued by the District during the calendar year 2008, is not reasonably expected to exceed \$5,000,000 with respect to Section 148(f) (4) (D) of the Code. The District has incurred no other debt in 2008.

(i) The foregoing statements of expectation are based upon the following facts and estimates:

(i) Amounts expected to be received are estimated.

(ii) Amounts paid or to be paid into various funds and accounts have been directed to be paid into such funds and accounts by authority of the Bond Resolution.

(iii) The anticipated dates of the obligation and expenditure of money derived from the sale of Bonds and to be deposited into the various funds and

accounts and the amounts to be spent on or before such dates are based upon consultation with the Project architect.

(iv) The amount of tax-exempt bonds reasonably expected to be issued is based upon the anticipated revenue needs of the District.

(v) The District is a “**small issuer**” described in Sections 148(f)(4)(D) and 265(b)(3) of the Code.

(j) The District has not been notified of any disqualification or proposed disqualification of it by the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service as a bond issuer which may not certify bond issues under Treas. Reg. 1.148-0 *et seq.*

(k) To our best knowledge and belief there are no facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change the conclusions and representations set out in this paragraph (9), and the expectations hereinabove set out are reasonable.

(l) The District will comply with such other and further requirements of the Code, including with respect to arbitrage rebate.

(n) So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, moneys on deposit in any fund or account in connection with the Bonds, whether or not such moneys were derived from the proceeds of sale of the Bonds or from any other source, will not be used in a manner which will cause the Bonds to be “**private activity bonds**”, “**arbitrage bonds**” or “**hedge bonds**” within the meaning of Sections 141, 148 and 149(g) of the Code, and any lawful regulations promulgated thereunder, including Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-0 as the same presently exist, or may from time to time hereafter be amended, supplemented or revised.

(o) This subparagraph (o) incorporates by reference the representations and certifications made and contained in the Bond Resolution, which were true and correct when made and are true and correct as of this date. On the basis of the foregoing, the gross proceeds in connection with the Bonds will not be used in a manner that would cause any Bond to be an arbitrage bond under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, including as it may be supplemented and amended. The District covenants with the holder or holders of the Bonds outstanding that so long as the Bonds, or any of them, remain outstanding, moneys on deposit in any fund or account in connection with the Bonds, whether or not such moneys were derived from the proceeds of the Bonds or from any other sources, will not be used in a manner which will cause the Bonds, or any part thereof, to be “**private activity bonds**”, “**arbitrage bonds**” or “**hedge bonds**” within the meaning of applicable laws and regulations.

(10) The persons subscribed hereto, being the duly qualified and acting President and Secretary of the District, were on the date or dates of the execution of the Documents and the Bonds, and are on the date hereof, the incumbents of the offices of the District set forth opposite

their respective names, and the signatures subscribed hereto are the genuine signatures of such officers:

<u>Office</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Signature</u>
President	Brian Kunz	<u>As Subscribed Hereto</u>
Secretary	John Fridley	<u>As Subscribed Hereto</u>
School Treasurer	Paul Tockstein	<u>As Subscribed Hereto</u>
School Superintendent	David Daum	<u>As Subscribed Hereto</u>

(11) The District has not adopted an official corporate seal.

(12) All information with respect to the District submitted to the Underwriter, including without limitation, all financial information, furnished or made available by the District to the Underwriter and all information furnished to the Underwriter in connection with its due diligence investigation of the District, and all information in the Official Statement was, as of the dates of such information, accurate, and did not and does not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(13) Since at least December 31, 1975, the District has experienced no default in respect of any of its financial instruments, including bonds, notes, leases and contracts.

(14) The Bonds are **“qualified tax-exempt obligations”** under Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, and as mentioned in Section 18 of the Bond Resolution.

The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri is hereby authorized and directed to authenticate the Bonds and upon payment to deliver (or hold **“FAST”**) such Bonds to or for The Depository Trust Company for the account of First Bankers’ Banc Securities, Inc. The first interest payment date is to be December 1, 2008.

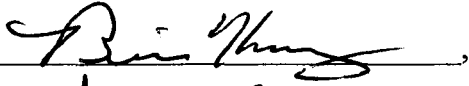
We do further certify that to the best of our knowledge and belief all offering and sale documents and other documents, information or materials, together with any supplements thereto, distributed and all representations made by the District and by its officials in any manner whatsoever in connection with the sale of the Bonds were at all times and are now true and correct in all material respects and did not at any time and do not now contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

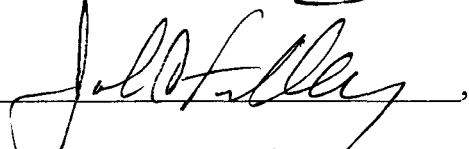
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures as of the Dated Date above.

SIGNATURES

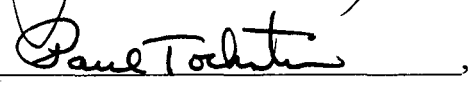
OFFICIAL TITLES



President, Board of Education



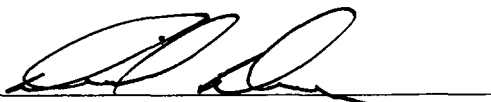
Secretary, Board of Education



School Treasurer

I do hereby certify that I am David Daum, School Superintendent of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Wesclin, Illinois, and that I am personally acquainted with the officials whose signatures appear above and that I know that they are now and were at the time of signing the Bonds the duly qualified and acting officials of the District, as indicated by the titles appended to their respective signatures, and I do hereby identify such signatures, together with those on the Bonds, as being in all respects true and genuine.

DATED as of the date shown hereinabove.


Title: School Superintendent

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS
 COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS)

CERTIFICATE OF BOND REGISTRAR/ PAYING AGENT

Dated Date: January 3, 2008

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are officers of The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri (including as paying agent, the “**Bond Registrar**”), and as such officers we do further certify as follows:

1. That the Bond Registrar has been appointed bond registrar and paying agent for \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008, dated January 1, 2008 (the “**Bonds**”), of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the “**District**”), pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the 17th day of December, 2007 (the “**Bond Resolution**,” with respect to which undefined terms herein shall have the meanings therein), which Bonds bear interest and mature on December 1 of each year, as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate(%)</u>
2008	155,000	4.80
2009	175,000	4.75
2010	180,000	4.75
2011	190,000	3.45

2. That the Bond Registrar has heretofore and does hereby accept the duties as bond registrar and paying agent so imposed by the Bond Resolution.

3. That pursuant to proper authorization and direction from the District dated as of the date hereof, the Bond Registrar has authenticated and delivered Bonds in the amount of \$700,000 to The Depository Trust Company for the account of the underwriter thereof, namely, First Bankers' Banc Securities, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri.

4. That the Bond Registrar has full power and authority under the applicable laws of the United States of America and the State of Illinois to act as bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds in the manner contemplated by the Bond Resolution; it has taken all necessary corporate action by its properly authorized officers, employees or agents to accept such offices and duties; and the undersigned are duly qualified and acting officers of the Bond Registrar as indicated by the titles set under their names and are authorized by the Bond Registrar to execute and attest this Certificate.

5. That the Bond Registrar acknowledges receipt of a certified copy of the Bond Resolution.

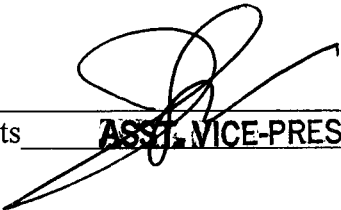
6. That, in addition to the officers subscribed hereto, each of the persons named below is an authorized agent of the Bond Registrar; one or more of such persons, in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution, are duly authorized and empowered to authenticate and did authenticate on the date hereof the Bonds issued under the Bond Resolution; and the signature appearing after the name of each such person as follows a true and correct specimen of each such person's genuine signature:

[The remainder of the page is intentionally left blank.]


<u>Name</u>	<u>Office</u>	<u>Signature</u>
<u>Matthew A. Biere</u>	<u>ASSISTANT TREASURER</u>	<u>Matthew A Biere</u>
<u>KERRY A. MCFARLAND</u>	<u>VICE PRESIDENT</u>	<u>Kerry A. McFarland</u>
<u>KENT SCHROEDER</u>	<u>Vice President</u>	<u>Kent Schroeder</u>
<u>REBEKAH A. FOLTZ</u>	<u>Vice President</u>	<u>Rebekah A Foltz</u>

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto, affix our signatures and the seal of the Bond Registrar as of the Dated Date above

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri**

By 
Its ASST. VICE-PRESIDENT

Attest:

 **LORI-ANN SORIANO**
Its Assistant Vice President

(SEAL OF BOND REGISTRAR/PAYING AGENT)

Kurt Froehlich

From: McNeely, Tom [tmcneely@firstbankersbanc.com]
Sent: Thursday, December 20, 2007 1:25 PM
To: mbiere@bankofny.com
Cc: Kurt Froehlich
Subject: Registration of Wesclin School Bond Issue

This letter provides **REGISTRATION AND DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS** for the following issue:

\$700,000
CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES CUSD NO. 3 WESCLIN, ILLINOIS
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS, SERIES 2008

This issue is in Book-Entry Only form with the Global Certificates registered in one denomination per maturity in the name of Cede & Co.

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>	<u>Par Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>
12/1/2008	187324C P1	\$ 155,000	4.800%
12/1/2009	187324C Q9	\$ 175,000	4.750%
12/1/2010	187324C R7	\$ 180,000	4.750%
12/1/2011	187324C S5	\$ 190,000	3.450%

The Bonds will be authenticated and retained by BNY Trust. This issue is scheduled for closing on January 3, 2008 using FAST through Depository Trust Company. If you have any questions regarding this letter, contact Barbara Ladish or me at 314-835-4916.

Tom McNeely
 FIRST BANKERS' BANC SECURITIES, INC.
 Direct 314-835-4916
 Toll Free 888-726-2880
 Fax 314-835-1217
 1714 Deer Tracks Trail, Suite 110,
 St. Louis, MO 63131

All offerings are subject to change in price and availability. The information set forth was obtained from sources believed reliable but cannot be guaranteed for its accuracy or completeness. Neither the information nor any opinion expressed constitutes a solicitation by us for the purchase or sale of any security.



**The Depository Trust &
Clearing Corporation**
55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041-0099

DATE: 2/18/05

TO: BOND COUNSEL

FROM: UNDERWRITING- ELIGIBILITY

RE: BLANKET LETTER OF REPRESENTATION

IN REFERENCE TO THE FREEBURG CHS DIST # 77 FL

BLANKET LETTER OF REPRESENTATION SUBMITTED TO OUR OFFICE ,
WE HEREBY FORWARD A DUPLICATE FOR YOUR FILES.

THANK YOU.

Peter Lashin

The Depository Trust Company

A subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation

BLANKET ISSUER LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS

[To be Completed by Issuer]

FREEBURG COMMUNITY HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 77, ST. CLAIR COUNTY, IL
[Name of Issuer]

February 15, 2005

[Date]

[For Municipal Issues:
Underwriting Department—Eligibility; 50th Floor]

[For Corporate Issues:
General Counsel's Office; 49th Floor]

The Depository Trust Company
55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041-0099

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter sets forth our understanding with respect to all issues (the "Securities") that Issuer shall request be made eligible for deposit by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC").

To induce DTC to accept the Securities as eligible for deposit at DTC, and to act in accordance with DTC's Rules with respect to the Securities, Issuer represents to DTC that Issuer will comply with the requirements stated in DTC's Operational Arrangements, as they may be amended from time to time.

Note:

Schedule A contains statements that DTC believes accurately describe DTC, the method of effecting book-entry transfers of securities distributed through DTC, and certain related matters.

Very truly yours,

Freeburg CHSD No. 77, St. Clair Co., IL
(Issuer)

By: [Signature]
(Authorized Officers Signature)

Andrew W. Letman, Superintendent
(Print Name)

401 S. Monroe Street
(Street Address)

Freeburg, Illinois 62243-1599
(City) (State) (Country) (Zip Code)

(618) 539-5533
(Phone Number)

n/a
(E-mail Address)

Received and Accepted:

[Signature]
THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY

By: [Signature]



The Depository Trust &
Clearing Corporation

(To Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations)

**SAMPLE OFFERING DOCUMENT LANGUAGE
DESCRIBING BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY ISSUANCE**

(Prepared by DTC—bracketed material may be applicable only to certain issues)

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the securities (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for [each issue of] the Securities, [each] in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. [If, however, the aggregate principal amount of [any] issue exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.]

2. DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 2 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 85 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Government Securities Clearing Corporation, MBS Clearing Corporation, and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation, (NSCC, GSCC, MBSCC, and EMCC, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity

of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. [Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.]

[6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.]

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from Issuer or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC [nor its nominee], Agent, or Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of Issuer or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

[9. A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Securities purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Securities by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Securities, on DTC's records, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Securities in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Securities are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Securities to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent's DTC account.]

10. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to Issuer or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

11. Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered.

12. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that Issuer believes to be reliable, but Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

TREASURER'S RECEIPT**Dated Date: January 3, 2008**

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting School Treasurer who receives the taxes of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the "**District**"), and as such official I do further certify that \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 of the District (the "**Bonds**"), dated January 1, 2008, fully registered and without coupons, have been delivered to the underwriter thereof, namely, First Bankers' Banc Securities, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri, and that the Bonds have been paid for in full by such underwriter in accordance with the terms of sale and at a price of not less than par plus \$13,233.00 reoffering premium and accrued interest to date of delivery, less \$6,522.00 Underwriting discount.

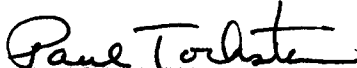
The Bonds bear interest and mature in the principal amount on December 1 in each year as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate(%)</u>
2008	155,000	4.80
2009	175,000	4.75
2010	180,000	4.75
2011	190,000	3.45

I do further certify that the total aggregate indebtedness of the District, howsoever evidenced and howsoever incurred, including the Bonds, does not exceed the sum as certified concurrently therewith.

I do further certify that the officials whose signatures appear upon the Bonds were in occupancy and possession of their respective offices at the time of signing and delivery of the Bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature as of the Dated Date above.



School Treasurer

RECEIPT FOR BONDS**Dated Date: January 3, 2008**

First Bankers' Banc Securities, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri (the "**Underwriter**"), in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery on the date hereof by Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the "**District**") of its \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 (the "**Bonds**"), dated January 1, 2008, and the purchase of the Bonds by the Underwriter in accordance with and pursuant to a bond purchase agreement by and between the District and the Underwriter, hereby acknowledges receipt from the District of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$700,000 and conforming to the provisions of the authorizing resolution of the District, adopted December 17, 2007, pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, such Bonds bearing interest and maturing in such principal amounts (and sold at "**issue prices**") as follows:

<u>Dec. 1 of the Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate(%)</u>	<u>Issue Price(\$)</u>
2008	155,000	4.80	157,064.60
2009	175,000	4.75	179,494.00
2010	180,000	4.75	186,674.00
2011	190,000	3.45	190,000.00

The Bonds have accrued interest of \$171.43, a "yield" of 3.3919% and a weighted average maturity of 2.4854 years.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Dated December 17, 2007

NEW ISSUE-BOOK ENTRY ONLY
BANK QUALIFIED

NO RATING

Subject to compliance by the District with certain covenants, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, under present law, interest on the Bonds is not includible in gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations, but such interest is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations, as more fully discussed under the heading "TAX EXEMPTION." Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from Illinois income tax. The District intends to designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to the small issuer exception provided by Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

\$700,000

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008**

Dated: January 5, 2008

Due: December 1 as shown below

The General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds"), are full faith and credit general obligations of the Wesclin Community Unit School District Number 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the "District"), payable from ad valorem taxes levied on all taxable property within the boundaries of the District without limitation as to rate or amount, all except as limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws relating to the enforcement of creditors' rights and subject to the exercise of judicial discretion. Interest is payable to the registered owners on each interest payment date commencing December 1, 2008 and semi-annually thereafter on each June 1 and December 1. The principal of the Bonds will be payable to the registered owners at the designated office of The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, the Registrar and Paying Agent upon surrender of the Bond on or after its maturity date. The Bonds are not subject to call for redemption prior to maturity.

The Bonds are issuable in fully registered form and when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, reference herein to the holders of the Bonds or registered owners of the Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners (herein defined) of the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, the principal and interest on the Bonds will be payable to Cede & Co., which will remit such principal and interest to the DTC Participants (herein defined) for subsequent payment to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>
December 1, 2008			
December 1, 2009			
December 1, 2010			
December 1, 2011			

The Bonds are offered, when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to prior sale, withdrawal, or modification of the offer without any notice, and to the approval of legality of the Bonds by Bond Counsel, Evans, Froehlich, Beth & Chamley, Champaign, Illinois. It is expected that the Bonds will be available for delivery on or about January 5, 2008.



FIRST BANKERS' BANC SECURITIES, INC.

The date of this Official Statement is _____, 2007.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. The securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS
10003 State Route 160
Trenton, Illinois 62293
618-224-7583**

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Brian Kunz, President
Sandra Padak, Vice President
John Fridley, Secretary
Stephen Buzzard, Member
Monica Evans, Member
Kent Jeanneret, Member
Randy Schorfheide, Member

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

David Daum, Superintendent

Paul Tockstein, Treasurer and Business Manager

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.
St. Louis, Missouri

BOND COUNSEL

Evans, Froehlich, Beth & Chamley
Champaign, Illinois

UNDERWRITER

First Bankers' Banc Securities, Inc.
St. Louis, Missouri

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as statements of the District or the Underwriter. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by any person, in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale. Unless otherwise indicated, the District is the source of all tables and statistical and financial information contained in this Official Statement. The information set forth herein relating to governmental bodies other than the District has been obtained from such governmental bodies or from other sources believed to be reliable. The information and opinions expressed herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date of this Official Statement.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety and no one factor considered less important than any other by reason of its position in this Official Statement. Where statutes, resolutions, reports or other documents are referred to herein, reference should be made to such statutes, resolutions, reports or other documents for more complete information regarding the rights and obligations of parties thereto, facts and opinions contained therein and the subject matter thereof.

Upon issuance, the Bonds will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange and neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other Federal, state, municipal or other governmental entity, other than the District, shall have passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Official Statement.

The information contained in this Official Statement is tentative and subject to completion, amendment, or other change without notice. Certain terms and conditions described herein are subject to further negotiation. The District reserves the right to withdraw, amend or modify the terms and conditions of this proposed financing at any time without any notice.

Any statements made in this Official Statement, including the Appendices, involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of such estimates will be realized. This Official Statement contains certain forward-looking statements and information that are based on the District's beliefs as well as assumptions made by and information currently available to the District. Such statements are subject to certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those anticipated, estimated or expected.

These securities have not been recommended by any federal or state securities commission or regulatory authority. Furthermore, the foregoing authorities have not confirmed the accuracy or determined the adequacy of this document. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

In connection with this offering, the Underwriter may over-allot or effect transactions that stabilize or maintain the market price of the Bonds at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. Although the Underwriter anticipates that it will maintain a secondary market for the Bonds, there is no assurance that such a market will develop, or, if developed, will be maintained.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY	1
SECURITY	1
DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS	1
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM	2
FINANCING PLAN	4
SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	4
DISTRICT INFORMATION	4
REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES	5
TAX RATES AND COLLECTIONS	8
DEBT INFORMATION	9
FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT	9
FUTURE FINANCING	10
SHORT TERM DEBT	10
DEBT REPAYMENT HISTORY	10
TAX EXEMPTION	10
QUALIFIED TAX EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS	12
NO RATING	12
LEGAL MATTERS	12
NO LITIGATION	13
UNDERWRITING	13
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	13
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT	14

APPENDIX A- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
APPENDIX B- FORM OF BOND OPINION

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
\$700,000
WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER NO. 3
CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement is to set forth certain information in connection with the sale of \$700,000 principal amount of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds"), dated January 5, 2008.

PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY

The Bonds are being issued under the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois (the "School Code"), and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, and an authorizing resolution adopted on December ____, 2007 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the District to incur an indebtedness and issue bonds in evidence thereof for alterations, reconstruction and repairs for fire prevention and safety purposes and paying costs of issuance of the Bonds.

SECURITY

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the Bonds are full faith and credit general obligations of the District payable from ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the District without limitation as to rate or amount, all except as limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws relating to the enforcement of creditors' rights and subject to the exercise of judicial discretion.

DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS

The Bonds shall be dated January 5, 2008 and will be issued in fully registered form without coupons in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Each Bond shall bear interest from its date, or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, and payable in lawful money of the United States of America semi-annually on each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2008. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender thereof at the designated office of the Paying Agent for the Bonds. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on each interest payment date to the registered owners of record appearing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the District for such purpose, at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar as of the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding the applicable interest payment. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to such registered owners at their addresses appearing on the registration books.

Interest on each Bond also may be payable by wire or electronic transfer to (and at the expense of) any registered owner of a Bond or Bonds (as of the applicable record date) holding an aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 or more when such registered owner shall have requested such wire or electronic transfer payment to a bank in the continental United States by written instruction (with sufficient directions, including bank address and routing and account numbers) to the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to an interest payment date.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any interest payment on such Bond and ending on such interest payment date.

The Bonds are not subject to call for redemption prior to their stated maturities.

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The following information concerning The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources the District and the Underwriter believe to be reliable, but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by and is not to be construed as a representation by the District and the Underwriter. The District and the Underwriter make no assurances that DTC, the Direct Participants, the Indirect Participants or other nominees of the Beneficial Owners will act in accordance with the procedures describe below or in a timely manner.

The Bonds are available in book-entry only form and beneficial ownership interests therein may be purchased in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their interest in the Bonds.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC (the "Nominee"). One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 2.2 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (DTCC). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Government Securities Clearing Corporation, MBS Clearing Corporation and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation ("NSCC," "GSCC," "MBSCC" and "EMCC," also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others, such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Direct and Indirect Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and dtc.org.

Purchases of the Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

So long as the Nominee is the registered owner of any of the Bonds, the Beneficial Owners of such Bonds will not receive or have the right to receive physical delivery of the Bonds, and references

herein to the registered owners of such Bonds shall mean the Nominee and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of such Bonds.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Participants with DTC are registered in the name of the Nominee. The deposit of the Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of the Nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as prepayments, redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners, in the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Trustee and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor the Nominee will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the issuer of securities as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns the Nominee's consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Prepayments, redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividends payments on the Bonds will be made to the Nominee. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District on payable date in accordance with the respective holdings of such Direct Participants shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Nominee, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the Nominee is the responsibility of the District and the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, the Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) may be discontinued as described in the Bond Resolution. In that event, certificates will be printed and delivered as described in the Bond Resolution.

Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds Upon Discontinuance of Book-Entry System

The Bond Registrar shall keep a Bond Register for the registration and for the transfer of Bonds, which shall at reasonable times and under reasonable regulations, be open to inspection by the District or the Owners of 10% or more (or such lesser percentage under applicable law) in principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding.

Any Bond may be transferred only upon the Bond Register upon surrender of the Bond to the Bond Registrar duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon any such transfer, the District shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such Bond a new fully registered Bond or Bonds, of the same series and maturity, in the same principal amount as the Bond so exchanged, in any authorized denomination, and bearing interest at the same rate. The Bond Registrar may make a charge to the Registered Owner requesting the same for every such exchange or transfer of Bonds sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid

FINANCING PLAN

The District will deposit the amount of \$702,904.00 from the proceeds of the Bonds in the Project Account to pay the costs of life safety improvements to the Districts' facilities. The life safety improvements will be completed at each of the District's buildings.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

<u>Sources of Funds</u>	
Bond Proceeds	\$700,000
Premium	
Total Sources	<hr/>
<u>Uses of Funds</u>	
Project Account	\$702,904
Issuance Expenses	
Total Uses of Funds	<hr/>

DISTRICT INFORMATION

Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3 is located in Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, approximately 30 miles east of St. Louis, Missouri. The District serves the communities of New Baden, Trenton, New Memphis and surrounding unincorporated areas. The total area of the District is 55 square miles. The District is served by Interstate Highway I-64, which provides excellent transportation to St. Louis. Many residents of the area commute to St. Louis for employment. Commercial air service is provided at St. Louis Lambert Airport. The Mid America Airport, approximately ten miles west of the District, serves commercial air service, general aviation and military aircraft. The Kaskaskia Community College provides higher educational opportunities through two-year junior college and vocational programs. Undergraduate and graduate schools serving the District include Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville, McKendree College and Greenville College, as well as numerous colleges and universities in the St. Louis area.

The District operates elementary schools in Trenton and New Baden with grades kindergarten through 6, and a junior high school for grades 7 and 8 and a high school for grades 9 through 12 in a single facility located between these two communities. The District serves approximately 1,350 students. With 150 employees, approximately 93 of whom are certified, the District is a major employer in the area. The District is governed by Board of Education, consisting of seven members who are elected to four-year terms. David Daum became Superintendent in July 2007.

<u>Enrollment</u>	
2002-2003	1,343
2003-2004	1,332
2004-2005	1,326
2005-2006	1,351
2006-2007	1,337

Population Trend

	<u>1980</u>	<u>1990</u>	<u>2000</u>
City of Trenton	2,504	2,481	2,610
City of New Baden	2,476	2,602	3,001
Clinton County	32,617	33,944	35,535

Source: U.S. Census of Population and District

Unemployment

Illinois Department of Labor statistics for October, 2007 indicate an unemployment rate of 4.4% Clinton County and 4.8% for the State of Illinois.

Largest Employers in the area of the District

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service/Product</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Jim's Formal Wear	Distributes Clothing	150
Wesclin School District	Education	150
Clinton Manor Nursing Home	Health Care	125
PACTIV	Paper Products	80
K&D Countertops	Manufacturing	68
KMK Metal Fabricators	Manufacturing	48
Lite Brite	Light Fixtures	39
New Baden Market	Retail	33
Trenton Co-op	Agricultural Services	30
Trenton IGA	Retail	30

REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Tax Levy and Collection Procedures

The Clinton and St. Clair County Assessors supervise the assessment of all real property and railroad property not used for transportation purposes. These valuations are subject to appeal by the taxpayer to the County Board of Appeals and then to equalization by the Illinois Department of Revenue. Real estate sales ratio studies conducted annually by the Illinois Department of Revenue provide the foundation of intercounty equalization by means of multipliers assigned to each county. The multiplier (also known as the "equalization factor") is applied to all assessments in each county to adjust such assessment by a given percentage in order to bring the county's levels toward the statutory standard of 33-1/3% of fair market value.

Railroad real properties used for transportation purposes, private car lines, pollution control equipment and capital stock are assessed by the Illinois Department of Revenue, which certifies these valuations to the county clerks. These assessments are not subject to revision by the equalization factor. The equalized assessed valuation is subject to the local tax rates. The county clerks compute all tax rates and ensure that the rate for any taxing body does not exceed that authorized by law. Abatements are factored into the final determination of tax rates. After receipt of the tax levies of each taxing body in the county, the county clerk extends the taxes for each parcel of taxable property which amount constitutes property taxes payable for each such parcel.

All taxable property in the county is reassessed every four years. Between these quadrennial assessments, the Assessors have the authority to revalue those properties whose condition has been altered significantly since the last assessment and any other properties, which may be incorrectly assessed. Taxes not paid when due are subject to a penalty rate of 1-1/2% per month until paid. Unpaid property taxes constitute a valid lien against the property on which the tax is levied.

Property taxes are collected by the collector of the county who then distributes to each taxing body its share of the collections. Taxes levied for expenditures of any year become due and payable in the following year. For example, taxes levied by the District for the year 2006 become due and payable in 2007. Real estate taxes are by statute payable in two installments during the year (August 1 and October 1).

Exemptions

The General Homestead Exemption provides that the Equalized Assessed Valuation of property owned and used exclusively for residential purposes may be reduced by the amount of any increase over the 1977 Equalized Assessed Valuation, up to a maximum reduction of \$5,000. Additional exemptions exist for (i) senior citizens, whereby the county assessor may annually reduce the Equalized Assessed Valuation on a senior citizen's home by \$3,500, and (ii) disabled veterans, whereby the County Assessor may annually exempt up to \$58,000 of the Assessed Valuation of property owned and used exclusively by such veterans for residential purposes. The Homestead Improvement Exemption allows owners of single-family residences to make up to \$75,000 in home improvements without increasing the Assessed Valuation of their property for four years. The Disabled Veterans' Exemption may be used by a disabled veteran or an unmarried surviving spouse to exempt up to \$70,000 of the assessed value for certain types of housing and mobile homes.

The Senior Citizens Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption enables people age 65 or older with a household income of less than \$50,000 to receive an exemption in the amount of the difference between the current equalized assessed value of each principal residence and the greater of (i) the 1993 equalized assessed value of the residence plus the value of subsequent improvements or (ii) the equalized assessed value in the year the senior citizen becomes eligible for the exemption plus the value of subsequent improvements.

The Truth in Taxation Act

The Truth in Taxation Act (the "Taxation Act") requires that the corporate authority of each taxing district determine, prior to the adoption of its aggregate levy, the amount of money, exclusive of election costs and bond principal and interest, estimated to be necessary to be raised by taxation for that year upon the taxable property in the taxing district. If the estimated amount as so determined is more than 105% of the amount extended or estimated to be extended upon the levy of the preceding year, exclusive of election costs and levies for bond principal and interest, the corporate authority must publish notice of and hold a hearing on its intent to adopt a levy in an amount which is more than 105% of the preceding year's extension, exclusive of election costs and levies for bond principal and interest. If the levy as adopted exceeds the estimated amount of the levy specified in the notice, or exceeds 105% and no notice was required under the Act, notice of the adoption of such levy must be published within 15 days of the adoption thereof. No amount more than 105% of the amount, exclusive of election costs and levies for bond principal and interest, which has been extended or is estimated to be extended on the levy of the preceding year may be extended unless the levy is accompanied by a certification of compliance with the foregoing publication and hearing procedures. The express purpose of the Taxation Act is to require published disclosure of, and hearing on, an intention to adopt a levy in excess of the specified levels. The provisions of the Act do not apply to levies made to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Property Tax Extension Limitation Law

The Property Tax Extension Limitation Law, as amended, (the "Limitation Law"), limits the annual growth in the amount of property taxes to be extended for certain Illinois non-home rule taxing bodies. In general, growth permitted under the Limitation Law is the lesser of 5% or the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index during the calendar year preceding the levy year. Taxes can also be increased due to new construction, referendum approval of tax rate increases, mergers and consolidations. In addition, general obligation bonds, notes and installment contracts payable from ad valorem taxes unlimited as to rate and amount cannot be issued by the affected taxing bodies unless the obligations are first approved at a direct referendum, are alternate bonds or are for certain refunding purposes.

The Limitation Law permits the county board of those counties not currently subject to the Limitation Law to initiate a binding referendum to extend the provisions of the Limitation Law to all non-home rule taxing bodies in the county. If the majority of votes on the referendum are affirmative, the Limitation Law becomes applicable to those non-home rule taxing bodies having all of their equalized assessed valuation within the county beginning January 1 of the year following the date of the referendum. For non-home rule taxing bodies with equalized assessed valuation in more than one county, the Limitation Law becomes applicable after (i) each county in which the taxing body has equalized valuation

has held a referendum and (ii) the proposition has passed in the county containing a majority of the equalized assessed valuation of the non-home rule taxing body.

As of December 1, 2007, Clinton and St. Clair Counties have not scheduled a referendum with regard to the Limitation Law. If the Limitation Law becomes effective at a later date, the provisions of the Limitation Law in its present form would not affect the District's obligations with regard to the Bonds.

TAX RATES AND COLLECTIONS

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Assessed Valuation</u>
2002	\$81,641,157
2003	86,395,064
2004	90,782,920
2005	99,707,857
2006	105,645,469

Tax Rates
(Per \$100 Equalized Assessed Valuation)

<u>Fund</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Education	\$2.2400	\$2.2400	\$2.2400
Operations & Maintenance	.5000	.5000	.5000
Bond and Interest	.4092	.3932	.3687
Transportation	.2000	.2000	.2000
Municipal Retirement	.1030	.1231	.1162
Social Security	.1557	.1570	.1387
Working Cash	.0500	.0500	.0500
Facility Lease	.0500	.0500	.0500
Tort Immunity	.4731	.4768	.4464
Fire Prevention and Safety	.0500	.0500	.0500
Special Education	.0400	.0400	.0400
Total	\$4.2710	\$4.2810	\$4.2000

Largest Tax Payers

<u>Name</u>	<u>Equalized Assessed Valuation</u>
Jim's Formal Wear	\$915,447
New Baden Estates	264,608
First County Bank	211,800
Marvin Spaeth	176,936
Gary Davis	143,527
Borowiak IGA	135,894
Trenco LLC	125,427
Premier Oil Holdings	123,485
Dennis Hoerner	122,149
Tempo Bank	116,459
Total	\$2,335,732

Tax Extensions and Collections
For Levy Years

	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Taxes Levied	\$3,722,591	\$3,877,339	\$4,267,595	\$4,437,113
Taxes Collected	3,717,537	3,869,258	4,264,124	in process
Percentage Collected	99.9%	99.8%	99.9%	

DEBT INFORMATION

Direct General Obligation Bonded Debt
of the District As of December 15, 2007

<u>Issue</u>	<u>Outstanding Principal Amount</u>
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2004	\$1,460,000
 <u>Debt Statement</u>	
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2004	\$1,460,000
The Bonds	700,000
Total Direct Debt	<u>\$2,160,000</u>
Equalized Assessed Valuation (2006)	\$105,645,469
Statutory Debt Limit (13.8 % of Equalized Assessed Valuation)	\$14,579,074
Statutory Debt Margin	\$12,419,074

Overlapping Debt as of December 15, 2007

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Bonded Debt</u>	<u>% Applicable to the District</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to District</u>
Clinton County Public Building Commission	\$2,500,000	23.3%	\$582,500
Kaskaskia Comm. College District No. 501	2,690,000	9.4%	252,860
Total	<u>\$5,190,000</u>		<u>\$835,360</u>

Source: County Clerks

Debt Ratios

Equalized Assessed Valuation, 2006	\$105,645,469
Population 2000	7,700
Direct Debt to Equalized Assessed Valuation	2.04%
Direct Debt per Capita	\$280.52
Direct and Overlapping Debt to Assessed Valuation	
Direct and Overlapping Debt Per Capita	

FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT

The accounts of the District are organized on the basis of funds and account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets and liabilities (arising from cash transactions), fund balance, revenue received and expenditures disbursed. The District maintains individual funds required by the State of Illinois. These funds are grouped as required for reports filed with the Illinois State Board of Education. District resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. Detailed information on the various funds is provided in Appendix A, District's Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2007.

Revenue Sources

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2007</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Local Sources	45.3
State Sources	46.8
Federal Sources	3.3
Other Funding	4.6
Total	<u>100.0</u>

Revenues and Expenditures for All Funds			
<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>
Local Sources	\$4,373,581	\$ 4,698,455	\$ 5,093,680
State Sources	\$4,682,514	\$ 4,770,308	\$ 5,272,863
Federal Sources	\$ 355,470	\$ 369,237	\$ 373,408
Revenue for on behalf of payments	\$ 584,439	\$ 365,779	\$ 516,458
Total Revenues	\$9,996,004	\$10,203,779	\$11,256,409
Instruction	\$5,593,567	\$ 5,850,617	\$ 5,824,737
Support Services	\$3,234,199	\$ 4,140,942	\$ 3,503,122
Non-Programmed Charges	\$ 154,314	\$ 212,385	\$ 215,578
Debt Service	\$ 276,564	\$ 389,130	\$ 392,455
Expenses for on behalf of payments	\$ 584,438	\$ 365,779	\$ 516,458
Total Expenditures	\$9,843,082	\$10,958,853	\$10,452,350
Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 152,922	\$ (755,074)	\$ 804,059
Beginning Fund Balance	\$2,616,783	\$ 2,769,705	\$ 2,014,631
Ending Fund Balance	\$2,769,705	\$ 2,014,631	\$ 2,818,690

FUTURE FINANCING

The District does not anticipate issuing additional debt in the next twelve months.

SHORT TERM DEBT

The District has no tax anticipation notes or warrants outstanding.

DEBT REPAYMENT HISTORY

The District has not defaulted on any debt obligation.

TAX EXEMPTION

Federal tax law contains a number of requirements and restrictions which apply to the Bonds, including investment restrictions, periodic payments of arbitrage profits to the United States, requirements regarding the proper use of Bond proceeds and the facilities financed therewith, and certain other matters. The District has covenanted to comply with all requirements that must be satisfied in order for the interest on the Bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Subject to the District's compliance with the above-referenced covenants, under present law, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations. Interest on the Bonds is taken into account, however, in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations and in computing the "branch profits tax" imposed on certain foreign corporations.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), includes provisions for an alternative minimum tax ("AMT") for corporations in addition to the corporate regular tax in certain cases. The AMT, if any, depends upon the corporation's alternative minimum taxable income ("AMTI"), which is the corporation's taxable income with certain adjustments. One of the adjustment items used in computing the AMTI of a corporation (with certain exceptions) is an amount equal to 75% of the excess of such corporation's "adjusted current earnings" over an equal to its AMTI (before such adjustment item and the alternative tax net operating loss deduction). "Adjusted current earnings" would include all tax-exempt interest, including interest on the Bonds.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts solely within the District's knowledge. Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of the law and facts that it deems relevant to render such an opinion and is not a guarantee of result.

Ownership of the Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, corporations subject to the branch profits tax, financial institutions, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred (or continued) indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the applicability of any such collateral consequences.

The issue price (the "Issue Price") for each maturity of the Bonds is the price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the Bonds is first sold to the public. The Issue Price of a maturity of the Bonds may be different from the price set forth, or the price corresponding to the yield set forth, on the cover page hereof.

If the Issue Price of a maturity of the Bonds is less than the principal amount payable at maturity, the difference between the Issue Price of each such maturity, if any, of the Bonds (the "OID Bonds") and the principal amount payable at maturity is original issue discount.

For an investor who purchases an OID Bond in the initial public offering at the Issue Price for such maturity and who holds such OID Bond to its stated maturity, subject to the condition that the District complies with the covenant discussed above, (a) the full amount of original issue discount with respect to such OID Bond constitutes interest which is excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes; (b) such owner will not realize taxable gain or market discount upon payment of such OID Bond at its stated maturity; (c) such original issue discount is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations under the Code, but is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the alternative minimum tax for certain corporations under the Code, as described above; and (d) the accretion of original issue discount in each year may result in an alternative minimum tax liability for corporations or certain other collateral federal income tax consequences in each year even though a corresponding cash payment may not be received until a later year. Based upon the stated position of the Illinois Department of Revenue under Illinois income tax law, accreted original issue discount on such OID Bonds is subject to taxation as it accretes, even though there may not be a corresponding cash payment until a later year. Owners of OID Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of original issue discount on such OID Bonds.

Owners of Bonds who dispose of Bonds prior to the stated maturity (whether by sale, redemption or otherwise), purchase Bonds in the initial public offering, but at a price different from the Issue Price or purchase Bonds subsequent to the initial public offering should consult their own tax advisors.

If a Bond is purchased at any time for a price that is less than the Bond's stated redemption price at maturity (or in the case of an OID Bond, its Issue Price plus accreted OID, the "Revised Issue Price"), the purchaser will be treated as having purchased a Bond with market discount subject to the market discount rules of the Code (unless a statutory de minimis rule applies). Accrued market discount is treated as taxable ordinary income and is recognized when a Bond is disposed of (to the extent such accrued discount does not exceed gain realized) or, at the purchaser's election, as it accrues. Such treatment would apply to any purchaser who purchases an OID Bond for a price that is less than its Revised Issue Price. The applicability of the market discount rules may adversely affect the liquidity or secondary market price of such Bond. Purchasers should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential implications of market discount with respect to the Bonds.

An investor may purchase a Bond at a price in excess of its stated principal amount. Such excess is characterized for federal income tax purposes as "bond premium" and must be amortized by an investor on a constant yield basis over the remaining term of the Bond in a manner that takes into account potential call dates and call prices. An investor cannot deduct amortized bond premium relating to a tax-exempt bond. This amortized bond premium is treated as a reduction in the tax-exempt interest received. As bond premium is amortized, it reduces the investor's basis in the Bond. Investors who purchase a Bond at a premium should consult their own tax advisors regarding the amortization of bond premium and its effect on the Bond's basis for purposes of computing gain or loss in connection with the sale, exchange, redemption or early retirement of the Bond.

There are or may be pending in the Congress of the United States legislative proposals, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal tax matters referred to above or adversely affect the market value of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether, or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. Prospect purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "Service") has an ongoing program of auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. It cannot be predicted whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service will treat the District as the taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. The commencement of an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from income taxes imposed by the State of Illinois. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

QUALIFIED TAX EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The District intends to designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to the small issuer exception provided by Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, which affords banks and thrift institutions purchasing the Bonds more favorable treatment of their deduction for interest expense than would otherwise be allowed under Section 265(b)(2) of such Code for taxable years of such institutions ending after December 31, 1986.

NO RATING

Neither Standard & Poor's nor Moody's Investors Service, Inc. nor any other similar service has been applied to for a rating of the Bonds.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds by the District are subject to the approval of Evans, Froehlich, Beth and Chamley, Champaign, Illinois, Bond Counsel, whose approving opinion will be delivered with the Bonds. Bond Counsel has reviewed the statements in this Official Statement appearing under the headings "DESCRIPTION OF BONDS," "OPTIONAL REDEMPTION," "TAX EXEMPTION" and "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS," and is of the opinion that the statements contained under such headings are accurate statements or summaries of the matters set forth therein and fairly present the information purported to be shown. Bond Counsel has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of the statements and information contained in the Official Statement and does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such statements and information.

NO LITIGATION

There is no controversy or litigation of any nature now pending or threatened, restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof.

UNDERWRITING

First Bankers' Banc Securities, Inc. (the "Underwriter") has agreed to purchase the Bonds from the District at price of \$xxx,xxx.xx plus accrued interest (if any) to the date of delivery. The obligation of the Underwriter is such that it must purchase and pay for all of the Bonds if any are purchased.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"), the District has agreed to provide, or cause to be provided through the District's School Superintendent or other designated agent (the "Agent"),

(i) upon request to any person or at least annually to the appropriate state information depository ("SID"), if any, designated by the State of Illinois (presently, Illinois has no SID), certain annual financial information and operating data (the "Annual Information") as follows: the information from the Official Statement under the caption "FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT," "TAX RATES AND COLLECTIONS" and the Audited Financial Statements of the District. Certain of the information from the Official Statement may be available in the Audited Financial Statements of the District.

(ii) in a timely manner, to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository ("NRMSIR") or to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") or to the SID, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if such event is material:

- a) principal and interest payment delinquencies
- b) non-payment related defaults
- c) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
- d) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
- e) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
- f) adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds
- g) modifications to the rights of the Bond holders
- h) bond calls
- i) defeasances
- j) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities
- k) rating changes

The District may from time to time choose to provide notice of the occurrence of certain other events, in addition to those listed above, if the District determines that such other event is material with respect to the Bonds, but the District does not undertake to commit to provide any such notice of the occurrence of any material event except those events listed above.

The Annual Information and notices of material events can be obtained from the School Superintendent, Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, 10003 State Route 160, Trenton, IL 62293. The telephone number is 618-224-7583.

The obligation of the District described above will remain in effect only for such period that (i) the Bonds are outstanding with their terms and (ii) District remains an obligated person with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule. The District reserves the right to terminate its obligation to provide the Annual Information and notices of material events, as set forth above, if and when the District no longer remains an obligated person with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule. The District acknowledges that its undertaking pursuant to the Rule described under this heading is intended to be for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds (including holders of beneficial interests in the Bonds). Any holder may enforce the District's limited continuing disclosure undertaking on behalf of such holders; provided

that, the right to obtain specific enforcement of the District's obligations under its limited continuing disclosure undertaking and any failure by the District to comply with the provisions of the undertaking will not be a default or an event of default with respect to the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The District represents that it has reviewed this Official Statement and, to the best of its knowledge and in its opinion, the statements herein are correct and do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact, omit to state a material fact required to be stated herein or necessary to make the statements herein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading. The District has deemed this Official Statement final for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Brian Kunz
President, Board of Education
Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3
Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois

**NEW ISSUE-BOOK ENTRY ONLY
BANK QUALIFIED**

NO RATING

Subject to compliance by the District with certain covenants, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, under present law, interest on the Bonds is not includible in gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations, but such interest is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations, as more fully discussed under the heading "TAX EXEMPTION." Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from Illinois income tax. The District intends to designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to the small issuer exception provided by Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

\$700,000
WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008

Dated: January 1, 2008

Due: December 1 as shown below

The General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds"), are full faith and credit general obligations of the Wesclin Community Unit School District Number 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the "District"), payable from ad valorem taxes levied on all taxable property within the boundaries of the District without limitation as to rate or amount, all except as limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws relating to the enforcement of creditors' rights and subject to the exercise of judicial discretion. Interest is payable to the registered owners on each interest payment date commencing December 1, 2008 and semi-annually thereafter on each June 1 and December 1. The principal of the Bonds will be payable to the registered owners at the designated office of The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, the Registrar and Paying Agent upon surrender of the Bond on or after its maturity date. The Bonds are not subject to call for redemption prior to maturity.

The Bonds are issuable in fully registered form and when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, reference herein to the holders of the Bonds or registered owners of the Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners (herein defined) of the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, the principal and interest on the Bonds will be payable to Cede & Co., which will remit such principal and interest to the DTC Participants (herein defined) for subsequent payment to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>
December 1, 2008	\$155,000	4.80%	3.30%
December 1, 2009	175,000	4.75	3.35
December 1, 2010	180,000	4.75	3.40
December 1, 2011	190,000	3.45	3.45

The Bonds are offered, when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to prior sale, withdrawal, or modification of the offer without any notice, and to the approval of legality of the Bonds by Bond Counsel, Evans, Froehlich, Beth & Chamley, Champaign, Illinois. It is expected that the Bonds will be available for delivery on or about January 3, 2008.



FIRST BANKERS' BANC SECURITIES, INC.

The date of this Official Statement is December 17, 2007

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS
10003 State Route 160
Trenton, Illinois 62293
618-224-7583**

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Brian Kunz, President
Sandra Padak, Vice President
John Fridley, Secretary
Stephen Buzzard, Member
Monica Evans, Member
Kent Jeanneret, Member
Randy Schorfheide, Member

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

David Daum, Superintendent

Paul Tockstein, Treasurer and Business Manager

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.
St. Louis, Missouri

BOND COUNSEL

Evans, Froehlich, Beth & Chamley
Champaign, Illinois

UNDERWRITER

First Bankers' Banc Securities, Inc.
St. Louis, Missouri

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as statements of the District or the Underwriter. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by any person, in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale. Unless otherwise indicated, the District is the source of all tables and statistical and financial information contained in this Official Statement. The information set forth herein relating to governmental bodies other than the District has been obtained from such governmental bodies or from other sources believed to be reliable. The information and opinions expressed herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date of this Official Statement.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety and no one factor considered less important than any other by reason of its position in this Official Statement. Where statutes, resolutions, reports or other documents are referred to herein, reference should be made to such statutes, resolutions, reports or other documents for more complete information regarding the rights and obligations of parties thereto, facts and opinions contained therein and the subject matter thereof.

Upon issuance, the Bonds will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange and neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other Federal, state, municipal or other governmental entity, other than the District, shall have passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Official Statement.

The information contained in this Official Statement is tentative and subject to completion, amendment, or other change without notice. Certain terms and conditions described herein are subject to further negotiation. The District reserves the right to withdraw, amend or modify the terms and conditions of this proposed financing at any time without any notice.

Any statements made in this Official Statement, including the Appendices, involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of such estimates will be realized. This Official Statement contains certain forward-looking statements and information that are based on the District's beliefs as well as assumptions made by and information currently available to the District. Such statements are subject to certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those anticipated, estimated or expected.

These securities have not been recommended by any federal or state securities commission or regulatory authority. Furthermore, the foregoing authorities have not confirmed the accuracy or determined the adequacy of this document. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

In connection with this offering, the Underwriter may over-allot or effect transactions that stabilize or maintain the market price of the Bonds at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. Although the Underwriter anticipates that it will maintain a secondary market for the Bonds, there is no assurance that such a market will develop, or, if developed, will be maintained.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY	1
SECURITY	1
DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS	1
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM	2
FINANCING PLAN	4
SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	4
DISTRICT INFORMATION	4
REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES	5
TAX RATES AND COLLECTIONS	7
DEBT INFORMATION	8
FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT	8
FUTURE FINANCING	9
SHORT TERM DEBT	9
DEBT REPAYMENT HISTORY	9
TAX EXEMPTION	9
QUALIFIED TAX EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS	11
NO RATING	11
LEGAL MATTERS	12
NO LITIGATION	12
UNDERWRITING	12
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	12
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT	13

APPENDIX A- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
APPENDIX B- FORM OF BOND OPINION

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
\$700,000
WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER NO. 3
CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement is to set forth certain information in connection with the sale of \$700,000 principal amount of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Bonds"), dated January 1, 2008.

PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY

The Bonds are being issued under the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois (the "School Code"), and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, and an authorizing resolution adopted on December 17, 2007 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the District to incur an indebtedness and issue bonds in evidence thereof for alterations, reconstruction and repairs for fire prevention and safety purposes and paying costs of issuance of the Bonds.

SECURITY

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the Bonds are full faith and credit general obligations of the District payable from ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the District without limitation as to rate or amount, all except as limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws relating to the enforcement of creditors' rights and subject to the exercise of judicial discretion.

DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS

The Bonds shall be dated January 5, 2008 and will be issued in fully registered form without coupons in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Each Bond shall bear interest from its date, or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, and payable in lawful money of the United States of America semi-annually on each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2008. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender thereof at the designated office of the Paying Agent for the Bonds. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on each interest payment date to the registered owners of record appearing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the District for such purpose, at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar as of the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding the applicable interest payment. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to such registered owners at their addresses appearing on the registration books.

Interest on each Bond also may be payable by wire or electronic transfer to (and at the expense of) any registered owner of a Bond or Bonds (as of the applicable record date) holding an aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 or more when such registered owner shall have requested such wire or electronic transfer payment to a bank in the continental United States by written instruction (with sufficient directions, including bank address and routing and account numbers) to the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to an interest payment date.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any interest payment on such Bond and ending on such interest payment date.

The Bonds are not subject to call for redemption prior to their stated maturities.

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The following information concerning The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources the District and the Underwriter believe to be reliable, but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by and is not to be construed as a representation by the District and the Underwriter. The District and the Underwriter make no assurances that DTC, the Direct Participants, the Indirect Participants or other nominees of the Beneficial Owners will act in accordance with the procedures describe below or in a timely manner.

The Bonds are available in book-entry only form and beneficial ownership interests therein may be purchased in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their interest in the Bonds.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC (the "Nominee"). One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 2.2 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (DTCC). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Government Securities Clearing Corporation, MBS Clearing Corporation and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation ("NSCC," "GSCC," "MBSCC" and "EMCC," also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others, such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Direct and Indirect Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and dtc.org.

Purchases of the Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

So long as the Nominee is the registered owner of any of the Bonds, the Beneficial Owners of such Bonds will not receive or have the right to receive physical delivery of the Bonds, and references

herein to the registered owners of such Bonds shall mean the Nominee and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of such Bonds.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Participants with DTC are registered in the name of the Nominee. The deposit of the Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of the Nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as prepayments, redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners, in the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Trustee and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor the Nominee will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the issuer of securities as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns the Nominee's consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Prepayments, redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividends payments on the Bonds will be made to the Nominee. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District on payable date in accordance with the respective holdings of such Direct Participants shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Nominee, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the Nominee is the responsibility of the District and the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, the Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) may be discontinued as described in the Bond Resolution. In that event, certificates will be printed and delivered as described in the Bond Resolution.

Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds Upon Discontinuance of Book-Entry System

The Bond Registrar shall keep a Bond Register for the registration and for the transfer of Bonds, which shall at reasonable times and under reasonable regulations, be open to inspection by the District or the Owners of 10% or more (or such lesser percentage under applicable law) in principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding.

Any Bond may be transferred only upon the Bond Register upon surrender of the Bond to the Bond Registrar duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon any such transfer, the District shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such Bond a new fully registered Bond or Bonds, of the same series and maturity, in the same principal amount as the Bond so exchanged, in any authorized denomination, and bearing interest at the same rate. The Bond Registrar may make a charge to the Registered Owner requesting the same for every such exchange or transfer of Bonds sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid

FINANCING PLAN

The District will deposit the amount of \$702,904.00 from the proceeds of the Bonds in the Project Account to pay the costs of life safety improvements to the Districts' facilities. The life safety improvements will be completed at each of the District's buildings.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

<u>Sources of Funds</u>	
Bond Proceeds	\$700,000
Accrued Interest	171
Premium	13,233
Total Sources	<u>\$713,404</u>
<u>Uses of Funds</u>	
Construction Fund	\$702,904
Bond and Interest Fund	228
Issuance Expenses	10,272
Total Uses of Funds	<u>\$713,404</u>

DISTRICT INFORMATION

Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3 is located in Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, approximately 30 miles east of St. Louis, Missouri. The District serves the communities of New Baden, Trenton, New Memphis and surrounding unincorporated areas. The total area of the District is 55 square miles. The District is served by Interstate Highway I-64, which provides excellent transportation to St. Louis. Many residents of the area commute to St. Louis for employment. Commercial air service is provided at St. Louis Lambert Airport. The Mid America Airport, approximately ten miles west of the District, serves commercial air service, general aviation and military aircraft. The Kaskaskia Community College provides higher educational opportunities through two-year junior college and vocational programs. Undergraduate and graduate schools serving the District include Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville, McKendree College and Greenville College, as well as numerous colleges and universities in the St. Louis area.

The District operates elementary schools in Trenton and New Baden with grades kindergarten through 6, and a junior high school for grades 7 and 8 and a high school for grades 9 through 12 in a single facility located between these two communities. The District serves approximately 1,350 students. With 150 employees, approximately 93 of whom are certified, the District is a major employer in the area. The District is governed by Board of Education, consisting of seven members who are elected to four-year terms. David Daum became Superintendent in July 2007.

Enrollment

2002-2003	1,343
2003-2004	1,332
2004-2005	1,326
2005-2006	1,351
2006-2007	1,337

Population Trend

	<u>1980</u>	<u>1990</u>	<u>2000</u>
City of Trenton	2,504	2,481	2,610
City of New Baden	2,476	2,602	3,001
Clinton County	32,617	33,944	35,535

Unemployment

Illinois Department of Labor statistics for October, 2007 indicate an unemployment rate of 4.4% Clinton County and 4.8% for the State of Illinois.

Largest Employers in the area of the District

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service/Product</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Jim's Formal Wear	Distributes Clothing	150
Wesclin School District	Education	150
Clinton Manor Nursing Home	Health Care	125
PACTIV	Paper Products	80
K&D Countertops	Manufacturing	68
KMK Metal Fabricators	Manufacturing	48
Lite Brite	Light Fixtures	39
New Baden Market	Retail	33
Trenton Co-op	Agricultural Services	30
Trenton IGA	Retail	30

REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Tax Levy and Collection Procedures

The Clinton and St. Clair County Assessors supervise the assessment of all real property and railroad property not used for transportation purposes. These valuations are subject to appeal by the taxpayer to the County Board of Appeals and then to equalization by the Illinois Department of Revenue. Real estate sales ratio studies conducted annually by the Illinois Department of Revenue provide the foundation of intercounty equalization by means of multipliers assigned to each county. The multiplier (also known as the "equalization factor") is applied to all assessments in each county to adjust such assessment by a given percentage in order to bring the county's levels toward the statutory standard of 33-1/3% of fair market value.

Railroad real properties used for transportation purposes, private car lines, pollution control equipment and capital stock are assessed by the Illinois Department of Revenue, which certifies these valuations to the county clerks. These assessments are not subject to revision by the equalization factor. The equalized assessed valuation is subject to the local tax rates. The county clerks compute all tax rates and ensure that the rate for any taxing body does not exceed that authorized by law. Abatements are factored into the final determination of tax rates. After receipt of the tax levies of each taxing body in the county, the county clerk extends the taxes for each parcel of taxable property which amount constitutes property taxes payable for each such parcel.

All taxable property in the county is reassessed every four years. Between these quadrennial assessments, the Assessors have the authority to revalue those properties whose condition has been altered significantly since the last assessment and any other properties, which may be incorrectly assessed. Taxes not paid when due are subject to a penalty rate of 1-1/2% per month until paid. Unpaid property taxes constitute a valid lien against the property on which the tax is levied.

Property taxes are collected by the collector of the county who then distributes to each taxing body its share of the collections. Taxes levied for expenditures of any year become due and payable in the following year. For example, taxes levied by the District for the year 2006 become due and payable in 2007. Real estate taxes are by statute payable in two installments during the year (August 1 and October 1).

Exemptions

The General Homestead Exemption provides that the Equalized Assessed Valuation of property owned and used exclusively for residential purposes may be reduced by the amount of any increase over the 1977 Equalized Assessed Valuation, up to a maximum reduction of \$5,000. Additional exemptions exist for (i) senior citizens, whereby the county assessor may annually reduce the Equalized Assessed Valuation on a senior citizen's home by \$3,500, and (ii) disabled veterans, whereby the County Assessor may annually exempt up to \$58,000 of the Assessed Valuation of property owned and used exclusively by such veterans for residential purposes. The Homestead Improvement Exemption allows owners of single-family residences to make up to \$75,000 in home improvements without increasing the Assessed Valuation of their property for four years. The Disabled Veterans' Exemption may be used by a disabled veteran or an unmarried surviving spouse to exempt up to \$70,000 of the assessed value for certain types of housing and mobile homes.

The Senior Citizens Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption enables people age 65 or older with a household income of less than \$50,000 to receive an exemption in the amount of the difference between the current equalized assessed value of each principal residence and the greater of (i) the 1993 equalized assessed value of the residence plus the value of subsequent improvements or (ii) the equalized assessed value in the year the senior citizen becomes eligible for the exemption plus the value of subsequent improvements.

The Truth in Taxation Act

The Truth in Taxation Act (the "Taxation Act") requires that the corporate authority of each taxing district determine, prior to the adoption of its aggregate levy, the amount of money, exclusive of election costs and bond principal and interest, estimated to be necessary to be raised by taxation for that year upon the taxable property in the taxing district. If the estimated amount as so determined is more than 105% of the amount extended or estimated to be extended upon the levy of the preceding year, exclusive of election costs and levies for bond principal and interest, the corporate authority must publish notice of and hold a hearing on its intent to adopt a levy in an amount which is more than 105% of the preceding year's extension, exclusive of election costs and levies for bond principal and interest. If the levy as adopted exceeds the estimated amount of the levy specified in the notice, or exceeds 105% and no notice was required under the Act, notice of the adoption of such levy must be published within 15 days of the adoption thereof. No amount more than 105% of the amount, exclusive of election costs and levies for bond principal and interest, which has been extended or is estimated to be extended on the levy of the preceding year may be extended unless the levy is accompanied by a certification of compliance with the foregoing publication and hearing procedures. The express purpose of the Taxation Act is to require published disclosure of, and hearing on, an intention to adopt a levy in excess of the specified levels. The provisions of the Act do not apply to levies made to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Property Tax Extension Limitation Law

The Property Tax Extension Limitation Law, as amended, (the "Limitation Law"), limits the annual growth in the amount of property taxes to be extended for certain Illinois non-home rule taxing bodies. In general, growth permitted under the Limitation Law is the lesser of 5% or the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index during the calendar year preceding the levy year. Taxes can also be increased due to new construction, referendum approval of tax rate increases, mergers and consolidations. In addition, general obligation bonds, notes and installment contracts payable from ad valorem taxes unlimited as to rate and amount cannot be issued by the affected taxing bodies unless the obligations are first approved at a direct referendum, are alternate bonds or are for certain refunding purposes

The Limitation Law permits the county board of those counties not currently subject to the Limitation Law to initiate a binding referendum to extend the provisions of the Limitation Law to all non-

home rule taxing bodies in the county. If the majority of votes on the referendum are affirmative, the Limitation Law becomes applicable to those non-home rule taxing bodies having all of their equalized assessed valuation within the county beginning January 1 of the year following the date of the referendum. For non-home rule taxing bodies with equalized assessed valuation in more than one county, the Limitation Law becomes applicable after (i) each county in which the taxing body has equalized valuation has held a referendum and (ii) the proposition has passed in the county containing a majority of the equalized assessed valuation of the non-home rule taxing body.

As of December 1, 2007, Clinton and St. Clair Counties have not scheduled a referendum with regard to the Limitation Law. If the Limitation Law becomes effective at a later date, the provisions of the Limitation Law in its present form would not affect the District's obligations with regard to the Bonds.

TAX RATES AND COLLECTIONS

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Assessed Valuation</u>
2002	\$81,641,157
2003	86,395,064
2004	90,782,920
2005	99,707,857
2006	105,645,469

<u>Tax Rates</u>			
(Per \$100 Equalized Assessed Valuation)			
<u>Fund</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Education	\$2.2400	\$2.2400	\$2.2400
Operations & Maintenance	.5000	.5000	.5000
Bond and Interest	.4092	.3932	.3687
Transportation	.2000	.2000	.2000
Municipal Retirement	.1030	.1231	.1162
Social Security	.1557	.1570	.1387
Working Cash	.0500	.0500	.0500
Facility Lease	.0500	.0500	.0500
Tort Immunity	.4731	.4768	.4464
Fire Prevention and Safety	.0500	.0500	.0500
Special Education	.0400	.0400	.0400
Total	\$4.2710	\$4.2810	\$4.2000

<u>Largest Tax Payers</u>	
<u>Name</u>	<u>Equalized Assessed Valuation</u>
S&J Property Management LLC	\$915,447
Trenton Village LLC	732,376
RA Land Trust	264,608
Southern Living LLC	269,130
Marvin J. Spaeth Trust	215,296
First County Bank	211,800
Norfolk Southern Railroad Co	169,691
Gary L. & June Davis	167,713
Tempo Bank	151,034
Charles E. & Susan Brueggemann	144,848
Total	\$3,241,943

Tax Extensions and Collections
For Levy Years

	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Taxes Levied	\$3,722,591	\$3,877,339	\$4,267,595	\$4,437,113
Taxes Collected	3,717,537	3,869,258	4,264,124	in process
Percentage Collected	99.9%	99.8%	99.9%	

DEBT INFORMATION

Direct General Obligation Bonded Debt
of the District As of December 15, 2007

<u>Issue</u>	<u>Outstanding</u> <u>Principal Amount</u>
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2004	\$1,460,000

<u>Debt Statement</u>	
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2004	\$1,460,000
The Bonds	700,000
Total Direct Debt	<u>\$2,160,000</u>
Equalized Assessed Valuation (2006)	\$105,645,469
Statutory Debt Limit (13.8 % of Equalized Assessed Valuation)	\$14,579,074
Statutory Debt Margin	\$12,419,074

Overlapping Debt as of December 15, 2007

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Bonded Debt</u>	<u>% Applicable</u> <u>to the District</u>	<u>Amount</u> <u>Applicable to</u> <u>District</u>
Clinton County Public Building Commission	\$1,490,000	22.3%	\$332,270
Kaskaskia Comm. College District No. 501	9,315,000	8.5%	791,775
Village of New Baden	230,000	100.0%	230,000
Total	\$11,035,000		\$1,354,045

<u>Debt Ratios</u>	
Equalized Assessed Valuation, 2006	\$105,645,469
Population 2000	7,700
Direct Debt to Equalized Assessed Valuation	2.04%
Direct Debt per Capita	\$280.52
Direct and Overlapping Debt to Assessed Valuation	3.33%
Direct and Overlapping Debt Per Capita	\$456.37

FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT

The accounts of the District are organized on the basis of funds and account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets and liabilities (arising from cash transactions), fund balance, revenue received and expenditures disbursed. The District maintains individual funds required by the State of Illinois. These funds are grouped as required for reports filed with the Illinois State Board of Education. District resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. Detailed information on the various funds is provided in Appendix A, District's Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2007.

Revenue Sources

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2007</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Local Sources	45.3
State Sources	46.8
Federal Sources	3.3
Other Funding	4.6
Total	100.0

Revenues and Expenditures for All Funds

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>
Local Sources	\$4,373,581	\$ 4,698,455	\$ 5,093,680
State Sources	\$4,682,514	\$ 4,770,308	\$ 5,272,863
Federal Sources	\$ 355,470	\$ 369,237	\$ 373,408
Revenue for on behalf of payments	\$ 584,439	\$ 365,779	\$ 516,458
Total Revenues	\$9,996,004	\$10,203,779	\$11,256,409
Instruction	\$5,593,567	\$ 5,850,617	\$ 5,824,737
Support Services	\$3,234,199	\$ 4,140,942	\$ 3,503,122
Non-Programmed Charges	\$ 154,314	\$ 212,385	\$ 215,578
Debt Service	\$ 276,564	\$ 389,130	\$ 392,455
Expenses for on behalf of payments	\$ 584,438	\$ 365,779	\$ 516,458
Total Expenditures	\$9,843,082	\$10,958,853	\$10,452,350
Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 152,922	\$ (755,074)	\$ 804,059
Beginning Fund Balance	\$2,616,783	\$ 2,769,705	\$ 2,014,631
Ending Fund Balance	\$2,769,705	\$ 2,014,631	\$ 2,818,690

FUTURE FINANCING

The District does not anticipate issuing additional debt in the next twelve months.

SHORT TERM DEBT

The District has no tax anticipation notes or warrants outstanding.

DEBT REPAYMENT HISTORY

The District has not defaulted on any debt obligation.

TAX EXEMPTION

Federal tax law contains a number of requirements and restrictions which apply to the Bonds, including investment restrictions, periodic payments of arbitrage profits to the United States, requirements regarding the proper use of Bond proceeds and the facilities financed therewith, and certain other matters. The District has covenanted to comply with all requirements that must be satisfied in order for the interest on the Bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Subject to the District's compliance with the above-referenced covenants, under present law, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations. Interest on the Bonds is taken into account, however, in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations and in computing the "branch profits tax" imposed on certain foreign corporations.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), includes provisions for an alternative minimum tax ("AMT") for corporations in addition to the corporate regular tax in certain cases. The AMT, if any, depends upon the corporation's alternative minimum taxable income ("AMTI"), which is the corporation's taxable income with certain adjustments. One of the adjustment items used in computing the AMTI of a corporation (with certain exceptions) is an amount equal to 75% of the excess of such corporation's "adjusted current earnings" over an equal to its AMTI (before such adjustment item and the alternative tax net operating loss deduction). "Adjusted current earnings" would include all tax-exempt interest, including interest on the Bonds.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts solely within the District's knowledge. Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of the law and facts that it deems relevant to render such an opinion and is not a guarantee of result.

Ownership of the Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, corporations subject to the branch profits tax, financial institutions, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred (or continued) indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the applicability of any such collateral consequences.

The issue price (the "Issue Price") for each maturity of the Bonds is the price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the Bonds is first sold to the public. The Issue Price of a maturity of the Bonds may be different from the price set forth, or the price corresponding to the yield set forth, on the cover page hereof.

If the Issue Price of a maturity of the Bonds is less than the principal amount payable at maturity, the difference between the Issue Price of each such maturity, if any, of the Bonds (the "OID Bonds") and the principal amount payable at maturity is original issue discount.

For an investor who purchases an OID Bond in the initial public offering at the Issue Price for such maturity and who holds such OID Bond to its stated maturity, subject to the condition that the District complies with the covenant discussed above, (a) the full amount of original issue discount with respect to such OID Bond constitutes interest which is excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes; (b) such owner will not realize taxable gain or market discount upon payment of such OID Bond at its stated maturity; (c) such original issue discount is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations under the Code, but is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the alternative minimum tax for certain corporations under the Code, as described above; and (d) the accretion of original issue discount in each year may result in an alternative minimum tax liability for corporations or certain other collateral federal income tax consequences in each year even though a corresponding cash payment may not be received until a later year. Based upon the stated position of the Illinois Department of Revenue under Illinois income tax law, accreted original issue discount on such OID Bonds is subject to taxation as it accretes, even though there may not be a corresponding cash payment until a later year. Owners of OID Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of original issue discount on such OID Bonds.

Owners of Bonds who dispose of Bonds prior to the stated maturity (whether by sale, redemption or otherwise), purchase Bonds in the initial public offering, but at a price different from the Issue Price or purchase Bonds subsequent to the initial public offering should consult their own tax advisors.

If a Bond is purchased at any time for a price that is less than the Bond's stated redemption price at maturity (or in the case of an OID Bond, its Issue Price plus accreted OID, the "Revised Issue Price"), the purchaser will be treated as having purchased a Bond with market discount subject to the market

discount rules of the Code (unless a statutory de minimis rule applies). Accrued market discount is treated as taxable ordinary income and is recognized when a Bond is disposed of (to the extent such accrued discount does not exceed gain realized) or, at the purchaser's election, as it accrues. Such treatment would apply to any purchaser who purchases an OID Bond for a price that is less than its Revised Issue Price. The applicability of the market discount rules may adversely affect the liquidity or secondary market price of such Bond. Purchasers should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential implications of market discount with respect to the Bonds.

An investor may purchase a Bond at a price in excess of its stated principal amount. Such excess is characterized for federal income tax purposes as "bond premium" and must be amortized by an investor on a constant yield basis over the remaining term of the Bond in a manner that takes into account potential call dates and call prices. An investor cannot deduct amortized bond premium relating to a tax-exempt bond. This amortized bond premium is treated as a reduction in the tax-exempt interest received. As bond premium is amortized, it reduces the investor's basis in the Bond. Investors who purchase a Bond at a premium should consult their own tax advisors regarding the amortization of bond premium and its effect on the Bond's basis for purposes of computing gain or loss in connection with the sale, exchange, redemption or early retirement of the Bond.

There are or may be pending in the Congress of the United States legislative proposals, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal tax matters referred to above or adversely affect the market value of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether, or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. Prospect purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "Service") has an ongoing program of auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. It cannot be predicted whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service will treat the District as the taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. The commencement of an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from income taxes imposed by the State of Illinois. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

QUALIFIED TAX EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The District intends to designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to the small issuer exception provided by Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, which affords banks and thrift institutions purchasing the Bonds more favorable treatment of their deduction for interest expense than would otherwise be allowed under Section 265(b)(2) of such Code for taxable years of such institutions ending after December 31, 1986.

NO RATING

Neither Standard & Poor's nor Moody's Investors Service, Inc. nor any other similar service has been applied to for a rating of the Bonds.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds by the District are subject to the approval of Evans, Froehlich, Beth and Chamley, Champaign, Illinois, Bond Counsel, whose approving opinion will be delivered with the Bonds. Bond Counsel has reviewed the statements in this Official Statement appearing under the headings "DESCRIPTION OF BONDS," "OPTIONAL REDEMPTION," "TAX EXEMPTION" and "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS," and is of the opinion that the statements contained under such headings are accurate statements or summaries of the matters set forth therein and fairly present the information purported to be shown. Bond Counsel has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of the statements and information contained in the Official Statement and does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such statements and information.

NO LITIGATION

There is no controversy or litigation of any nature now pending or threatened, restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof.

UNDERWRITING

First Bankers' Banc Securities, Inc. (the "Underwriter") has agreed to purchase the Bonds from the District at price of \$706,711.00 plus accrued interest (if any) to the date of delivery. The obligation of the Underwriter is such that it must purchase and pay for all of the Bonds if any are purchased.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"), the District has agreed to provide, or cause to be provided through the District's School Superintendent or other designated agent (the "Agent"),

- (i) upon request to any person or at least annually to the appropriate state information depository ("SID"), if any, designated by the State of Illinois (presently, Illinois has no SID), certain annual financial information and operating data (the "Annual Information") as follows: the information from the Official Statement under the caption "FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT," "TAX RATES AND COLLECTIONS" and the Audited Financial Statements of the District. Certain of the information from the Official Statement may be available in the Audited Financial Statements of the District.
- (ii) in a timely manner, to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository ("NRMSIR") or to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") or to the SID, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if such event is material:
 - a) principal and interest payment delinquencies
 - b) non-payment related defaults
 - c) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
 - d) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
 - e) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
 - f) adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds
 - g) modifications to the rights of the Bond holders
 - h) bond calls
 - i) defeasances
 - j) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities
 - k) rating changes

The District may from time to time choose to provide notice of the occurrence of certain other events, in addition to those listed above, if the District determines that such other event is material with respect to the Bonds, but the District does not undertake to commit to provide any such notice of the occurrence of any material event except those events listed above.

The Annual Information and notices of material events can be obtained from the School Superintendent, Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, 10003 State Route 160, Trenton, IL 62293. The telephone number is 618-224-7583.

The obligation of the District described above will remain in effect only for such period that (i) the Bonds are outstanding with their terms and (ii) District remains an obligated person with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule. The District reserves the right to terminate its obligation to provide the Annual Information and notices of material events, as set forth above, if and when the District no longer remains an obligated person with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule. The District acknowledges that its undertaking pursuant to the Rule described under this heading is intended to be for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds (including holders of beneficial interests in the Bonds). Any holder may enforce the District's limited continuing disclosure undertaking on behalf of such holders; provided that, the right to obtain specific enforcement of the District's obligations under its limited continuing disclosure undertaking and any failure by the District to comply with the provisions of the undertaking will not be a default or an event of default with respect to the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The District represents that it has reviewed this Official Statement and, to the best of its knowledge and in its opinion, the statements herein are correct and do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact, omit to state a material fact required to be stated herein or necessary to make the statements herein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading. The District has deemed this Official Statement final for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Brian Kunz
President, Board of Education
Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3
Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois

APPENDIX A
ISSUER'S AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL
DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**ILLINOIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007

Due to ROE on October 15th
 Due to ISBE on November 15th
 SD/JA07

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
 School Business & Support Services Division
 100 North First Street, Springfield, Illinois 62777-0001
 217/785-8779

Illinois School District/Joint Agreement
 Annual Financial Report *
 June 30, 2007

School District
 Joint Agreement

School District/Joint Agreement Information (See instructions on inside of this page.)	Accounting Basis:	Certified Public Accountant Information
School District/Joint Agreement Number: 13-014-0030-26	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CASH <input type="checkbox"/> ACCRUAL	Name of Auditing Firm: Rice, Sullivan & Co., Ltd.
County Name: Clinton/St. Clair	Filing Status:	Name of Audit Supervisor: John B. Schomaker, CPA
Name of School District/Joint Agreement: Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO Is the AFR filed electronically (Internet)? If no, CD/Disk must be enclosed. Click on the Link to Submit: www.isbe.net/sfms/afn/afn.htm	Signature of Audit Supervisor: <i>John B. Schomaker</i>
Address: 10003 State Route 160	A-133 Single Audit Status:	Address: 3121 North Illinois Street, Suite A
City: Trenton	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO Are Federal expenditures greater than \$500,000?	City: Swansea State: IL Zip Code: 62226
Email Address: locksip@wesclin.k12.il.us	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO Is all A-133 Single Audit Information completed and attached?	Phone Number: 618-233-0186 Fax Number: 618-234-5804
Zip Code: 62293	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO Were any findings issued?	IL Registration Number: 060-004276
		Email Address: jschomaker@rsco.net

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reviewed by District Superintendent/Administrator	<input type="checkbox"/> Reviewed by Township Treasurer (Cook County only) Name of Township: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Reviewed by Regional Superintendent
District Superintendent/Administrator Name (Type or Print): Paul Tockstein	Township Treasurer Name (type or print):	Regional Superintendent Name (Type or Print):
Email Address: locksip@wesclin.k12.il.us	Email Address:	Email Address:
Telephone: 618-224-7583	Fax Number: 618-224-9106	Telephone: Fax Number:
Signature & Date:	Signature & Date:	Signature & Date:

* Based upon the Illinois Program Accounting Manual for Local Education Agencies.
 ISBE Form SD50-35/JA50-60 (5/1/07)

Table of Contents

	TAB	AFR Page No.
Auditor's Questionnaire (School District Financial Data Questionnaire).....	Aud Quest	2
Comments Applicable to the Auditor's Questionnaire (School District Financial Data Questionnaire).....	Aud Quest	2
Financial Profile Information.....	FP Info	3
Estimated Financial Profile Summary.....	Financial Profile	4
Basic Financial Statements		
Statement of Assets and Liabilities Arising from Cash Transactions/Statement of Position.....	Assets-Liab	5 - 6
Statement of Revenues Received/Revenues, Expenditures Disbursed/Expenditures, Other Financing Sources (Uses) and Changes in Fund Balances (All Funds).....	Acct Summary	7 - 8
Statements of Revenues Received/Revenues (All Funds).....	Revenues	9 - 14
Statements of Expenditures Disbursed/Expenditures Budget to Actual (All Funds).....	Expenditures	15 - 21
Supplementary Schedules		
Schedule of Ad Valorem Tax Receipts.....	Tax Sched	22
Schedule of Corporate Personal Property Replacement Tax Anticipation Notes.....	Short-Term Borrowing	23
Schedule of Tax Anticipation Warrants.....	Short-Term Borrowing	23
Schedule of Tax Anticipation Notes.....	Short-Term Borrowing	23
Schedule of Teachers'/Employees' Orders.....	Short-Term Borrowing	23
Schedule of General State Aid Anticipation Certificates.....	Short-Term Borrowing	23
Schedule of Bonds Payable.....	Bonds Payable	24
Schedule of Restricted Local Tax Levies.....	Rest Tax Levies-Tort Im	25
Schedule of Tort Immunity Expenditures.....	Rest Tax Levies-Tort Im	25
Financial Data to Assist Indirect Cost Rate Determination.....	Ind Cost Info	26
Statistical Section		
Schedule of Capital Outlay and Depreciation.....	Cap Outlay Deprec	27
Estimated Operating Expenditures Per Pupil and Per Capita Tuition Charge Computation 2006-07.....	PCTC-OEPP	28 - 29
Estimated Indirect Cost Rate for Federal Programs.....	ICR	30
Administrative Cost Worksheet.....	AC	31
Itemization Schedule.....	ITEMIZATION	32
Reference Page.....	REF	33
Audit Checklist/Balancing Schedule.....	AUDITCHECK	-
A-133 Single Audit SECTION		
Annual Federal Compliance Report.....	A-133 Cover - CAP	34 - 41

INSTRUCTIONS/REQUIREMENTS For School Districts/Joint Agreements

- All schedules must be completed for School Districts. Note: Joint Agreements must complete only applicable schedules. See the Audit Checklist/Balancing Schedule for Joint Agreements.
- Round all amounts to the nearest dollar. Do not enter cents.
- Proper coding and reference to the Chart of Accounts (Illinois Program Accounting Manual for Local Education Agencies) eliminates the necessity for adding lines. Reports submitted with lines added and/or inconsistent rounding are unacceptable and will be sent back to the auditor preparing the report.
- Any problems detected by the Audit Checklist/Balancing Schedule must be resolved prior to submitting this report.
- Submitting By CD or Floppy Disk**
If submitting the Annual Financial Report (AFR) on a CD or floppy disk, forward two CDs/disks, the original and one paper copy of a) the AFR cover page through page 8; b) opinion letters; c) any required compliance letters; d) any required financial notes and explanations; and e) the Annual Federal Compliance Report (A-133, if applicable) to the Regional Superintendent by October 15, for approval and certification. Check the box on the cover page if submitting via CD/floppy disk.
Note: Please submit AFR attachments through the Attachment Manager, CD or floppy disk in lieu of paper.
The Regional Superintendent will forward the CD or floppy disk, original AFR (Cover through page 8), with signatures, one copy of opinion letters, compliance letters, financial notes and Annual Federal Compliance Report (A-133, if applicable) to the Illinois State Board of Education by November 15.
- Submitting via the Internet**
If submitting the AFR electronically using the ISBE Attachment Manager see cover page for link. In addition, forward the original and one paper copy of :
a) the AFR cover page through page 8;
b) the opinion letters;
c) any required compliance letters;
d) any required financial notes and explanations; and
e) the Annual Federal Compliance Report (A-133, if applicable) to the Regional Superintendent by October 15, for approval and certification.
Check the box on the cover page if submitting via the internet.
Note: AFR attachments may be filed electronically as Microsoft Word (.doc), Excel (*.xls), Word Perfect (*.wpd) or Adobe (*.pdf) and inserted within tab "Opinions & Notes". For instructions see "Opinions & Notes" tab.
The Regional Superintendent will forward the original AFR (Cover through page 8), with signatures, one copy of opinion letters, compliance letters, financial notes and Annual Federal Compliance Report (A-133, if applicable) to the Illinois State Board of Education by November 15.
- Yellow Book, CPE, and Peer Review requirements must be met if the Auditor issues an opinion stating "Governmental Accounting Standards" were utilized.
- The Schedule of Tort Immunity Expenditure, page 25: The Audit/AFR shows the entity complied with the provisions set forth in 745 ILCS 10/9-103 (a-5) and 745 ILCS 10/9-107.

AUDITOR'S QUESTIONNAIRE

N/A Yes No

All "Yes" answers indicate the auditor has performed compliance audit procedures relating to all applicable statutes and has noted no exceptions.

All "No" answers to questions 1 and 2 must be explained in the comments section at the bottom of this page. A "Yes" answer to questions 3d & 4 must also be explained below.

1. Were all Student Activity Funds, Imprest Funds, and all other funds maintained by the district audited? If no, explain.

2. Did your review and testing of State and Local Programs confirm, in accordance with applicable law, that:

a. Bonds were executed in appropriate amounts on all custodians of funds? (School Code, Sections 8-2, 10-20.19, and 19-6)

b. All interfund loans were authorized, disclosed and repaid? (School Code, Sections 10-22.33 and 20-4)

c. All permanent transfers were authorized and disclosed? (School Code, Sections 10-22.14, 10-22.44, 17-2.2a, 17-2.2c, 17-2A, 19-4, 20-5, 20-8 and 20-9)

d. Corporate Personal Property Replacement Tax (CPPRT) moneys were deposited and liens satisfied? (30 ILCS 115/12)

e. Tax Anticipation Warrants were issued and retired? (School Code, Section 17-16 and 30 ILCS 305/2)

f. Tax Anticipation Notes were issued and retired? (50 ILCS 420/1 et seq .)

g. State Aid Anticipation Certificates were issued and retired? (School Code, Section 18-18)

h. General Obligation Bonds were issued within statutory limits? (School Code, Section 19-1 and 30 ILCS 350/1 et seq.)

i. Investments owned, deposits made, and interest earned were in the name of the district, authorized by the Board, properly segregated, and invested? (30 ILCS 235/1 et seq. and 30 ILCS 225/1)

j. All restricted funds, including Tort Immunity, were properly segregated in the accounting records and used only for restricted purposes.

k. All board members, administrators, certified business officials, and other qualifying district personnel filed an economic interest statement with the County Clerk? (5 ILCS 420/4A-101 et seq.)

l. The district complied with the applicable provisions of the bidding law? (School Code, Section 10-20.21)

m. The budget and accounting records correspond with the "Illinois Program Accounting Manual for Local Education Agencies"?

3. Was there a qualified, adverse or disclaimed opinion for any of the following reasons?

a. Missing or inadequate fixed asset records

b. Lack of internal control

c. Regulatory basis

d. Other reasons (If "Yes", explain)

4. Did the audit of Student Activity funds include any findings? If yes, explain.

SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCIAL DATA QUESTIONNAIRE

Yes No

(The following questions are designed to provide the informational needs required of the Illinois State Board of Education by the School Code, Section 1A-8.)

5. Has the district issued school or teacher orders for wages? (School Code, Sections 8-16, 32-7.2, 34-76)

6. Has the district issued tax anticipation warrants or notes in anticipation of a second year's taxes when warrants or notes for current year taxes are still outstanding?

7. Has the district issued short-term debt against two future revenue sources, such as, but not limited to, tax anticipation warrants and general state aid certificates or tax anticipation warrants and revenue anticipation notes?

8. Has the district shown an excess of expenditures/other financing uses over revenues/other financing sources and beginning fund balances for the aggregate totals of the Educational, Operations & Maintenance, Transportation, and Working Cash funds for two consecutive years?

9. Has the district made payments in addition to regular salaries and wages that included compensation for unused sick and/or vacation days through an annual salary enhancement?

10. Is this district subject to the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law? If Yes, enter the effective date:

Enter (MM/DD/YY)

COMMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE AUDITOR'S QUESTIONNAIRE

FINANCIAL PROFILE INFORMATION

Required to be completed for School Districts only.

A. Tax Rates (Enter the tax rate - ex: .0150 for \$1.50)

Tax Year 2006		Equalized Assessed Valuation (EAV):		105,645,469	
Rate(s):	Educational	Operations & Maintenance	Transportation	Combined Total	Working Cash
	0.02240	0.00500	0.00200	0.02940	0.00050

B. Results of Operations *

Receipts/Revenues	Disbursements/Expenditures	Excess/ (Deficiency)	Fund Balance
9,987,712	9,271,036	716,676	2,544,231

* The numbers shown are the sum of entries on Pages 7 & 8, lines 5, 13, 16, and 46 for the Educational, Operations & Maintenance, Transportation and Working Cash Funds.

C. Short-Term Debt **

CPPRT Notes	TAWs	TANs	TO/EMP. Orders	GSA Certificates
0	0	0	0	0
Other	Total			
	0			

** The numbers shown are the sum of entries on pages 5, lines 26-30 from the Educational, Operations & Maintenance and Transportation Funds.

D. Long-Term Debt

Check the applicable box for long-term debt allowance by type of district.

- a. 6.9% for elementary and high school districts, 14,579,075
- b. 13.8% for unit districts.

Long-Term Debt Outstanding:

	Acct	
c. Bond Principal:	501	1,800,000
d. TO/Employee Orders:	409	0
e. Other Long-Term Debt:	599	0
f. Total Long-Term Debt Outstanding:		1,800,000

E. Material Impact on Financial Position

If applicable, check any of the following items that may have a material impact on the entity's financial position during future reporting periods. Attach sheets as needed explaining each item checked.

- Pending Litigation
- Material Decrease in EAV
- Material Increase/Decrease in Enrollment
- Adverse Arbitration Ruling
- Passage of Referendum
- Taxes Filed Under Protest
- Decisions By Local Board of Review or Illinois Property Tax Appeal Board (PTAB)
- Other Ongoing Concerns (Describe & Itemize)

Comments:

ESTIMATED FINANCIAL PROFILE SUMMARY
 (Go to the following web site for reference to the Financial Profile)
www.isbe.net/sfms/p/profile.htm

District Name: Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3
District Code: 13-014-0030-26
County Name: Clinton/St. Clair

1. Fund Balance to Revenue Ratio:		Total	Ratio	Score	4
Total Sum of Fund Balance Page 8, line 46:	Funds 10, 20, 40, 70 + (50 if negative)	2,544,231.00	0.255	Weight	0.35
Total Sum of Revenues Page 7, Line 5:	Funds 10, 20, 40, & 70	9,987,712.00		Value	1.40
2. Expenditures to Revenue Ratio:		Total	Ratio	Score	4
Total Sum of Expenditures Page 7, Line 13:	Funds 10, 20 & 40	9,271,036.00	0.928	Adjustment	0
Total Sum of Revenues Page 7, Line 5:	Funds 10, 20, 40 & 70	9,987,712.00		Weight	0.35
Possible Adjustment:			0	Value	1.40
3. Days Cash on Hand:		Total	Days	Score	3
Page 5, Line 1 and Line 11	Funds 10, 20 40 & 70	2,510,795.00	97.49	Weight	0.10
Page 7, Line 13	Funds 10, 20, 40 divided by 360	25,752.88		Value	0.30
4. Percent of Short-Term Borrowing Maximum Remaining:		Total	Percent	Score	4
Page 5, Line 27	Amount Borrowed: Funds 10, 20 & 40	0.00	100.00	Weight	0.10
Page 3, Section A	(.85 x Equalized Assessed Valuation) x (Sum of Combined Tax Rates)	2,640,080.27		Value	0.40
5. Percent of Long-Term Debt Margin Remaining:		Total	Percent	Score	4
Page 3, Section D	Total Outstanding Long-Term Debt	1,800,000.00	87.65	Weight	0.10
Page 3, Section D	Total Long-Term Debt Allowed	14,579,074.72		Value	0.40

Total Profile Score = **3.90 ***

2007 SD Financial Profile Designation: RECOGNITION

* Estimated Total Profile Score may change based on data provided on the Financial Profile Information, page 3. Final score will be calculated by ISBE.



RICE, SULLIVAN & Co., LTD.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Education of
Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3
Trenton, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3 as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007 as listed in the Table of Contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the School District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As described more fully in Note #1, Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3 has prepared these financial statements using accounting practices prescribed by the Illinois State Board of Education, which practices differ from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. They are intended to assure effective legislative and public oversight of school district financing and spending activities of accountable Illinois public school districts. The effects on the financial statements of the variances between these regulatory accounting practices and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, although not reasonably determined, are presumed to be material.

In our opinion, because of the matter discussed in the preceding paragraph, the financial statements referred to above do not present fairly, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the financial position of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3 as of June 30, 2007, or changes in financial position for the fiscal year then ended.

Additionally, in our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3 as of June 30, 2007, and its revenue received and expenditures disbursed during the fiscal year then ended, on the basis of accounting described in Note #1.

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued a report dated September 17, 2007, on our consideration of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting and compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

The Summary of Funding Progress relative to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted primarily of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements taken as a whole. The schedules listed in the Table of Contents as "Supplemental Information" are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Pike, Sullivan & Co., Ltd.

Swansea, Illinois
September 17, 2007



RICE, SULLIVAN & Co., LTD.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Board of Education of
Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3
Trenton, Illinois

We have audited the financial statements of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3 as of and for the year ended June 30, 2007, and have issued our report thereon dated September 17, 2007. Our opinion was adverse because financial statements are not prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. However, the financial statements were found to be fairly stated on the cash basis of accounting, in accordance with regulatory reporting requirements established by the Illinois State Board of Education, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3's internal control over financial reporting.

A control deficiency exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process, or report financial data

reliably in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3's financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3's internal control.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected by Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Illinois State Board of Education and management of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3 and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Riv, Sullivan & Co., Ltd.

Swansea, Illinois
September 17, 2007

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The District's accounting policies conform to the cash basis of accounting as defined by the Illinois State Board of Education Audit Guide.

A. Principles Used To Determine the Scope of the Reporting Entity

The District's reporting entity includes the District's governing board and all related organizations for which the District exercises oversight responsibility.

The District has developed criteria to determine whether outside agencies with activities which benefit the citizens of the District, including joint agreements which serve pupils from numerous districts, should be included within its financial reporting entity. The criteria includes, but are not limited to, whether the District exercises oversight responsibility (which includes financial interdependency, selection of governing authority, designation of management, ability to significantly influence operations, and accountability for fiscal matters), scope of public service, and special financing relationships.

The District has determined that no other outside agency or joint agreement meets the above criteria and, therefore, no other agency or joint agreement has been included as a component unit in the District's financial statements.

The District is a member of Kaskaskia Special Education District No. 801, along with other area school districts. The District's pupils benefit from programs administered under this joint agreement, and the District benefits from jointly administered programming. The District does not have an equity interest in this joint agreement. The joint agreement is separately audited and is not included in these financial statements. Financial information may be obtained directly from Kaskaskia Special Education District No. 801 at 224 South Locust, Centralia, Illinois 62801.

B. Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting

The accounts of the District are organized on the basis of funds and account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets and liabilities (arising from cash transactions), fund balance, revenue received and expenditures disbursed. The District maintains individual funds required by the State of Illinois. These funds are grouped as required for reports filed with the Illinois State Board of Education. District resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The following fund types and account groups are used by the District:

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting (Continued)

Governmental Fund Types

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the District are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the District's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities (arising from cash transactions) are accounted for through governmental funds.

The Educational Fund and the Operations and Maintenance Fund are the general operating funds of the District. They are used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Tort Immunity, Special Education and Facility Leasing Levy are also included in these funds.

The Transportation Fund and the Illinois Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund are used to account for cash received from specific sources (other than those accounted for in the Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Fund or Fiduciary Funds) that are legally restricted to cash disbursements for specified purposes. Tort Immunity is included in the Transportation Fund.

The Bond and Interest Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

The Fire Prevention and Safety Fund and the Site and Construction Fund account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

Fiduciary Fund Types

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments or other funds.

The Working Cash Fund accounts for financial resources held by the District to be used for temporary interfund loans to the Educational Fund, Operations & Maintenance Fund and Transportation Fund.

The Agency Fund (Activity Fund), which consists of the Student Activity Funds, accounts for assets held by the District as an agent for the students and teachers. These funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of the results of operations. The amounts due to the activity fund organization are equal to the assets.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting (Continued)

Governmental and Expendable Trust Funds - Measurement Focus

The financial statements of all governmental funds and expendable trust funds focus on the measurement of spending or "financial flow" and the determination of changes in financial position rather than upon net income determination. This means that only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on their balance sheets. Their reported fund balance (net current assets) is considered a measure of "available spendable resources". Governmental fund operating statements present increases (cash receipts and other financing sources) and decreases (cash expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Accordingly, they are said to present a summary of sources and uses of "available spendable resources" during a period.

General Fixed Assets and Long-Term Debt Account Groups

The accounting and reporting treatment applied to the fixed assets and long-term liabilities associated with a fund are determined by its measurement focus.

Fixed assets used in governmental fund type operations (general fixed assets) are accounted for in the General Fixed Assets Account Group, rather than in governmental funds.

All fixed assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated fixed assets are valued at their estimated fair market value on the date donated.

Depreciation is computed for informational purposes, by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Lives</u>
Buildings	50
Land Improvements	20
Equipment	10
Automobiles, Trucks and Equipment	5

Depreciation accounting is not considered applicable (except to determine the per capita tuition charges of which \$443,850 of depreciation expense was allowable).

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting (Continued)

General Fixed Assets and Long-Term Debt Account Groups (Continued)

Long-term liabilities expected to be financed from governmental funds are accounted for in the General Long-Term Debt Account Group, not in the governmental funds. Proceeds from sale of bonds are included as receipts in the appropriate fund on the date received.

The two account groups are not "funds". They are concerned only with the measurement of financial position. They are not involved with measurement of results of operations.

C. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues received and expenditures disbursed are recognized in the accounts and how they are reported on the financial statements. The District maintains its accounting records for all funds and account groups on the cash basis of accounting under guidelines prescribed by the Illinois State Board of Education. Accordingly, revenues are recognized and recorded in the accounts when cash is received. In the same manner, expenditures are recognized and recorded upon the disbursement of cash. Assets of a fund are only recorded when a right to receive cash exists which arises from a previous cash transaction. Liabilities of a fund, similarly, result from previous cash transactions.

Cash basis financial statements omit recognition of receivables and payables and other accrued and deferred items that do not arise from previous cash transactions.

Proceeds from sales of bonds are included as other financing sources in the appropriate fund on the date received. Related bond principal payable in the future is recorded at the same time in the General Long-Term Debt Account Group.

D. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The budget for all governmental fund types and for the Working Cash Fund is prepared on the cash basis of accounting which is the same basis that is used in financial reporting. This allows for comparability between budget and actual amounts. This is an acceptable method in accordance with Chapter 122, Paragraph 17.1 of the Illinois Revised Statutes. The budget was passed on September 25, 2006 and amended on June 18, 2007.

For each fund, total fund expenditures disbursed may not legally exceed the budgeted amounts. The budget lapses at the end of each fiscal year. The District does not utilize an encumbrance system.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting (Continued)

The District follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

1. Prior to July 1, the Superintendent submits to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing on that date. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. A public hearing is conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. Prior to October 1, the budget is legally adopted through passage of a resolution.
4. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year.
5. The Board of Education may make transfers between the various items in any fund not exceeding in the aggregate 10% of the total of such fund as set forth in the budget.
6. The Board of Education may amend the budget (in other ways) by the same procedures required of its original adoption.

E. Investments

Investments are stated at cost or amortized cost, which approximates market value. Gains or losses on sale of investments are recognized upon realization. The District has adopted a formal written investment and cash management policy. The institutions in which investments are made must be approved by the Board of Education.

F. Inventory

Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expenditure disbursed at the time the individual inventory items are purchased. The District maintains records of supply inventories; however, the cost is recorded as an expenditure disbursed at the time the individual inventory items are purchased.

G. Compensated Absences

District employees are entitled to annual vacation leave and sick leave based on their length of employment and contracts.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

H. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with the cash basis of accounting requires management to make estimates and assumptions that could affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Note 2. PROPERTY TAXES

The District's property tax is levied each year on all taxable real property located in the District on or before the last Tuesday in December. The 2006 levy was passed by the Board on December 18, 2006. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1 and are payable in two installments in August 2007 and October 2007. The District receives significant distributions of tax receipts shortly after these two installment dates. Taxes recorded in these financial statements are from the 2005 and prior tax levies.

The following are the tax rate limits permitted by the School Code and by local referendum and the actual rates levied per \$100 of assessed valuation:

	<u>Limit</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
		<u>2006 Levy</u>	<u>2005 Levy</u>
Educational	2.24000	2.24000	2.24000
Operations and Maintenance	.50000	.50000	.50000
Bond and Interest	As Needed	.36870	.39320
Transportation	.20000	.20000	.20000
Municipal Retirement	As Needed	.11620	.12310
Social Security	As Needed	.13870	.15700
Working Cash	.05000	.05000	.05000
Facility Lease	.05000	.05000	.05000
Tort Immunity	As Needed	.44640	.47680
Fire Prevention and Safety	.05000	.05000	.05000
Special Education	.04000	.04000	.04000
Total		<u><u>4.20000</u></u>	<u><u>4.28010</u></u>

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 3. RESERVED FUND BALANCE

A. Grants

Proceeds from Federal and State grants and the related expenditures have been included in the Educational Fund, Operations and Maintenance Fund and Transportation Fund. At June 30, 2007, revenue received from Federal grants exceeded the expenditures disbursed for those specific purposes in the Educational Fund, resulting in reserve balances as follows:

Federal Grants:

Title I – Low Income	\$	4,158
Title IV – Safe & Drug Free School	\$	291

B. Tort Immunity

Cash receipts and the related cash disbursements of this restricted tax levy are accounted for in the Educational Fund, Operations and Maintenance Fund and Transportation Fund. A portion of the fund balance represents the excess of the cumulative tort immunity receipts over cumulative tort immunity disbursements and is restricted for future tort immunity disbursements in accordance with Chapter 85, Paragraphs 9-101 to 9-107 of the Illinois Revised Statutes. The reserved fund balance is as follows at June 30, 2007:

	<u>Educational Fund</u>	<u>Operations and Maintenance Fund</u>	<u>Transportation Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Tort Receipts:				
Tax collected	\$ 415,724	\$ 22,800	\$ 36,500	\$ 475,024
Interest on balances	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total Tort Receipts	<u>415,724</u>	<u>22,800</u>	<u>36,500</u>	<u>475,024</u>
Tort Expenditures:				
Insurance	104,262	-0-	-0-	104,262
Miscellaneous	<u>163,599</u>	<u>16,087</u>	<u>30,022</u>	<u>209,708</u>
Total Tort Expenditures	<u>267,861</u>	<u>16,087</u>	<u>30,022</u>	<u>313,970</u>
Receipts Over/Under Expenditures	147,863	6,713	6,478	161,054
Reserved at July 1, 2006	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Reserved at June 30, 2007	<u>\$ 147,863</u>	<u>\$ 6,713</u>	<u>\$ 6,478</u>	<u>\$ 161,054</u>

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 3. RESERVED FUND BALANCE (Continued)

C. Special Education

Cash receipts and the related cash disbursements of this restricted tax levy are accounted for in the Educational Fund. Cumulative disbursements of this special tax levy exceed cumulative receipts, resulting in no reserved fund balance.

D. Facility Lease

Cash receipts and the related cash disbursements of this restricted tax levy are accounted for in the Operations and Maintenance Fund. Cumulative disbursements of this special tax levy exceed cumulative receipts, resulting in no reserved fund balance.

E. Fire Prevention and Safety

Cash receipts and the related cash disbursements of this restricted tax levy are accounted for in the Fire Prevention and Safety Fund. All of this fund's equity of \$52,277 represents the excess of cumulative receipts over cumulative disbursements which is restricted for future fire prevention and safety project disbursements in accordance with Section 17-2.11 of the School Code.

Note 4. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The District is allowed to invest in securities as authorized by Sections 2 and 6 of the Public Funds Investment Act (30 ILCS 235/2 and 6), and Section 8-7 of the School Code of Illinois.

Deposits

At June 30, 2007, the carrying amount of the District's deposits which includes demand deposits and certificates of deposits is \$2,893,479 (including Activity Funds), excluding \$350 in petty cash held at the District. The bank balance is \$3,071,678.

The District has deposits at the end of the year that are exposed to custodial credit risk (bank balances not covered by depository insurance) in the amount of \$419,661. It is the District's policy to secure the exposed amounts by using securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department but not in the District's name.

At year end, the depository banks used by the District pledged \$700,000 in Federal securities to secure the District's deposits in excess of the amount insured by FDIC.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 4. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Deposits (Continued)

A reconciliation of deposits and investments as shown on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities Arising From Cash Transactions is as follows:

Carrying Amount of Deposits	\$	2,784,964
Carrying Amount of Deposits – Activity Funds		108,515
Carrying Amount of Investments		-0-
Petty Cash		<u>350</u>
Total	\$	<u>2,893,829</u>
Cash	\$	551,491
Investments		<u>2,342,338</u>
Total	\$	<u>2,893,829</u>

Note 5. CHANGES IN GENERAL FIXED ASSETS

A summary of property included in the General Fixed Assets Account Group at June 30, 2007 is as follows:

	Balances July 1, 2006	Additions	Deletions	Balances June 30, 2007
Land	\$ 509,337			\$ 509,337
Land Improvements	508,432	\$ 120,532		628,964
Buildings and Improvements	7,772,634	125,791		7,898,425
Transportation	723,263	126,073		849,336
Other Equipment	<u>2,651,140</u>	<u>149,505</u>		<u>2,800,645</u>
 Total General Fixed Assets	 <u>12,164,806</u>	 <u>521,901</u>	 <u>\$ -0-</u>	 <u>12,686,707</u>
 Less: Accumulated depreciation:				
Land Improvements	207,410	25,331		232,741
Buildings and Improvements	1,798,849	156,709		1,955,558
Transportation	512,179	78,042		590,221
Other Equipment	<u>1,852,344</u>	<u>183,768</u>		<u>2,036,112</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	 <u>4,370,782</u>	 <u>443,850</u>	 <u>-0-</u>	 <u>4,814,632</u>
 Fixed Assets, Net	 <u>\$ 7,794,024</u>	 <u>\$ 78,051</u>	 <u>\$ -0-</u>	 <u>\$ 7,872,075</u>

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 6. RETIREMENT FUND COMMITMENTS

A. Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois

The School District participates in the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois (TRS). TRS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that was created by the Illinois legislature for the benefit of Illinois public school teachers employed outside the city of Chicago.

The Illinois Pension Code outlines the benefit provisions of TRS, and amendments to the plan can be made only by legislative action with the Governor's approval. The State of Illinois maintains primary responsibility for the funding of the plan, but contributions from participating employers and members are also required. The TRS Board of Trustees is responsible for the system's administration.

TRS members include all active nonannuitants who are employed by a TRS-covered employer to provide services for which teacher certification is required. The active member contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2007 was 9.4 percent of creditable earnings. These contributions, which may be paid on behalf of employees by the employer, are submitted to TRS by the employer.

In addition, virtually all employers and members pay a contribution to the Teachers' Health Insurance Security (THIS) Fund, a separate fund in the State Treasury that is not a part of this retirement plan. The employer THIS Fund contribution was .60 percent during the year ended June 30, 2007, and the member THIS Fund health insurance contribution was 0.80 percent.

The State of Illinois makes contributions directly to TRS on behalf of the District's TRS-covered employees.

- **On-behalf contributions.** The State of Illinois makes employer pension contributions on behalf of the District. For the year ended June 30, 2007, State of Illinois contributions were based on 9.78 percent of creditable earnings and the district recognized revenue and expenditures of \$516,458 in pension contributions that the State of Illinois paid directly to TRS. For the years ended June 30, 2006 and June 30, 2005, the State of Illinois contribution rates as percentages of creditable earnings were 7.06 percent (\$365,779) and 11.76 percent (\$584,439), respectively.

The District makes other types of employer contributions directly to TRS.

- **2.2 formula contributions.** Employers contribute 0.58 percent of creditable earnings for the 2.2 formula change. This rate is specified by statute. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2007 were \$30,628. Contributions for the years ending June 30, 2006 and June 30, 2005 were \$30,050 and \$28,824, respectively.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 6. RETIREMENT FUND COMMITMENTS (Continued)

A. Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois (Continued)

- **Federal and trust fund contributions.** When TRS members are paid from federal and trust funds administered by the District, there is a statutory requirement for the District to pay an employer pension contribution from those funds. Under a policy adopted by the TRS Board of Trustees that was first effective in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006, employer contributions for employees paid from federal and trust funds will be the same as the state contribution rate to TRS.

For the year ended June 30, 2007, the employer pension contribution was 9.78 percent of salaries paid from federal and trust funds. For the year ended June 30, 2006, the employer contribution was 7.06 percent of salaries paid from federal and trust funds. For the year ended June 30, 2005, the employer pension contribution was 10.5 percent of salaries paid from those funds. For the year ended June 30, 2007, salaries totaling \$170,889 were paid from federal and trust funds that required employer contributions of \$16,713. For the years ended June 30, 2006 and June 30, 2005, required district contributions were \$12,105 and \$18,377, respectively.

- **Early Retirement Option.** The District is also required to make one-time employer contributions to TRS for members retiring under the Early Retirement Option (ERO). The payments vary depending on the age and salary of the member and under which ERO program the member retires.

Under Public Act 94-0004, a "Pipeline ERO" program is provided for members to retire under the same terms as the ERO program that expired June 30, 2005, provided they meet certain conditions and retire on or before July 1, 2007. If members do not meet these conditions, they can retire under the "Modified ERO" program which requires higher member and employer contributions to TRS. Also, under Modified ERO, Public Act 94-0004 eliminates the waiver of member and employer ERO contributions that had been in effect for members with 34 years of service (unless the member qualifies for the Pipeline ERO).

Under the ERO program that expired on June 30, 2005 and the Pipeline ERO, the maximum employer contribution is 100 percent of the member's highest salary used in the final average salary calculation.

Under the Modified ERO, the maximum employer contribution is 117.5 percent.

Both the 100 percent and 117.5 percent maximums apply when the member is age 55 at retirement.

WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007

Note 6. RETIREMENT FUND COMMITMENTS (Continued)

A. Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois (Continued)

For the year ended June 30, 2007, the District paid \$-0- to TRS for employer contributions under the Pipeline ERO and Modified ERO programs. For the years ended June 30, 2006 and June 30, 2005, the District paid \$112,320 and \$239,280 in employer ERO contributions, respectively.

- **Salary increases over 6 percent and excess sick leave.** Public Act 94-0004 added two new employer contributions to TRS.
 - If an employer grants salary increases over 6 percent and those salaries are used to calculate a retiree's final average salary, the employer makes a contribution to TRS. The contribution will cover the difference in actuarial cost of the benefit based on actual salary increases and the benefit based on salary increases of up to 6 percent.

For the year ended June 30, 2007, the district paid \$-0- to TRS for employer contributions due on salary increases in excess of 6 percent. For the year ended June 30, 2006, the district paid \$-0- in employer contributions due on salary increases in excess of 6 percent.

- If an employer grants sick leave days in excess of the normal annual allotment and those days are used as TRS service credit, the employer makes a contribution to TRS. The contribution is based on the number of excess sick leave days used as service credit, the highest salary used to calculate final average salary, and the TRS total normal cost rate (17.60 percent of salary during the year ended June 30, 2007).

For the year ended June 30, 2007, the district paid \$-0- to TRS for sick leave days granted in the excess of the normal annual allotment. For the year ended June 30, 2006, the district paid \$-0- in employer contributions granted for sick leave days.

TRS financial information, an explanation of TRS benefits, and descriptions of member, employer and state funding requirements can be found in the TRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended June 30, 2006. The report for the year ended June 30, 2007, is expected to be available in late 2007.

The reports may be obtained by writing to the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois, P.O. Box 19253, 2815 West Washington Street, Springfield, Illinois 62794-9253. The most current report is also available on the TRS Web site at trs.illinois.gov.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 6. RETIREMENT FUND COMMITMENTS (Continued)

B. Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

The District's agent multiple employer defined benefit pension plan, Illinois Municipal Retirement (IMRF), provides retirement, disability, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. IMRF acts as a common investment and administrative agent for local governments and school districts in Illinois. The Illinois Pension Code establishes the benefit provisions of the plan that can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly.

IMRF issues a financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained at www.imrf.org/pubs/pubs_homepage.htm or by writing to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, 2211 York Road, Suite 500, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523.

Employees participating in IMRF are required to contribute 4.50 percent of their annual covered salary. The member rate is established by state statute. The District is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The employer rate for calendar year 2006 was 8.66% of payroll. The employer contribution requirements are established and may be amended by the IMRF Board of Trustees. IMRF's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis (overfunded liability amortized on open basis). The amortization period at December 31, 2006 was 26 years.

For December 31, 2006, the District's annual pension cost of \$101,962 was equal to the District's required and actual contributions. The required contribution was determined as part of the December 31, 2004 actuarial valuation using the entry age actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 7.50% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), (b) projected salary increases of 4.00% a year attributable to inflation, (c) additional projected salary increases ranging from 0.4% to 11.6% per year depending on age and service, attributable to seniority/merit, and (d) post-retirement benefit increases of 3% annually. The actuarial value of IMRF assets was determined using techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five-year period with a 15% corridor. The assumptions used for the 2006 actuarial valuation were based on the 2002-2004 experience study.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 6. RETIREMENT FUND COMMITMENTS (Continued)

B. Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

TREND INFORMATION

Actuarial Valuation Date	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
12/31/06	\$ 101,962	100%	\$ -0-
12/31/05	92,039	100	-0-
12/31/04	68,191	100	-0-
12/31/03	70,115	100	-0-
12/31/02	64,431	100	-0-
12/31/01	81,553	100	-0-
12/31/00	97,969	100	-0-
12/31/99	100,916	100	-0-
12/31/98	91,186	100	-0-
12/31/97	80,276	100	-0-

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) – Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
12/31/06	\$ 2,265,642	\$ 2,452,237	\$ 186,595	92.39%	\$ 1,177,389	15.85%
12/31/05	2,593,151	2,602,395	9,244	99.64	1,165,045	.79
12/31/04	2,466,193	2,446,723	(19,470)	100.80	1,134,634	(1.72)
12/31/03	2,430,619	2,267,793	(162,826)	107.18	1,104,167	(14.75)
12/31/02	2,230,436	1,980,927	(249,509)	112.60	1,088,366	(22.93)
12/31/01	2,039,027	1,812,882	(226,145)	112.47	1,066,054	(21.21)
12/31/00	2,063,828	1,825,827	(238,001)	113.04	1,014,173	(23.47)
12/31/99	1,660,672	1,591,887	(68,785)	104.32	991,322	(06.94)
12/31/98	1,257,689	1,436,793	179,104	87.53	901,053	19.88
12/31/97	1,035,727	1,291,718	255,991	80.18	890,109	28.76

On a market value basis, the actuarial value of assets as of December 31, 2006 is \$2,527,807. On a market basis, the funded ratio would be 103.08%.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 6. RETIREMENT FUND COMMITMENTS (Continued)

B. Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

*Digest of Changes

The actuarial assumptions used to determine the actuarial accrued liability for 2006 are based on the 2002-2004 Experience Study. The principal changes were:

- The 1994 Group Annuity Mortality implemented.
- For Regular members, fewer normal and more early retirements are expected to occur.

SLEP Member contribution rate changed from 6.50% to 7.50% effective June 1, 2006.

C. Social Security

Employees not qualifying for coverage under the Illinois Downstate Teachers' Retirement System or the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund are considered "non-participating employees". These employees and those qualifying for coverage under the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund are covered under Social Security. The District paid \$79,031, the total required contribution for the current fiscal year.

Note 7. CHANGES IN GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT

A summary of changes in General Long-Term Debt for the year ended June 30, 2007 is as follows:

Bonds Payable, July 1, 2006	\$ 2,135,000
Bonds Issued during the year	-0-
Bonds Retired during the year	<u>(335,000)</u>
 Bonds Payable, June 30, 2007	 <u>\$ 1,800,000</u>

Bonds payable at June 30, 2007 is comprised of the following individual issue:

Original issue \$2,460,000, dated October 15, 2004, general obligation school bonds, due in annual installments of \$325,000 to \$380,000 through 2011; provides for serial retirement of principal on December 1 and interest payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 7. CHANGES IN GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

At June 30, 2007, the annual cash flow requirements of bond principal and interest are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2008	\$ 340,000	\$ 49,545	\$ 389,545
2009	350,000	40,733	390,733
2010	360,000	30,345	390,345
2011	370,000	18,932	388,932
2012	<u>380,000</u>	<u>6,460</u>	<u>386,460</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 146,015</u>	<u>\$ 1,946,015</u>

The Illinois School Code limits the amount of indebtedness to 13.8% of the most recent available equalized assessed valuation of the District.

The legal debt margin at June 30, 2007 is as follows:

Assessed Valuation - 2006	<u>\$ 105,645,469</u>
Debt Limit - 13.8% of assessed valuation	\$ 14,579,075
Less: Long-term indebtedness	<u>1,800,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 12,779,075</u>

Note 8. COMMON BANK ACCOUNT

Separate bank accounts are not maintained for all District funds; instead, certain funds maintain their uninvested cash balances in a common interest-bearing checking account, with accounting records being maintained to show the portion of the common bank account balance attributable to each participating fund.

Occasionally certain of the funds participating in the common bank account will incur overdrafts (deficits) in the account. The overdrafts result from expenditures which have been approved by the Board of Education.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 9. BUDGET

The District operated within the legal confines of the budget during the year ended June 30, 2007 except for the following funds, in which expenditures exceeded budget amounts:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Educational	\$ 273,814

Note 10. COMMITMENTS

Operating Leases

Building Rental

- The District is currently under separate 5 year leases with St. Mary Catholic Church and St. George Catholic Church whereby the District will make monthly payments to each Church for building rental. Remaining annual rent payments are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>St. Mary</u>	<u>St. George</u>	<u>Total</u>
2008	\$ 23,500	\$ 22,500	\$ 46,000
2009	24,500	23,500	48,000
2010	25,500	24,500	50,000
2011	26,500	25,500	52,000
2012	<u>26,500</u>	<u>26,500</u>	<u>26,500</u>
Total	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 122,500</u>	<u>\$ 222,500</u>

Total expenditures charged to the Operations Maintenance Fund are \$44,000 for fiscal year 2007.

Copier Lease

- The District leases 11 copiers with payments of \$2,541 per month under an operating lease expiring in fiscal year 2010.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
TRENTON, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2007**

Note 10. COMMITMENTS (Continued)

Operating Leases (Continued)

Copier Lease (Continued)

At June 30, 2007, future minimum lease payments are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Total</u>
2008	\$ 30,492
2009	30,492
2010	<u>5,082</u>
Total	<u>\$ 66,066</u>

Total expenditures charged to the Educational Fund are \$30,492 for fiscal year 2007.

Note 11. CONTINGENCIES

The District has received funding from state and federal grants in the current and prior years which are subject to audits by the granting agencies. The School Board believes any adjustments that may arise from these audits will be insignificant to District operations.

Note 12. RISK MANAGEMENT

Significant losses are covered by commercial insurance for all major programs: property, liability and workers' compensation. During the year ended June 30, 2007, there were no significant reductions in coverage. Also, there have been no settlement amounts which have exceeded insurance coverage in the past three years.

The District elects to be self-insured for unemployment insurance. The District is therefore liable to the State for any payments made to any of its former employees claiming benefits.

The District is insured under a retrospectively-rated policy for workers' compensation coverage. Whereas, the initial premium may be adjusted based on actual experience. Adjustments in premiums are recorded when paid or received. During the year ended June 30, 2007, there were no significant adjustments in premiums based on actual experience.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS
STATEMENT OF POSITION AS OF JUNE 30, 2007

ASSETS	Acct. #	(10) Educational	(20) Operations & Maintenance	(30) Bond & Interest	(40) Transportation	(50) Municipal Retirement/Social Security	(60) Site & Construction/ Capital Improvement	(70) Working Cash	(80) Rent	(90) Fire Prevention & Safety
CURRENT ASSETS (100)										
1. Cash (Accounts 101 through 105)		404,725			8,475			29,550		226
2. Other Accrued Assets (Accrual only) (Describe & Itemize) 2										
3. Taxes Receivable (Accrual only)	110									
4. Accounts Receivable (Accrual only)	120									
5. Loan to Educational Fund	151									
6. Loan to Operations & Maintenance Fund	152									
7. Loan to Transportation Fund	153									
8. Loan to Fire Prevention & Safety Fund	154									
9. Loan to Other Funds	155									
10. Inventory	170									
11. Investments	180	559,025	418,564	7,056	354,257	215,186		736,199		52,051
12. Other Current Assets (Describe & Itemize)	189									
13. TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		963,750	418,564	7,056	362,732	215,186	0	765,749	0	52,277
CAPITAL ASSETS (200)										
14. Land	201									
15. Buildings	202									
16. Improvements Other than Buildings	203									
17. Equipment Other than Transportation/Food Service	204									
18. Construction in Progress	205									
19. Transportation Equipment	206									
20. Food Services Equipment	207									
21. Amount Available in Debt Service Funds	304									
22. Amount to be Provided for Payment of Bonds	305									
23. Amount to be Provided for Payment of Long-Term Debt - Other	306									
24. TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS										
LIABILITIES										
CURRENT LIABILITIES (400)										
25. Accrued Liabilities (Accrual Only) 3										
26. Corp. Personal Prop. Repl. Tax Anticipation Notes Payable	406									
27. Tax Anticipation Warrants Payable	407									
28. Tax Anticipation Notes Payable	408									
29. Teachers/Employees' Orders Payable	409									
30. State Aid Anticipation Certificates Payable	410									
31. Loan from Educational Fund	431									
32. Loan from Operations & Maintenance Fund	432									
33. Loan from Transportation Fund	433									
34. Loan from Working Cash Fund	434									
35. Payroll Deductions Payable	450	(34,802)	(228)		1,594	60				
36. Deferred Revenue (Accrual Only)	474									
37. Due to Activity Fund Organizations	480									
38. Other Current Liabilities (Describe & Itemize)	499									
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (500)										
39. Bonds Payable	501									
40. Other Long-Term Liabilities	599									
41. TOTAL LIABILITIES		(34,802)	(228)	0	1,594	60	0	0	0	0
42. Reserved Fund Balance	703	152,312	6,713		6,478					52,277
43. Unreserved Fund Balance	704	846,240	412,079	7,056	354,660	215,126		765,749		
44. Investments in General Fixed Assets	705									
45. TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE		963,750	418,564	7,056	362,732	215,186	0	765,749	0	52,277

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS
STATEMENT OF POSITION AS OF JUNE 30, 2007

ASSETS	Acct. #	Agency Fund	Account Groups	
			General Fixed Assets	General Long-Term Debt
CURRENT ASSETS (100)		108,515		
1. Cash (Accounts 101 through 105)				
2. Other Accrued Assets (Accrual only) (Describe & Itemize) 2				
3. Taxes Receivable (Accrual only)	110			
4. Accounts Receivable (Accrual only)	120			
5. Loan to Educational Fund	151			
6. Loan to Operations & Maintenance Fund	152			
7. Loan to Transportation Fund	153			
8. Loan to Fire Prevention & Safety Fund	154			
9. Loan to Other Funds	155			
10. Inventory	170			
11. Investments	180			
12. Other Current Assets (Describe & Itemize)	189			
13. TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		108,515		
CAPITAL ASSETS (200)				
14. Land	201		509,337	
15. Buildings	202		7,898,425	
16. Improvements Other than Buildings	203		628,964	
17. Equipment Other than Transportation/Food Service	204		2,800,645	
18. Construction in Progress	205			
19. Transportation Equipment	206		849,336	
20. Food Services Equipment	207			
21. Amount Available in Debt Service Funds	304			7,056
22. Amount to be Provided for Payment of Bonds	305			1,792,944
23. Amount to be Provided for Payment of Long-Term Debt - Other	308			
24. TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS			12,686,707	1,800,000
LIABILITIES				
CURRENT LIABILITIES (400)				
25. Accrued Liabilities (Accrual Only) 3				
26. Corp. Personal Prop. Repl. Tax Anticipation Notes Payable	406			
27. Tax Anticipation Warrants Payable	407			
28. Tax Anticipation Notes Payable	408			
29. Teachers/Employees' Orders Payable	409			
30. State Aid Anticipation Certificates Payable	410			
31. Loan from Educational Fund	431			
32. Loan from Operations & Maintenance Fund	432			
33. Loan from Transportation Fund	433			
34. Loan from Working Cash Fund	434			
35. Payroll Deductions Payable	450			
36. Deferred Revenue (Accrual Only)	474			
37. Due to Activity Fund Organizations	480	108,515		
38. Other Current Liabilities (Describe & Itemize)	499			
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (500)				
39. Bonds Payable	501			1,800,000
40. Other Long-Term Liabilities	559			
41. TOTAL LIABILITIES		108,515		1,800,000
42. Reserved Fund Balance	703			
43. Unreserved Fund Balance	704			
44. Investments in General Fixed Assets	705		12,686,707	
45. TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE		108,515	12,686,707	1,800,000

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED/REVENUES, EXPENDITURES/DISBURSED/EXPENDITURES, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
ALL FUNDS - FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007**

Description	Acct #	(10) Educational	(20) Operations & Maintenance	(30) Bond & Interest	(40) Transportation	(50) Municipal Retirement/ Social Security	(60) Site & Construction/ Capital Improvement	(70) Working Cash	(80) Rent	(90) Fire Prevention & Safety
RECEIPTS/REVENUES										
1. Local Sources	1000	3,391,923	602,694	396,035	258,698	304,273	0	88,126	0	51,931
2. Flow-Through Receipts/Revenues from One LEA to Another LEA	2000	0	0		0	0				
3. State Sources	3000	4,916,866	65,000	0	290,997	0	0	0	0	0
4. Federal Sources	4000	373,408	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. Total Direct Receipts/Revenues		8,682,197	667,694	396,035	549,695	304,273	0	88,126	0	51,931
6. Receipts/Revenues for "On Behalf" Payments	3998	516,458								
7. Total Receipts/Revenues		9,198,655	667,694	396,035	549,695	304,273	0	88,126	0	51,931
DISBURSEMENTS/EXPENDITURES										
8. Instruction	1000	5,699,596				125,141				
9. Support Services	2000	2,284,896	625,982		444,984	141,939	0			5,321
10. Community Services	3000	0	0		0	0				0
11. Nonprogrammed Charges	4000	215,578	0	0	0	0	0			0
12. Debt Service	5000	0	0	392,455	0	0				0
13. Total Direct Disbursements/Expenditures		8,200,070	625,982	392,455	444,984	267,080	0			5,321
14. Disbursements/Expenditures for "On Behalf" Payments	4180	516,458	0	0	0	0				0
15. Total Disbursements/Expenditures		8,716,528	625,982	392,455	444,984	267,080	0			5,321
16. Excess of Direct Receipts/Revenues Over (Under) Direct Disbursements/Expenditures		482,127	41,712	3,580	104,711	37,193	0	88,126	0	46,610
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)										
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (7000)										
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS (7100)										
17. Permanent Transfer from Working Cash Fund - Abolishment (Sec. 20-8)	7110	0								
18. Permanent Transfer from Working Cash Fund - Interest (Sec. 20-5)	7120									
19. Permanent Transfer (Sec. 17-2A)	7130									
20. Permanent Transfer of Interest (Sec. 10-22.44)	7140									
21. Permanent Transfer from Site & Construction/Capital Improvement Fund (Sec. 10-22.14)	7150									
22. Perm. Transfer of Excess Accumulated Fire Prev. & Safety Tax Proceeds & Int. Earnings (Sec. 17-2.11) ⁶	7160									
23. Perm. Transfer of Excess Accumulated Fire Prev. & Safety Bond Proceeds and Int. Earnings (Sec. 10-22.14) ⁶	7170									
24. Permanent Transfer from Working Cash Fund - Abatement (Sec. 20-9)	7180									
SALE OF BONDS (7200)										
25. Principal on Bonds Sold (Amount of Original Issue)	7210									
26. Premium on Bonds Sold	7220									
27. Accrued Interest on Bonds Sold	7230									
28. Sale or Compensation for Fixed Assets ⁷ (Section 2-3.12 & 17-2.11)	7300									
29. School Technology Revolving Loan Program (STRLP)	7500									
30. Other Sources (Describe & Itemize)	7900									
31. Total Other Financing Sources		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER FINANCING USES (8000)										
TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS (8100)										
32. Permanent Transfer from Working Cash Fund-Abolishment (Sec. 20-8)	8110									
33. Permanent Transfer from Working Cash Fund - Interest (Sec. 20-5)	8120							0		

See Notes to Financial Statements.

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED/REVENUES, EXPENDITURES/DISBURSED/EXPENDITURES, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
ALL FUNDS - FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007**

Description	Acct #	(10) Educational	(20) Operations & Maintenance	(30) Bond & Interest	(40) Transportation	(50) Municipal Retirement/ Social Security	(60) Site & Construction/ Capital Improvement	(70) Working Cash	(80) Rent	(90) Fire Prevention & Safety
34. Permanent Transfer (Sec. 17-2A)	8130									
35. Permanent Transfer of Interest (Sec. 10-22.44)	8140									
36. Permanent Transfer from Site & Construction/Capital Improvement Fund (Sec. 10-22.14)	8150						0			
37. Permanent Transfer of Excess Accumulated Fire Prev. & Safety Tax Proceeds & Interest Earnings (Sec. 17-2.11)	8160									0
38. Permanent Transfer of Excess Accumulated Fire Prev. & Safety Bond Proceeds and Interest Earnings (Sec. 10-22.14)	8170									0
39. Permanent Transfer of Working Cash Fund-Abatement (Sec. 20-9)	8180							0		
40. Other Uses (Describe & Itemize)	8190									
41. Total Other Financing Uses		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
42. Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses) ^a		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43. Excess of Receipts/Revenues and Other Financing Sources (Over/Under) Expenditures/Disbursements and Other Financing Uses		482,127	41,712	3,580	104,711	37,193	0	88,126	0	46,610
44. Fund Balances - July 1, 2006		516,425	377,080	3,476	256,427	177,933		677,623		5,667
45. Other Changes in Fund Balances - Increases (Decreases) (Describe & Itemize)										
46. Fund Balances - June 30, 2007		998,552	418,792	7,056	361,138	215,126	0	765,749	0	52,277

STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED/REVENUES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007

Description	Acct #	(10) Educational	(20) Operations & Maintenance	(30) Bond & Interest	(40) Transportation	(50) Municipal Retirement/ Social Security	(60) Site & Construction/ Capital Improvement	(70) Working Cash	(80) Rent	(90) Fire Prevention & Safety
RECEIPTS/REVENUES FROM LOCAL SOURCES										
AD VALOREM TAXES LEVIED BY LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCY										
1. General Levy ⁹	1110	2,231,634	498,132	391,735	199,253	122,641		49,813		49,813
2. Tort Immunity Levy	1120	415,724	22,800		36,500					
3. Leasing Levy ¹⁰	1130		49,813							
4. Special Education Levy	1140	39,851								
5. Social Security/Medicare Only Levy	1150					156,415				
6. Area Vocational Construction Levy	1160									
7. Summer School Levy	1170									
8. Other Tax Levies (Describe & Itemize)	1190									
9. Total Ad Valorem Taxes Levied By LEA		2,687,209	570,745	391,735	235,753	279,056	0	49,813	0	49,813
PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES										
10. Mobile Home Privilege Tax	1210	8,880								
11. Payments from Local Housing Authorities	1220									
12. Corporate Personal Property Replacement Taxes ¹¹	1230	75,692			900	10,477				
13. Other Payments in Lieu of Taxes	1290									
14. Total Payments in Lieu of Taxes		84,572	0	0	900	10,477	0	0	0	0
TUITION										
15. Regular Tuition from Pupils or Parents	1311									
16. Regular Tuition from Other LEAs	1312									
17. Regular Tuition from Other Sources	1313									
18. Summer School Tuition from Pupils or Parents	1321									
19. Summer School Tuition from Other LEAs	1322									
20. Summer School Tuition from Other Sources	1323									
21. Vocational Tuition from Pupils or Parents	1331									
22. Vocational Tuition from Other LEAs	1332									
23. Vocational Tuition from Other Sources	1333									
24. Special Education Tuition from Pupils or Parents	1341									
25. Special Education Tuition from Other LEAs	1342	4,232								
26. Special Education Tuition from Other Sources	1343									
27. Adult Tuition from Pupils or Parents	1351									
28. Adult Tuition from Other LEAs	1352									
29. Adult Tuition from Other Sources	1353									
30. Total Tuition		4,232								
TRANSPORTATION FEES										
31. Regular Transportation Fees from Pupils or Parents	1411									
32. Regular Transportation Fees from Other LEAs	1412									
33. Regular Transportation Fees from Private Sources	1413									
34. Regular Transportation Fees from Co-curricular Activities	1415				4,241					
35. Summer School Transportation Fees from Pupils or Parents	1421									
36. Summer School Transportation Fees from Other LEAs	1422									
37. Summer School Transportation Fees from Other Sources	1423									
38. Vocational Transportation Fees from Pupils or Parents	1431									
39. Vocational Transportation Fees from Other LEAs	1432									
40. Vocational Transportation Fees from Other Sources	1433									
41. Special Ed. Transportation Fees from Pupils or Parents	1441									
42. Special Ed. Transportation Fees from Other LEAs	1442									
43. Special Ed. Transportation Fees from Other Sources	1443									
44. Adult Transportation Fees from Pupils or Parents	1451									
45. Adult Transportation Fees from Other LEAs	1452									
46. Adult Transportation Fees from Other Sources	1453									
47. Total Transportation Fees					4,241					

STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED/REVENUES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007

Description	Acct #	(10) Educational	(20) Operations & Maintenance	(30) Bond & Interest	(40) Transportation	(50) Municipal Retirement/Social Security	(60) Site & Construction/Capital Improvement	(70) Working Cash	(80) Rent	(90) Fire Prevention & Safety
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS										
48. Interest on Investments	1510	72,805	29,759	4,300	17,645	14,740		38,313		2,118
49. Gain or Loss on Sale of Investments	1520									
50. Total Earnings on Investments		72,805	29,759	4,300	17,645	14,740	0	38,313	0	2,118
FOOD SERVICE										
51. Sales to Pupils - Lunch	1611	219,721								
52. Sales to Pupils - Breakfast	1612	15,003								
53. Sales to Pupils - A la Carte	1613	122,000								
54. Sales to Pupils - Other	1614									
55. Sales to Adults	1620	4,600								
56. Other Food Service	1690									
57. Total Food Service		361,324								
PUPIL ACTIVITIES										
58. Admissions - Athletic	1711	31,069								
59. Admissions - Other (Describe & Itemize)	1719									
60. Fees	1720	28,365								
61. Book Store Sales	1730									
62. Other Pupil Activity Revenue (Describe & Itemize)	1730	59,434	0							
63. Total Pupil Activities		118,868								
TEXTBOOKS										
64. Rentals - Regular Textbooks	1811	74,710								
65. Rentals - Summer School Textbooks	1812									
66. Rentals - Adult/Continuing Education Textbooks	1813									
67. Rentals - Other (Describe & Itemize)	1819									
68. Sales - Regular Textbooks	1821									
69. Sales - Summer School Textbooks	1822									
70. Sales - Adult/Continuing Education Textbooks	1823									
71. Sales - Other (Describe & Itemize)	1829									
72. Other (Describe & Itemize)	1890									
73. Total Textbooks		74,710								
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES										
74. Rentals	1910		2,190							
75. Contributions and Donations from Private Sources	1920	43,834								
76. Services Provided Other LEAs	1940									
77. Refund of Prior Years' Expenditures	1950	115								
78. Payment from Other LEAs	1991									
79. Sale of Vocational Projects	1992									
80. Local Fees	1993									
81. Other (Describe & Itemize)	1999	3,688			159					
82. Total Other Revenue from Local Sources		47,637	2,190	0	159	0	0	0	0	0
83. Total Receipts/Revenues from Local Sources (Total lines 9, 14, 30, 47, 50, 57, 63, 73 & 82)		3,391,923	602,694	396,035	258,698	304,273	0	88,126	0	51,931
FLOW-THROUGH RECEIPTS/REVENUES FROM ONE LEA TO ANOTHER LEA										
84. Flow-through Revenue from State Sources	2100									
85. Flow-through Revenue from Federal Sources	2200									
86. Other Flow-Through (Describe & Itemize)	2300									
87. Total Flow-Through Receipts/Revenues From One LEA to Another LEA		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED/REVENUES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007

Description	Acct #	(10) Educational	(20) Operations & Maintenance	(30) Bond & Interest	(40) Transportation	(50) Municipal Retirement/ Social Security	(60) Site & Construction/ Capital Improvement	(70) Working Cash	(80) Rent	(90) Fire Prevention & Safety
RECEIPTS/REVENUES FROM STATE SOURCES										
UNRESTRICTED GRANTS-IN-AID										
88. General State Aid- Sec. 18-B.05	3001	4,108,085	65,000							
89. General State Aid Hold Harmless/Supplemental	3002									
90. Reorganization Incentives	3005									
91. Other Unrestricted Grants-In-Aid from State Sources (Describe & Itemize)	3099									
92. Total Unrestricted Grants-In-Aid		4,108,085	65,000	0	0	0	0		0	0
RESTRICTED GRANTS-IN-AID										
SPECIAL EDUCATION										
93. Special Education - Private Facility Tuition	3100	59,192								
94. Special Education - Extraordinary	3105	152,421								
95. Special Education - Personnel	3110	168,304								
96. Special Education - Orphanage - Individual	3120	55,365								
97. Special Education - Orphanage - Summer	3130									
98. Special Education - Summer School	3145	1,407								
99. Special Education - Other (Describe & Itemize)	3199									
100. Total Special Education		426,689	0		0					
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION										
101. Vocational Education - Tech. Prep.	3200	221								
102. Vocational Education - Coordination Grants	3210									
103. Vocational Education - Formula	3215	5,153								
104. Vocational Education - Jobs for Illinois Graduates	3217									
105. Vocational Education - Secondary Program Improvement	3220									
106. Vocational Education - WECEP	3225									
107. Vocational Education - Elem. Career Development Program	3275									
108. Vocational Education - Other (Describe & Itemize)	3299	460			1,701					
109. Total Vocational Education		5,834	0		1,701	0				
BILINGUAL										
110. Bilingual Education - Downstate - TPI	3305									
111. Bilingual Education - Downstate - TBE	3310									
112. Total Bilingual Education		0								0
113. Gifted Education	3350									
114. State Free Lunch & Breakfast	3350	4,054								
115. School Breakfast Initiative	3355	243								
116. Driver Education	3370	14,719								
117. Adult Education from Community College Board	3410									
118. Adult Education - Other (Describe & Itemize)	3499									
TRANSPORTATION										
119. Transportation - Regular/Vocational	3500				144,845					
120. Transportation - Special Education	3510				144,451					
121. Transportation - Other (Describe & Itemize)	3599									
122. Total Transportation		0	0		289,296	0				
123. Learning Improvement - Change Grants	3610									
124. Scientific Literacy	3660									
125. Truant Alternative/Optional Education	3695									
126. Early Childhood - Block Grant	3705	288,308								
127. Reading Improvement Block Grant	3715	37,753								
128. Reading Improvement Block Grant - Reading Recovery	3720									
129. Chicago General Education Block Grant	3766									
130. Chicago Educational Services Block Grant	3767									

STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED/REVENUES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007

Description	Acct #	(10) Educational	(20) Operations & Maintenance	(30) Bond & Interest	(40) Transportation	(50) Municipal Retirement/ Social Security	(60) Site & Construction/ Capital Improvement	(70) Working Cash	(80) Rent	(90) Fire Prevention & Safety
131. School Safety & Educational Improvement Block Grant	3775	50,732								
132. Technology - Closing the Gaps	3792									
133. State Library Grant	3800	449								
134. Illinois Arts Council Grants	3801									
135. Illinois Scholars Program	3803									
136. Illinois Occupational Information Coordinating Committee	3806									
137. Project Success	3807									
138. IDOT Safety	3808									
139. IDOT Alcohol Awareness	3809									
140. State Charter Schools	3815									
141. Summer Bridges	3825									
142. Academic Early Warning List	3830									
143. Infrastructure Improvements - Planning/Construction	3920									
144. School Infrastructure - Maintenance Projects	3925									
145. Other Restricted Revenue from State Sources (Describe & Itemize)	3999									
146. Total Restricted Grants-In-Aid (Total of lines 100, 109, 112-113, 122-145)		808,781	0	0	290,997	0	0	0	0	0
147. Total Receipts from State Sources (Total of lines 92 & 146)		4,916,866	65,000	0	290,997	0	0	0	0	0
RECEIPTS/REVENUES FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	4000									
UNRESTRICTED GRANTS-IN-AID RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM FEDERAL GOVT.										
148. Federal Impact Aid	4001									
149. Other Unrestricted Grants-In-Aid Received Directly from the Federal Govt.	4009									
150. Total Unrestricted Grants-In-Aid Received Directly from the Federal Government		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RESTRICTED GRANTS-IN-AID RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM FEDERAL GOVERNMENT										
151. Emergency School Assistance Act	4025									
152. ESEA - Title VII - Bilingual	4030									
153. ESEA - Title VI - Excellence in Education	4035									
154. Community Action Program - OEO	4040									
155. Head Start	4045									
156. Construction (Impact Aid)	4050									
157. EPA Grant Proceeds (Life/Safety Purposes Only)	4055									
158. MAGNET	4060									
159. Other Restricted Grants-In-Aid Received Directly From Federal Govt. (Describe & Itemize)	4099									
160. Total Restricted Grants-In-Aid Received Directly From Federal Government		0	0		0	0	0			0
RESTRICTED GRANTS-IN-AID RECEIVED FROM FEDERAL GOVT. THRU THE STATE										
TITLE V										
161. Title V - Innovation and Flexibility Formula	4100	1,714								
162. Title V - LEA Projects	4105									
163. Title V - Rural & Low Income Schools	4107									
164. Title V - Class Size Reduction	4110									
165. Title V - State Assessments	4120									
166. Title V - Other (Describe & Itemize)	4199									
167. Total Title V		1,714	0		0	0				
FOOD SERVICE										
168. National School Lunch Program	4210	100,816								
169. Special Milk Program	4215									
170. School Breakfast Program	4220	19,514								
171. Summer Food Service Admin/Program	4225									
172. Child & Adult Care Food Program	4226									

STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED/REVENUES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007

Description	Acct #	(10) Educational	(20) Operations & Maintenance	(30) Bond & Interest	(40) Transportation	(50) Municipal Retirement/ Social Security	(60) Site & Construction/ Capital Improvement	(70) Working Cash	(80) Rent	(90) Fire Prevention & Safety
173. Food Service - Other (Describe & Itemize)	4299	221								
174. Total Food Service		120,551								
TITLE I										
175. Title I - Low Income	4300	100,530								
176. Title I - Low Income - Neglected, Private	4305									
177. Title I - Capital Expenses	4325									
178. Title I - School Improvement	4331									
179. Title I - Comprehensive School Reform	4332									
180. Title I - Reading First	4334									
181. Title I - Even Start	4335									
182. Title I - Migrant Education	4340									
183. Title I - Other (Describe & Itemize)	4399									
184. Total Title I		100,530	0		0	0				
TITLE IV										
185. Title IV - Safe & Drug Free Schools - Formula	4400	1,695								
186. Title IV - Safe & Drug Free Schools - Violence Prevention	4406									
187. Title IV - Community Service	4420									
188. Title IV - 21st Century	4421									
189. Title IV - Other (Describe & Itemize)	4499									
190. Total Title IV		1,695	0		0	0				
FEDERAL SPECIAL EDUCATION										
191. Fed - Spec Education - Preschool Flow-Through	4600	16,645								
192. Fed - Spec Education - Preschool Discretionary	4605									
193. Fed - Spec Education - IDEA - Flow Through/Low Incidence	4620	66,525								
194. Fed - Spec Education - IDEA - Room & Board	4625	1,815								
195. Fed - Spec Education - IDEA - Discretionary	4630									
196. Fed - Spec Education - IDEA - Other (Describe & Itemize)	4699									
197. Total Federal - Special Education		84,985	0		0	0				
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION - (VE) PERKINS										
198. VE - Perkins - Title IIA State Leadership	4720									
199. VE - Perkins - Title IIC Secondary	4745									
200. VE - Perkins - Title IIC - Postsecondary/Adult	4750									
201. VE - Perkins - Title IIIE - Tech. Prep.	4770									
202. VE - Education to Careers - Implementation (DOL)	4777									
203. VE - Other (Describe & Itemize)	4799									
204. Total Vocational Education		0	0			0				
205. Federal - Adult Education	4810									
206. Emergency Immigrant Assistance	4906									
207. Title III - English Language Acquisition	4909									
208. Learn & Serve America	4910									
209. McKinney Education for Homeless Children	4920									
210. Title II - Eisenhower Professional Development Formula	4930									
211. Title II - Teacher Quality	4932	39,598								
212. Goals 2000	4945									
213. Goals 2000 - Leadership	4946									
214. Department of Rehabilitation Services	4950									
215. Federal Charter Schools	4960									
216. School Renovation	4980									
217. IDEA Part B - Supplemental Activities	4981									
218. School Renovation - Technology	4982									
219. Federal Emergency Management Aid (FEMA/EMMA)	4990									
220. Medicaid Matching Funds - Administrative Outreach	4991	8,715								
221. Medicaid Matching Funds - Fee-for-Service Program	4992	14,694								
222. Other Restricted Revenue from Federal Sources (Describe & Itemize)	4999	926								

STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED/REVENUES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007

Description	Acct #	(10) Educational	(20) Operations & Maintenance	(30) Bond & Interest	(40) Transportation	(50) Municipal Retirement/ Social Security	(60) Site & Construction/ Capital Improvement	(70) Working Cash	(80) Rent	(90) Fire Prevention & Safety
223. Total Restricted Grants-In-Aid Received from Federal Govt. Thru the State (Total of Lines 167, 174, 184, 190, 197, 204-223)		373,408	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
224. Total Receipts/Revenues from Federal Sources (Total of Lines 150, 159, 223)		373,408	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
225. Total Direct Receipts/Revenues (Total of Lines 83, 87, 147 & 224)		8,682,197	667,694	396,035	549,695	304,273	0	88,126	0	51,931

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES DISBURSED/EXPENDITURES, BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007

Description	Funct #	(1) Salaries	(2) Employee Benefits	(3) Purchased Services	(4) Supplies & Materials	(5) Capital Outlay	(6) Other Objects	(7) Transfers	(8) Tuition	(9) Total	Budget
10 - EDUCATIONAL FUND (ED)											
INSTRUCTION (ED)											
	1000										
1. Regular Programs	1100	3,492,514	69,386	131,783	159,200	67,640	128			3,920,651	4,007,560
2. Special Education Programs (Functions 1200-1220)	1200	861,176	12,812	258	4,329				80,845	959,420	1,011,080
3. Educationally Deprived/Remedial Programs	1250	71,342	6,954	743	6,149					85,188	88,994
4. Adult/Continuing Education Programs	1300									0	
5. Vocational Programs	1400	204,664		76	14,928	5,183				224,851	237,050
6. Interscholastic Programs	1600	363,460	1	37,760	46,002	11,520	8,022			466,765	491,200
7. Summer School Programs	1600									0	
8. Gifted Programs	1650	24,377		608	6,413					31,398	33,600
9. Bilingual Programs	1800	11,323								11,323	13,000
10. Truani Alternative & Optional Programs	1900									0	
11. Total Instruction	12	5,028,856	89,153	171,228	237,021	84,343	8,150		80,845	5,699,596	5,882,484
SUPPORT SERVICES (ED)											
	2000										
Support Services - Pupils											
	2100										
12. Attendance & Social Work Services	2110	35,256		120	1,098	655				37,129	50,000
13. Guidance Services	2120	72,668		92	329					73,089	70,680
14. Health Services	2130	39,720		508	1,384	957				42,569	45,100
15. Psychological Services	2140									0	
16. Speech Pathology & Audiology Services	2150									0	
17. Other Support Services - Pupils (Describe & Itemize)	2190				1,753					1,753	3,000
18. Total Support Services - Pupils		147,644	0	720	4,564	1,612	0			154,540	168,780
Support Services - Instructional Staff											
	2200										
19. Improvement of Instruction Services	2210	9,975	1,546							11,521	17,750
20. Educational Media Services	2220	50,701		6,471	15,208	4,072				76,452	85,300
21. Assessment & Testing	2230									0	
22. Total Support Services - Instructional Staff		60,676	1,546	6,471	15,208	4,072	0			87,973	103,050
Support Services - General Administration											
	2300										
23. Board of Education Services	2310			159,895	9,344		3,893			173,132	199,400
24. Executive Administration Services	2320	147,308	4,594	2,170	634		966			155,672	152,620
25. Service Area Administrative Services	2330									0	
26. Total Support Services - General Administration		147,308	4,594	162,065	9,978	0	4,859			326,804	352,020
Support Services - School Administration											
	2400										
27. Office of the Principal Services	2410	545,964	8,595	19,404	43,867					617,830	617,800
28. Other Support Services - School Administration (Describe & Itemize)	2490									0	
29. Total Support Services - School Administration		545,964	8,595	19,404	43,867	0	0			617,830	617,800
Support Services - Business											
	2500										
30. Direction of Business Support Services	2510	51,300		220						51,520	53,800
31. Fiscal Services	2520	37,492	18	3,593	1,908					43,011	41,900
32. Operation & Maintenance of Plant Services	2540	137,276	13,160	45,450	179,557					375,443	369,600
33. Pupil Transportation Services	2550									0	
34. Food Services	2560	29,801	4,400	438,820	1,130	16,008				490,159	500,980
35. Internal Services	2570									0	
36. Total Support Services - Business		255,869	17,578	488,083	182,595	16,008	0			960,133	966,280
Support Services - Central											
	2600										
37. Direction of Central Support Services	2610									0	
38. Planning, Research, Development, & Evaluation Services	2620									0	
39. Information Services	2630	63,879		6,603	9,924	55,210				135,616	131,800
40. Staff Services	2640									0	
41. Data Processing Services	2660									0	
42. Total Support Services - Central		63,879	0	6,603	9,924	55,210	0			135,616	131,800
43. Other Support Services (Describe & Itemize)	2900									0	
44. Total Support Services (Total Lines 18, 22, 25, 29, 36, 42 & 43)		1,221,340	32,313	683,346	266,136	76,902	4,859			2,284,896	2,339,730

**STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES DISBURSED/EXPENDITURES, BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007**

Description	Funct #	(1) Salaries	(2) Employee Benefits	(3) Purchased Services	(4) Supplies & Materials	(5) Capital Outlay	(6) Other Objects	(7) Transfers	(8) Tuition	(9) Total	Budget
46. COMMUNITY SERVICES (ED)	3090									0	
NONPROGRAMMED CHARGES (ED)	4000										
Payments to Other Government Units (In-State)	4100										
46. Payments for Regular Programs	4110									0	
47. Payments for Special Education Programs	4120			53,660					161,918	215,578	220,500
48. Payments for Adult/Continuing Education Programs	4130									0	
49. Payments for Vocational Education Programs	4140									0	
50. Payments for Community College Programs	4170									0	
51. Other Payments to In-State Govt. Units (Describe & Itemize)	4190									0	
52. Total Payments to Other Govt. Units (In-State)				53,660			0	0	161,918	215,578	220,500
53. PAYMENTS TO OTHER GOVT. UNITS (OUT-OF-STATE)	4200									0	
54. Total Nonprogrammed Charges (Total Lines 52 & 53)				53,660			0	0	161,918	215,578	220,500
DEBT SERVICES (ED)	5000										
Debt Service - Interest	5100										
55. Tax Anticipation Warrants	5110									0	
56. Tax Anticipation Notes	5120									0	
57. Teachers/Employees' Orders	5130									0	
58. Corporate Personal Prop. Repl. Tax Anticipation Notes	5150									0	
59. State Aid Anticipation Certificates	5160									0	
60. Other (Describe & Itemize)	5190									0	
61. Total Debt Service - Interest							0			0	0
62. Debt Service - Lease/Purchase Principal Retired ¹⁹	5300									0	
63. Total Debt Services (Total Lines 61 & 62)							0			0	0
64. PROVISIONS FOR CONTINGENCIES (ED)	6000										
65. Total Direct Disbursements/Expenditures (Total Lines 11, 44, 45, 54, 63 & 64)		6,250,196	121,466	908,234	503,157	161,245	13,009	0	242,763	8,200,070	8,442,714
66. Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts/Revenues Over Disbursements/Expenditures										482,127	

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES DISBURSED/EXPENDITURES, BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007

Description	Fund #	(1) Salaries	(2) Employee Benefits	(3) Purchased Services	(4) Supplies & Materials	(5) Capital Outlay	(6) Other Objects	(7) Transfers	(8) Tuition	(9) Total	Budget
20 - OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE FUND (O&M)											
SUPPORT SERVICES (O&M)											
Support Services - Pupils	2000									0	
2100										0	
67. Other Support Services - Pupils (Describe & Itemize)	2190									0	
Support Services - Business	2500										
68. Direction of Business Support Services	2510									0	
69. Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services	2530				246,323					246,323	246,500
70. Operation & Maintenance of Plant Services	2540	160,571	19,064	95,242	101,222	3,250				379,659	407,840
71. Pupil Transportation Services	2550									0	
72. Food Services	2560									0	
73. Total Support Services - Business		160,571	19,064	95,242	101,222	249,583	0			625,982	654,340
74. Other Support Services (Describe & Itemize)	2800									0	
75. Total Support Services (Total Lines 67, 73 & 74)		160,571	19,064	95,242	101,222	249,583	0			625,982	654,340
76 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (O&M)	3000									0	
NONPROGRAMMED CHARGES (O&M)											
Payments to Other Govt. Units (In-State)	4100										
77. Payments for Special Education Programs	4120									0	
78. Payments for Vocational Education Programs	4140									0	
79. Other Payments to In-State Govt. Units (Describe & Itemize)	4190									0	
80. Total Payments to Other Govt. Units (In-State)										0	
81. Payments to Other Govt. Units (Out of State)	4200									0	
82. Total Nonprogrammed Charges (Total Lines 80 & 81)										0	
DEBT SERVICES (O&M)	5000										
Debt Services - Interest	5100										
83. Tax Anticipation Warrants	5110									0	
84. Tax Anticipation Notes	5120									0	
85. Corporate Personal Prop. Repl. Tax Anticipation Notes	5150									0	
86. State Aid Anticipation Certificates	5160									0	
87. Other (Describe & Itemize)	5190									0	
88. Total Debt Services - Interest										0	
89. Debt Services - Leases/Equipment/Principal/Refund	5300									0	
90. Total Debt Services										0	
91 - PROVISIONS FOR CONTINGENCIES (O&M)	6000										
92. Total Direct Disbursements/Expenditures (Total Lines 75, 76, 82, 90, 91)		160,571	19,064	95,242	101,222	249,583	0			625,982	654,340
93. Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts/Revenues/Over Disbursements/Expenditures										41,712	

**STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES DISBURSED/EXPENDITURES, BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007**

Description	Funct #	(1) Salaries	(2) Employee Benefits	(3) Purchased Services	(4) Supplies & Materials	(5) Capital Outlay	(6) Other Objects	(7) Transfers	(8) Tuition	(9) Total	Budget
30 - BOND & INTEREST FUND (B&I)											
NONPROGRAMMED CHARGES (B&I)											
	4000										
94. Payments to Other Govt. Units (In-State)	4100									0	
95. Total Nonprogrammed Charges								0		0	0
DEBT SERVICES (B&I)											
	5000										
Debt Service - Interest	5100										
96. Tax Anticipation Warrants	5110									0	
97. Tax Anticipation Notes	5120									0	
98. Bonds	5140						57,055			57,055	57,100
99. Corporate Personal Prop. Repl. Tax Anticipation Notes	5150									0	
100. State Aid Anticipation Certificates	5160									0	
101. Other (Describe & Itemize)	5150									0	
102. Total Debt Services - Interest							57,055			57,055	57,100
103. Debt Service - Bond Principal Refrtd	5200						335,000			335,000	335,000
104. Debt Service - Other (Describe & Itemize)	5900						400			400	400
105. Total Debt Services (Total of Lines 102, 103 & 104)				0			392,455	0		392,455	392,500
106. PROVISION FOR CONTINGENCIES (B&I)											
107. Total Disbursements/ Expenditures (Total of Lines 95, 105 & 106)	6000			0			392,455	0		392,455	392,500
108. Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts/Revenues Over Disbursements/Expenditures										3,580	
40 - TRANSPORTATION FUND (TR)											
SUPPORT SERVICES (TR)											
	2000										
Support Services - Pupils	2100										
109. Other Support Services Pupils (Describe & Itemize)	2150									0	
Support Services - Business	2500										
110. Pupil Transportation Services	2550	206,981	10,985	58,717	57,069	111,073	159			444,984	487,930
111. Other Support Services (Describe & Itemize)	2900									0	
112. Total Support Services		206,981	10,985	58,717	57,069	111,073	159			444,984	487,930
113. COMMUNITY SERVICES (TR)	3000									0	
NONPROGRAMMED CHARGES (TR)											
	4000										
Payments to Other Govt. Units (In-State)	4100										
114. Payments for Regular Programs	4110									0	
115. Payments for Special Education Programs	4120									0	
116. Payments for Adult/Continuing Education Programs	4130									0	
117. Payments for Vocational Education Programs	4140									0	
118. Payments for Community College Programs	4170									0	
119. Other Payments to In-State Govt. Units (Describe & Itemize)	4190									0	
120. Total Payments to Other Govt. Units (In-State)				0			0	0		0	0
121. Other Payments to Govt Units (Out-of-State) (Describe & Itemize)	4200									0	
122. Total Nonprogrammed Charges				0			0	0		0	0
DEBT SERVICES (TR)											
	5000										
Debt Service - Interest	5100										
123. Tax Anticipation Warrants	5110									0	
124. Tax Anticipation Notes	5120									0	
125. Corporate Personal Prop. Repl. Tax Anticipation Notes	5150									0	
126. State Aid Anticipation Certificates	5160									0	
127. Other (Describe & Itemize)	5190									0	
128. Total Debt Services - Interest							0			0	0
129. Debt Services Lease/Purchase Principal Refrtd ¹³	5300									0	
130. Total Debt Services							0			0	0
131. PROVISION FOR CONTINGENCIES (TR)											
132. Total Disbursements/ Expenditures (Total Lines 112, 113, 122, 130 & 131)	6000	206,981	10,985	58,717	57,069	111,073	159	0		444,984	487,930
133. Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts/Revenues Over Disbursements/Expenditures										104,711	

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES DISBURSED/EXPENDITURES, BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007

Description	Funct #	(1) Salaries	(2) Employee Benefits	(3) Purchased Services	(4) Supplies & Materials	(5) Capital Outlay	(6) Other Objects	(7) Transfers	(8) Tuition	(9) Total	Budget
50 - MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT/SOCIAL SECURITY FUND (MR/SS)											
INSTRUCTION (MR/SS)	1000										
134. Regular Programs	1100		74,954							74,954	73,850
135. Special Education Programs (Functions 1200-1220)	1200		37,840							37,840	29,800
136. Educationally Deprived/Remedial Programs	1250		947							947	1,000
137. Adult/Continuing Education Programs	1300									0	
138. Vocational Programs	1400		2,801							2,801	3,000
139. Interscholastic Programs	1500		6,401							6,401	6,970
140. Summer School Programs	1500									0	
141. Gifted Programs	1650		345							345	350
142. Bilingual Programs	1800		1,853							1,853	300
143. Truants' Alternative & Optional Programs	1900									0	
144. Total Instruction			125,141							125,141	115,270
SUPPORT SERVICES (MR/SS)	2000										
Support Services - Pupils	2100										
145. Attendance & Social Work Services	2110		507							507	800
146. Guidance Services	2120		1,053							1,053	1,000
147. Health Services	2130		576							576	600
148. Psychological Services	2140									0	
149. Speech Pathology & Audiology Services	2150									0	
150. Other Support Services - Pupils (Describe & Itemize)	2190									0	
151. Total Support Services - Pupils			2,136							2,136	2,400
Support Services - Instructional Staff	2200										
152. Improvement of Instruction Services	2210		132							132	200
153. Educational Media Services	2220		735							735	650
154. Assessment & Testing	2230									0	
155. Total Support Services - Instructional Staff			867							867	850
Support Services - General Administration	2300										
156. Board of Education Services	2310									0	
157. Executive Administration Services	2320		4,487							4,487	4,220
158. Service Area Administrative Services	2330									0	
159. Total Support Services - General Administration			4,487							4,487	4,220
Support Services - School Administration	2400										
160. Office of the Principal Services	2410		35,419							35,419	36,500
161. Other Support Services - School Administration (Describe & Itemize)	2490									0	
162. Total Support Services - School Administration			35,419							35,419	36,500
Support Services - Business	2500										
163. Direction of Business Support Services	2510		8,394							8,394	12,100
164. Fiscal Services	2520		6,119							6,119	5,460
165. Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services	2530									0	
166. Operation & Maintenance of Plant Services	2540		46,832							46,832	50,000
167. Pupil Transportation Services	2550		31,959							31,959	32,200
168. Food Services	2560		4,832							4,832	6,500
169. Internal Services	2570									0	
170. Total Support Services - Business			98,136							98,136	108,250
Support Services - Central	2600										
171. Direction of Central Support Services	2610									0	
172. Planning, Research, Development, & Evaluation Services	2620									0	
173. Information Services	2630		894							894	900
174. Staff Services	2640									0	
175. Data Processing Services	2660									0	
176. Total Support Services - Central			894							894	900
177. Other Support Services (Describe & Itemize)	2900									0	
178. Total Support Services (Total Lines 151-155, 159, 162, 170, 176 & 177)			141,939							141,939	153,130
179 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (MR/SS)	3000									0	

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES DISBURSED/EXPENDITURES, BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007

Description	Funct #	(1) Salaries	(2) Employee Benefits	(3) Purchased Services	(4) Supplies & Materials	(5) Capital Outlay	(6) Other Objects	(7) Transfers	(8) Tuition	(9) Total	Budget
NONPROGRAMMED CHARGES (MR/SS)	4000										
180. Payments for Special Education Programs	4120									0	
181. Payments for Vocational Education Programs	4140									0	
182. Total Nonprogrammed Charges			0							0	0
DEBT SERVICES (MR/SS)	5000										
Debt Services - Interest	5100										
183. Tax Anticipation Warrants	5110									0	
184. Tax Anticipation Notes	5120									0	
185. Corporate Personal Prop. Repl. Tax Anticipation Notes	5150									0	
186. State Aid Anticipation Certificates	5160									0	
187. Other (Describe & Itemize)	5190									0	
188. Total Debt Services - Interest							0			0	0
189. PROVISION FOR CONTINGENCIES (MR/SS)	6000										
190. Total Disbursements/Expenditures (Total Lines 144, 175, 179, 182, 183 & 189)			267,080				0			267,080	268,400
191. Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts/Revenues Over Disbursements/Expenditures										37,193	
60 - SITE & CONSTRUCTION/CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (S&C/C)											
SUPPORT SERVICES (S&C/C)	2000										
Support Services - Business	2500										
192. Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services	2530									0	
193. Other Support Services (Describe & Itemize)	2900									0	
194. Total Support Services		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NONPROGRAMMED CHARGES (S&C/C)	4000										
Payments to Other Govt. Units (In-State)	4100										
195. Payments for Special Education Programs	4120									0	
196. Payments for Vocational Education Programs	4140									0	
197. Other Payments to In-State Govt. Units (Describe & Itemize)	4190									0	
198. Total Payments to Other Govt. Units (In-State)							0			0	0
199. Payments to Other Govt. Units (Out-of-State)	4200									0	
200. Total Nonprogrammed Charges (Total Lines 195 & 199)							0			0	0
201. PROVISION FOR CONTINGENCIES (S&C/C)	6000										
202. Total Disbursements/ Expenditures (Total Lines 194, 200 & 201)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
203. Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts/Revenues Over Disbursements/Expenditures										0	
80 - RENT FUND (RT)											
DEBT SERVICES (RT)	5000										
Debt Service - Interest	5100										
204. Corporate Personal Prop. Repl. Tax Anticipation Notes	5150									0	
205. State Aid Anticipation Certificates	5160									0	
206. Debt Service - Other (Describe & Itemize)	5900									0	
207. Total Debt Services				0			0	0		0	0
208. Total Disbursements/Expenditures				0			0	0		0	0
209. Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts/Revenues Over Disbursements/Expenditures										0	

**STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES DISBURSED/EXPENDITURES, BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2007**

Description	Funct #	(1) Salaries	(2) Employee Benefits	(3) Purchased Services	(4) Supplies & Materials	(5) Capital Outlay	(6) Other Objects	(7) Transfers	(8) Tuition	(9) Total	Budget
90 - FIRE PREVENTION & SAFETY FUND (FP&S)											
SUPPORT SERVICES (FP&S)	2000										
Support Services - Business	2500										
210. Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services	2530									0	46,000
211. Operation & Maintenance of Plant Services	2540			5,321						5,321	4,600
212. Total Support Services - Business		0	0	5,321	0	0	0			5,321	50,600
213. Other Support Services (Describe & Itemize)	2900									0	
214. Total Support Services (Total Lines 212 & 213)		0	0	5,321	0	0	0			5,321	50,600
NONPROGRAMMED CHARGES (FP&S)	4000										
215. Other Payments to In-State Govt. Units (Describe & Itemize)	4190									0	
216. Total Nonprogrammed Charges								0		0	0
DEBT SERVICES (FP&S)	5000										
Debt Service - Interest	5100										
217. Tax Anticipation Warrants	5110									0	
218. Total Debt Service - Interest										0	0
219. PROVISION FOR CONTINGENCIES (FP&S)	6000										
220. Total Disbursements/Expenditures (Total Lines 214, 216, 218 & 219)		0	0	5,321	0	0	0	0		5,321	50,600
221. Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts/Revenues Over Disbursements/Expenditures										46,610	

SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAX RECEIPTS					
Description	(A) TAXES RECEIVED 7-1-06 THRU 6-30-07 From 2006 Levy & Prior Levies *	(B) TAXES RECEIVED FROM 2006 LEVY	(C) TAXES RECEIVED FROM 2005 & Prior Levies (Col A - Col B)	(D) TOTAL ESTIMATED TAXES FROM 2006 LEVY	(E) ESTIMATED TAXES DUE FROM 2006 LEVY (Col D - Col B)
1. Educational	2,231,634		2,231,634	2,366,460	2,366,460
2. Operations & Maintenance	498,132		498,132	528,228	528,228
3. Bond & Interest **	391,735		391,735	389,515	389,515
4. Transportation	199,253		199,253	211,291	211,291
5. Municipal Retirement	122,641		122,641	122,760	122,760
6. Working Cash	49,813		49,813	52,823	52,823
7. Rent	0		0		0
8. Capital Improvements	0		0		0
9. Tort Immunity	475,024		475,024	471,602	471,602
10. Fire Prevention, Safety, Energy Conservation, Disabled Accessibility, School Security and Specified Repairs	49,813		49,813	52,823	52,823
11. Leasing Levy	49,813		49,813	52,823	52,823
12. Special Education	39,851		39,851	42,258	42,258
13. Area Vocational Construction	0		0		0
14. Social Security/Medicare Only	156,415		156,415	146,530	146,530
15. Summer School	0		0		0
16. Other (Describe & Itemize)	0		0		0
17. Totals	4,264,124	0	4,264,124	4,437,113	4,437,113

* The formulas in column A are unprotected so that they may be overridden when reporting on a ACCRUAL basis.

** All tax receipts for debt service payments on bonds must be recorded on line 3 (Bond and Interest).

ID: 13-014-0030-26

Name: Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3

Description	(A) Outstanding Beginning 07/01/06	(B) Issued 07/01/06 Through 06/30/07	(C) Retired 07/01/06 Through 06/30/07	(D) Outstanding Ending 06/30/07 *
SCHEDULE OF CORPORATE PERSONAL PROPERTY REPLACEMENT TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES				
<i>* Must agree with Account No. 406, Page 5.</i>				
1. Total All Funds				0
SCHEDULE OF TAX ANTICIPATION WARRANTS				
<i>* Must agree with Account No. 407, Page 5.</i>				
2. Educational Fund				0
3. Operations & Maintenance Fund				0
4. Bond & Interest Fund - Construction				0
5. Bond & Interest Fund - Working Cash				0
6. Bond & Interest Fund - Refunding Bonds				0
7. Transportation Fund				0
8. Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund				0
9. Fire Prevention & Safety Fund				0
10. Other - (Describe & Itemize)				0
11. Total	0	0	0	0
SCHEDULE OF TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES				
<i>* Must agree with Account No. 408, Page 5.</i>				
12. Educational Fund				0
13. Operations & Maintenance Fund				0
14. Fire Prevention & Safety Fund				0
15. Other - (Describe & Itemize)				0
16. Total	0	0	0	0
SCHEDULE OF TEACHERS/EMPLOYEES' ORDERS				
<i>* Must agree with Account No. 409, Page 5.</i>				
17. Total Educational, Operations & Maintenance and Transportation Funds				0
SCHEDULE OF GENERAL STATE AID ANTICIPATION CERTIFICATES				
<i>* Must agree with Account No. 410, Page 5.</i>				
18. Total All Funds				0
OTHER SHORT-TERM BORROWING				
19. (Describe & Itemize)				0

ID: 13-014-0030-26

Name: Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3

SCHEDULE OF BONDS PAYABLE									
	Issue (1)	Issue (2)	Issue (3)	Issue (4)	Issue (5)	Issue (6)	Issue (7)	Issue (8)	TOTAL
1. Fiscal Year of Bond Issue	2004								
a. Amount of Original Issue	2,460,000								
b. Type of Bond Issue *	3								
2. Bonds Outstanding 7-1-06 **	2,135,000								2,135,000
ADD:									
3. Bonds Issued 7-1-06 through 6-30-07									0
4. State reason for any difference with Page 8, Line 25	Reason: (Explain the difference here)								0
LESS:									
5. Bonds Retired 7-1-06 through 6-30-07	335,000								335,000
6. Bonds Defeased 7-1-06 through 6-30-07									0
7. Total Bonds Retired/Defeased	335,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	335,000
EQUALS:									
8. Bonds Outstanding 6-30-07	1,800,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,800,000
9. Amount to Be Provided to Retire Bonds ***	1,792,944								1,792,944

* Each type of bond issue must be identified separately with the amount:

- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| 1. Working Cash Fund Bonds | 4. Fire Prevention, Safety, Environmental and Energy Bonds | 7. Other |
| 2. Funding Bonds | 5. Tort Judgment Bonds | 8. Other |
| 3. Refunding Bonds | 6. Building Bonds | 9. Other |

** This total must agree with Page 24, Line 8, 2005-06 Annual Financial Report based on the *Illinois Program Accounting Manual for Local Education Agencies*. If more than one type of an individual bond issue, indicate percent of original issue that relates to each type.

*** This total must equal the amount on Page 6, Line 22.

ID: 13-014-0030-26

Name Wesciin Community Unit School District No. 3

**SCHEDULE OF RESTRICTED LOCAL TAX LEVIES
ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN CASH BASIS FUND BALANCE**

Description	ACCT #	(A) TORT IMMUNITY	(B) SPECIAL EDUCATION	(C) AREA VOCATIONAL CONSTRUCTION
1. Cash Basis Fund Balance July 1, 2006 ^a		0	0	0
2. Ad Valorem Taxes Received by LEA	1, 2, 4 or 5-1100	475,024	39,851	
3. Earnings on Investments ^b	1, 2, 4, 5 or 6-1500			
4. Sale of Bonds	1, 2, 4 or 6-7200			
5. Other Receipts from Local Sources (Describe & Itemize)				
6. Federal Impact Aid (PL 81-874)	4001			
7. Total Receipts (Total of Lines 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6)		475,024	39,851	0
8. Total Amount Available (Total of Lines 1 & 7)		475,024	39,851	0
9. Special Education	1 or 5-1200		39,851	
10. Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services	2 or 6-2530			
11. Tort Immunity ^c		313,970		
12. Other Disbursements (Describe & Itemize)				
13. Nonprogrammed Charges	1, 2, 4 or 6-4000			
14. Total Disbursements (Total of Lines 9-13)		313,970	39,851	0
15. Cash Basis Fund Balance June 30, 2007 (Line 8 minus Line 14) ^d		161,054	0	0

^a Must agree with line 15, page 25, 2005-06 Illinois School District Annual Financial Report. If different, please explain.
^b The local education agency shall invest, within two working days, all monies not needed immediately for district operations (30 ILCS 225/1).
^c Tort Immunity expenditures should be reported on this line regardless of the fund/function used. Also see the schedule at right.
^d A deficit balance should only be reflected if tax anticipation warrants or notes are outstanding against the specific restricted tax levy due to late receipt of local taxes or if the district has a concurring legal opinion to reduce deficit with subsequent tax levy year's proceeds. A positive balance should be reflected as a "Reserved Fund Balance" on Page 5.

ID: 13-014-0030-26
 Name: Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3

SCHEDULE OF TORT IMMUNITY EXPENDITURES *

1. Yes No Has the entity established an Insurance reserve pursuant to 745 ILCS 10/9-103?

If yes, list in the aggregate, the following:

Total Claims Payments:	
Total Reserve Remaining:	

2. Using the following categories, list all other Tort Immunity expenditures not included in line 1 above. Include the total dollar amount for each category.

a. Workers' Compensation Act and/or Workers' Occupational Disease Act	
b. Unemployment Insurance Act	
c. Insurance (Regular or Self-Insurance)	104,262
d. Risk Management and Claims Service	
e. Judgments/Settlements	
f. Educational, Inspectional, Supervisory Services Related to Loss Prevention and/or Reduction	191,428
g. Reciprocal Insurance Payments (Insurance Code 72, 76, and 81)	
h. Legal Services	18,280
i. Principal and Interest on Tort Bonds	

* All tort immunity expenditures must be reported using this schedule in accordance with 745 ILCS 10/9-103 and 107.

FINANCIAL DATA TO ASSIST INDIRECT COST RATE DETERMINATION

The source document for the computation of Indirect Cost Rates is the Illinois School District Annual Financial Report 2005-06 (ISBE Form 50-35). This schedule must be completed for all school districts.

SECTION 1 [Restricted and Unrestricted Programs - All objects exclude capital outlay]

With the exception of 4a, enter the disbursements/expenditures included within the following functions charged directly to and reimbursed from federal grant programs. Also include all amounts paid to or for other employees within each function that work with specific federal grant programs in the same capacity as those charged to and reimbursed from the same federal grant programs. For example, if a district received funding for a Title I clerk, all other salaries for Title I clerks performing like duties in that function must be included. Include any benefits and/or purchased services paid on or to persons whose salaries are classified as direct costs in the function listed.

A. Support Services - Direct Costs (1-2000) and (5-2000)

1. Direction of Business Support Services (1-2510) and (5-2510)	\$	
2. Fiscal Services (1-2520) and (5-2520)	\$	
3. Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services (1, 2, and 5-2540)	\$	
4. Food Services (1-2560) <i>Must be less than Page 15, Line 34, Column 3 and 4.</i>	\$	438,820
4a. Value of Commodities Received for Fiscal Year 2007 <i>Include the value of commodities when determining if an A-133 audit is required.</i>	\$	12,249
5. Internal Services (1-2570) and (5-2570)	\$	
6. Staff Services (1-2640) and (5-2640)	\$	
7. Data Processing Services (1-2660) and (5-2660)	\$	

SECTION 2 [Severance Payments]

Enter the disbursements/expenditures within each function for severance payments made in addition to regular salaries and wages for workers whose employment was terminated. Such amounts should include one-time payments made to retiring or terminated employees for accumulated sick and/or vacation days.

Fund	Function	Function Name	# of Employees Terminated	Severance Payments
1. ED, MR/SS	1000	Instruction		
		Support Services:		
2. ED, O&M, TR, MR/SS	2100	- Pupils		
3. ED, MR/SS	2200	- Instructional Staff		
4. ED, MR/SS	2300	- General Administration		
5. ED, MR/SS	2400	- School Administration		
6a. ED, MR/SS	2510	- Direction of Business Support Services		
6b. O&M	2510	- Direction of Business Support Services		
7. ED, O&M, MR/SS	2520	- Fiscal Services		
8. ED, O&M, MR/SS	2540	- Operations & Maintenance of Plant Services		
9. ED, O&M, TR, MR/SS	2550	- Pupil Transportation Services		
10. ED, MR/SS	2560	- Food Services		
11. ED, MR/SS	2570	- Internal Services		
12. ED, MR/SS	2610	- Direction of Central Support Services		
13. ED, MR/SS	2620	- Planning, Research, Dev., & Evaluation Serv.		
14. ED, MR/SS	2630	- Information Services		
15. ED, MR/SS	2640	- Staff Services		
16. ED, MR/SS	2660	- Data Processing Services		
17. ED, O&M, TR, MR/SS	2900	- Other Support Services		
18. ED, O&M, TR, MR/SS	3000	Community Services		
19. TOTAL			0	0

ID: 13-014-0030-26

Name: Weslin Community Unit School District No. 3

STATISTICAL INFORMATION *
(This Schedule Must Be Completed)

Schedule of Capital Outlay and Depreciation										
Description of Assets	(A) Cost 7-1-06	(B) Add: Additions 2006-07	(C) Less: Deletions 2006-07	(D) Cost 6-30-07	Life In Years	(E) Accumulated Depreciation 7-1-06	(F) Add: Depreciation Allowable 2006-07	(G) Less: Depreciation Deletions 2006-07	(H) Accumulated Depreciation 6-30-07	(I) Balance Undepreciated 6-30-07
1. Land	509,337			509,337	--					509,337
2. Buildings	7,772,634	125,791		7,898,425	50	1,798,849	156,709		1,955,558	5,942,867
3. Improvements Other than Buildings	508,432	120,532		628,964	20	207,410	25,331		232,741	396,223
4. Equipment Other than Transportation/Food Services	2,651,140	149,505		2,800,645	10 **	1,852,344	183,768		2,036,112	764,533
5. Construction In Progress				0	--					0
6. Transportation Equipment	723,263	126,073		849,336	5 **	512,179	78,042		590,221	259,115
7. Food Services Equipment				0	10				0	0
8. Totals	12,164,806	521,901	0	12,686,707		4,370,782	443,850	0	4,814,632	7,872,075

* Valuation of Transportation Equipment must be shown at historical cost. Valuation of other equipment, buildings, and land improvements should be shown on a Historical Cost Basis or an acceptable approximation of cost as described in Appendix B of the Illinois Program Accounting Manual. Column A and Column E must agree with Columns D and H, 2005-2006 Annual Financial Report.

** Some items costing \$500 or more may be depreciated over a life of approximately three years. For additional information regarding those items, refer to current instructions for completing pupil transportation reimbursement forms.

ID: 13-014-0030-26

Name: Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3

ESTIMATED OPERATING EXPENDITURES PER PUPIL AND PER CAPITA TUITION CHARGE COMPUTATIONS (2006-07)

This schedule is completed for school districts only.

<u>FUND</u>	<u>Page = P, Line = L</u> <u>Column = C</u>	<u>ACCOUNT NO - TITLE *</u>	<u>Amount</u>
A. TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
1. ED	P16, L65, C9	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 8,200,070
2. O&M	P17, L92, C9	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	625,982
3. B & I	P18, L107, C9	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	392,455
4. TR	P18, L132, C9	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	444,984
5. MR/SS	P20, L190, C9	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	267,080
6. RENT	P21, L208, C9	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0
7. TOTAL (LINES 1 THROUGH 6)			\$ 9,930,571
B. LESS RECEIPTS/REVENUES OR DISBURSEMENTS/EXPENDITURES NOT APPLICABLE TO THE REGULAR K-12 PROGRAM			
8. TR	P9, L32, C4	1412 - REGULAR TRANS. FEES FROM OTHER LEAs	\$ 0
9. TR	P9, L35, C4	1421 - SUMMER SCHOOL TRANS. FEES FROM PUPILS OR PARENTS	0
10. TR	P9, L36, C4	1422 - SUMMER SCHOOL TRANS. FEES FROM OTHER LEAs	0
11. TR	P9, L37, C4	1423 - SUMMER SCHOOL TRANS. FEES FROM OTHER SOURCES	0
12. TR	P9, L39, C4	1432 - VOCATIONAL TRANS. FEES FROM OTHER LEAs	0
13. TR	P9, L42, C4	1442 - SPECIAL ED. TRANS. FEES FROM OTHER LEAs	0
14. TR	P9, L44, C4	1451 - ADULT TRANS. FEES FROM PUPILS OR PARENTS	0
15. TR	P9, L45, C4	1452 - ADULT TRANS. FEES FROM OTHER LEAs	0
16. TR	P9, L46, C4	1453 - ADULT TRANS. FEES FROM OTHER SOURCES	0
17. O&M	P11, L117, C2	3410 - ADULT ED. FROM COMMUNITY COLLEGE BOARD	0
18. O&M-TR	P11, L118, C2,4	3499 - ADULT ED. - OTHER	0
19. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P11, L126, C1,2,4,5	3705 - EARLY CHILDHOOD - BLOCK GRANT	269,308
20. ED-O&M-TR	P12, L135, C1,2,4	3803 - ILLINOIS SCHOLARS PROGRAM	0
21. ED-O&M-TR	P12, L136, C1,2,4	3806 - ILLINOIS OCCUPATIONAL INFO. COORD. COMM.	0
22. ED-TR	P12, L141, C1,4	3825 - SUMMER BRIDGES	0
23. ED	P12, L155, C1	4045 - HEAD START	0
24. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L191, C1,2,4,5	4600 - FED SPEC ED - PRESCHOOL - FLOW THROUGH	16,645
25. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L192, C1,2,4,5	4605 - FED SPEC ED - PRESCHOOL DISCRETIONARY	0
26. ED-O&M-MR/SS	P13, L200, C1,2,5	4750 - VE-PERKINS-TITLEIC-POSTSECONDARY/ADULT	0
27. O&M	P13, L205, C2	4810 - FEDERAL - ADULT EDUCATION	0
28. ED	P15, L4, C1,2,3,4,6	1300 - ADULT/CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAMS	0
29. ED	P15, L7, C1,2,3,4,6	1600 - SUMMER SCHOOL PROGRAMS	0
30. ED	P15, L45, C1,2,3,4,6	3000 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	0
31. ED	P16, L54, C3,6	4000 - TOTAL NONPROGRAMMED CHARGES	53,660
32. ED	P16, L62, C6	5300 - LEASE/PURCHASE PRINCIPAL RETIRED	0
33. ED	P16, L65, C5	- TOTAL EXP. - CAPITAL OUTLAY	161,245
34. ED	P16, L65, C7	- TOTAL EXP. - TRANSFERS	0
35. ED	P16, L65, C8	- TOTAL EXP. - TUITION	242,763
36. O&M	P17, L78, C1,2,3,4,6	3000 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	0
37. O&M	P17, L82, C9	4000 - TOTAL NONPROGRAMMED CHARGES	0
38. O&M	P17, L89, C6	5300 - LEASE/PURCHASE PRINCIPAL RETIRED	0
39. O&M	P17, L92, C5	- TOTAL EXP. - CAPITAL OUTLAY	249,563
40. B&I	P18, L103, C9	5200 - BOND PRINCIPAL RETIRED	335,000
41. B&I	P18, L107, C7	- TOTAL EXP. - TRANSFERS	0
42. TR	P18, L113, C1,2,3,4,6	3000 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	0
43. TR	P18, L122, C9	4000 - TOTAL NONPROGRAMMED CHARGES	0
44. TR	P18, L129, C6	5300 - LEASE/PURCHASE PRINCIPAL RETIRED	0
45. TR	P18, L132, C5	- TOTAL EXP. - CAPITAL OUTLAY	111,073
46. MR/SS	P19, L137, C2	1300 - ADULT/CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAMS	0
47. MR/SS	P19, L140, C2	1600 - SUMMER SCHOOL PROGRAMS	0
48. MR/SS	P19, L179, C2	3000 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	0
49. MR/SS	P20, L182, C2	4000 - TOTAL NONPROGRAMMED CHARGES	0
50. TOTAL DEDUCTIONS (Lines 8 through 49)			\$ 1,438,277.00
51. OPERATING EXPENSE REGULAR K-12 (Line 7 minus Line 50)			8,492,294
52. AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE (See the General State Aid Claim for 2006-07 (ISBE 54-33, Line 12))			1,283.65
53. ESTIMATED OPERATING EXPENSE PER PUPIL (Line 51 divided by Line 52)			\$ 6,614.71
C. LESS OFFSETTING RECEIPTS/REVENUES:			
54. TR	P9, L31, C4	1411 - REG. TRANS. FEES FROM PUPILS OR PARENTS	\$ 0
55. TR	P9, L33, C4	1413 - REG. TRANS. FEES FROM PRIVATE SOURCES	0
56. TR	P9-L34-C4	1415 - REG. TRANS. FEES CO-CURRICULAR	4,241
57. TR	P9, L38, C4	1431 - VOC. TRANS. FEES FROM PUPILS OR PARENTS	0
58. TR	P9, L40, C4	1433 - VOC. TRANS. FEES FROM OTHER SOURCES	0
59. TR	P9, L41, C4	1441 - SPEC. EDUC. TRANS FEES FROM PUPILS OR PARENTS	0
60. TR	P9, L43, C4	1443 - SPEC. EDUC. TRANS FEES FROM OTHER SOURCES	0
61. ED	P10, L67, C1	1600 - TOTAL FOOD SERVICES	361,324
62. ED-O&M	P10, L63, C1,2	1700 - TOTAL PUPIL ACTIVITIES	59,434
63. ED	P10, L64, C1	1811 - RENTALS - REGULAR TEXTBOOK	74,710
64. ED	P10, L67, C1	1819 - RENTALS - OTHER	0
65. ED	P10, L68, C1	1821 - SALES - REGULAR TEXTBOOK	0
66. ED	P10, L71, C1	1829 - SALES - OTHER	0
67. ED	P10, L72, C1	1890 - TEXTBOOKS - OTHER	0

ESTIMATED OPERATING EXPENDITURES PER PUPIL AND PER CAPITA TUITION CHARGE COMPUTATIONS (2006-07)

This schedule is completed for school districts only.

FUND	Page = P, Line = L Column = C	ACCOUNT NO - TITLE *	Amount
68. ED-O&M	P10, L74, C1,2	1910 - RENTALS	2,190
69. ED-O&M-TR	P10, L76, C1,2,4	1940 - SERVICES PROVIDED OTHER LEAs	0
70. ED-O&M-TR	P10, L78, C1,2,4	1991 - PAYMENT FROM OTHER LEAs	0
71. ED	P10, L80, C1	1993 - LOCAL FEES	0
72. ED-O&M-TR	P11, L100, C1,2,4	- TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION	426,689
73. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P11, L109, C1,2,4,5	- TOTAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	7,535
74. ED-MR/SS	P11, L112, C1,5	- TOTAL BILINGUAL EDUCATION	0
75. ED-TR	P11, L113, C1,4	3350 - GIFTED EDUCATION	0
76. ED	P11, L114, C1	3360 - STATE FREE LUNCH & BREAKFAST	4,054
77. ED-O&M-MR/SS	P11, L115, C1,2,5	3365 - SCHOOL BREAKFAST INITIATIVE	243
78. ED-O&M	P11, L116, C1,2	3370 - DRIVER EDUCATION	14,719
79. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P11, L122, C1,2,4,5	- TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	289,296
80. ED	P11, L123, C1	3610 - LEARNING IMPROVEMENT - CHANGE GRANTS	0
81. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P11, L124, C1,2,4,5	3660 - SCIENTIFIC LITERACY	0
82. ED-TR-MR/SS	P11, L125, C1,4,5	3695 - TRUANT ALTERNATIVE/OPTIONAL EDUCATION	0
83. ED-TR-MR/SS	P11, L127, C1,4,5	3715 - READING IMPROVEMENT BLOCK GRANT	37,753
84. ED-TR-MR/SS	P11, L128, C1,4,5	3720 - READING IMPROVEMENT BLOCK GRANT - READING RECOVERY	0
85. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P11, L129, C1,2,4,5	3766 - CHICAGO GENERAL EDUCATION BLOCK GRANT	0
86. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P11, L130, C1,2,4,5	3767 - CHICAGO EDUCATIONAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT	0
87. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P12, L131, C1,2,4,5	3775 - SCHOOL SAFETY & EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT BLOCK GRANT	50,732
88. ED-O&M-TR	P12, L132, C1,2,4	3792 - TECHNOLOGY-CLOSING THE GAPS	0
89. ED	P12, L133, C1	3800 - STATE LIBRARY GRANT	449
90. ED	P12, L134, C1	3801 - ILLINOIS ARTS COUNCIL GRANTS	0
91. ED-O&M-TR	P12, L137, C1,2,4	3807 - PROJECT SUCCESS	0
92. ED-TR	P12, L138, C1,4	3808 - IDOT SAFETY	0
93. ED-TR	P12, L139, C1,4	3809 - IDOT ALCOHOL AWARENESS	0
94. ED-TR	P12, L142, C1,4	3830 - ACADEMIC EARLY WARNING LIST	0
95. O&M	P12, L144, C2	3925 - SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE-MAINTENANCE PROJECTS	0
96. ED-O&M-B&I-TR-MR/SS-RT	P12, L145, C1,2,3,4,5,8	3999 - OTHER RESTRICTED REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	0
97. ED	P12, L155, C1	4045 - (SUBTRACT) HEAD START	0
98. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P12, L160, C1,2,4,5	- TOTAL RESTRICTED GRANTS-IN-AID FROM FED. GOV.	0
99. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P12, L167, C1,2,4,5	- TOTAL TITLE V	4,714
100. ED	P13, L174, C1	- TOTAL FOOD SERVICE	120,551
101. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L184, C1,2,4,5	- TOTAL TITLE I	100,530
102. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L190, C1,2,4,5	- TOTAL TITLE IV	1,695
103. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L193, 1,2,4,5	4620 - FED - SPEC ED - IDEA - FLOW THROUGH/LOW INCIDENCE	66,525
104. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L194, C1,2,4,5	4625 - FED - SPEC ED - IDEA - ROOM & BOARD	1,815
105. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L195, C1,2,4,5	4630 - FED - SPEC ED - IDEA - DISCRETIONARY	0
106. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L196, C1,2,4,5	4699 - FED - SPEC ED - IDEA - OTHER	0
107. ED-O&M-MR/SS	P13, L200, C1, 2, 5	4750 - (SUBTRACT) VE - PERKINS - TITLE IIC POSTSECONDARY/ ADULT	0
108. ED-O&M-MR/SS	P13, L204, C1,2,5	- TOTAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0
109. ED-TR-MR/SS	P13, L206, C1,4,5	4905 - EMERGENCY IMMIGRANT ASSISTANCE	0
110. ED-TR-MR/SS	P13, L207, C1,4,5	4909 - TITLE III - ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION	0
111. ED-TR-MR/SS	P13, L208, C1,4,5	4910 - LEARN & SERVE AMERICA	0
112. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L209, C1,2,4,5	4920 - MCKINNEY EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN	0
113. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L210, C1,2,4,5	4930 - TITLE II - EISENHOWER - PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FORMULA	0
114. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L211, C1,2,4,5	4932 - TITLE II - TEACHER QUALITY	39,598
115. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L212, C1,2,4,5	4945 - GOALS 2000	0
116. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L213, C1,2,4,5	4946 - GOALS 2000 - LEADERSHIP	0
117. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L214, C1,2,4,5	4960 - DEPT. OF REHABILITATION SERVICES	0
118. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L215, C1,2,4,5	4960 - FEDERAL CHARTER SCHOOLS	0
119. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L216, C1,2,4,5	4980 - SCHOOL RENOVATION	0
120. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L217, C1,2,4,5	4981 - IDEA PART B - SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIVITIES	0
121. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L218, C1,2,4,5	4982 - SCHOOL RENOVATION - TECHNOLOGY	0
122. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P13, L219, C1,2,4,5	4990 - FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AID	0
123. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P14, L220, C1,2,4,5	4991 - MEDICAID MATCHING FUNDS - ADMIN. OUTREACH	8,715
124. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P14, L221, C1,2,4,5	4992 - MEDICAID MATCHING FUNDS - FEE-FOR-SERVICE PRGM.	14,694
125. ED-O&M-TR-MR/SS	P14, L222, C1,2,4,5	4999 - OTHER RESTRICTED REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	926
126. TOTAL DEDUCTIONS FOR TUITION COMPUTATION (Lines 54 through 125)			\$ 1,690,132
127. NET OPERATING EXPENSE FOR TUITION COMPUTATION (Line 51 minus Line 126)			6,802,162
128. ADD TOTAL DEPRECIATION ALLOWANCE (Page 27, Column F)			443,850
129. TOTAL ALLOWANCE FOR TUITION COMPUTATION (Line 127 plus Line 128)			7,246,012
130. AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE (See the General State Aid Claim for 2006-07 (ISBE 54-33, Line 12))			1,283.85
131. ESTIMATED PER CAPITA TUITION CHARGE (Line 129 divided by Line 130)			\$ 5,643.97

* Represents the account code and title as provided in the Illinois Program Accounting Manual (IPAM).

ID: 13-014-0030-26

Name: Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3

**Estimated Indirect Cost Rate for Federal Programs
Applicable for the Fiscal 2009 Program Year**
(from 2006-07 Annual Financial Report)

Name: Wesciv Community Unit School District No. 3

ID: 13-014-0030-26

County: Clinton/St. Clair

	Function	Restricted Program (A)		Restricted Program (B)		Unrestricted Program (C)		Unrestricted Program (D)	
		Indirect Costs	Direct Costs	Indirect Costs	Direct Costs	Indirect Costs	Direct Costs	Indirect Costs	Direct Costs
Instruction	1000			5,740,394				5,740,394	
Support Services:									
Pupil	2100			155,064				155,064	
Instructional Staff	2200			84,768				84,768	
General Admin.	2300			333,291				333,291	
School Admin	2400			653,249				653,249	
Business:									
Direction of Business Spt. Srv.	2510	59,914	0	0	59,914	0	0	0	0
Fiscal Services	2520	49,130	0	0	49,130	0	0	0	0
Oper. & Maint. Plant Services	2540		798,674		798,674				0
Pupil Transportation	2550		365,870		365,870				365,870
Food Services	2560		40,163		40,163				40,163
Internal Services	2570	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Central:									
Direction of Central Spt. Srv.	2610		0		0				0
Plan, Rsrch, Dvlp, Eval. Srv.	2620		0		0				0
Information Services	2630		81,300		81,300				81,300
Staff Services	2640	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data Processing Services	2660	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:	2900		0		0				0
Community Services	3000		0		0				0
Total		109,044	8,252,773	109,044	8,252,773	907,718	7,454,099	907,718	7,454,099
		Restricted Rate		Unrestricted Rate					
		Col. (A) =	109,044	Col. (C) =	907,718				
		Col. (B) =	8,252,773	Col. (D) =	7,454,099				
		=	1.32%	=	12.18%				

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
 School Business and Support Services Division (N-330)
 100 North First Street
 Springfield, IL 62777-0001

LIMITATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS WORKSHEET

School District Name: Wesclin Community Unit School Dist
 RCDT Number 13-014-0030-26

(Section 17-1.5 of the School Code)

Description	Funct. No.	Actual Expenditures, Fiscal Year 2007			Budgeted Expenditures, Fiscal Year 2008		
		(10) Educational Fund	(20) Operations & Maintenance Fund	Total	(10) Educational Fund	(20) Operations & Maintenance Fund	Total
1. Executive Administration Services	2320	155,672		155,672	159,800		159,800
2. Special Area Administration Services	2330	0		0			0
3. Other Support Services - School Administration	2490	0		0			0
4. Direction of Business Support Services	2510	51,520	0	51,520	53,390		53,390
5. Internal Services	2570	0		0			0
6. Direction of Central Support Services	2610	0		0			0
7. Deduct - Early Retirement or other pension obligations required by state law and included above.				0			0
8. Totals		207,192	0	207,192	213,190	0	213,190
9. Percent Increase (Decrease) for FY2008 (Budgeted) over FY2007 (Actual)							3%

CERTIFICATION

I certify that the amounts shown above as "Actual Expenditures, Fiscal Year 2007" agree with the amounts on the district's Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2007.
 I also certify that the amounts shown above as "Budgeted Expenditures, Fiscal Year 2008" agree with the amounts on the budget adopted by the Board of Education.

.....
 (Date)

.....
 Signature of Superintendent

If line 9 is greater than 5% please check one box below.

- The District is ranked by ISBE in the lowest 25th percentile of like districts in administrative expenditures per student (4th quartile) and will waive the limitation by board action, subsequent to a public hearing. Waiver resolution must be adopted no later than June 30.
- The district is unable to waive the limitation by board action and will be requesting a waiver from the General Assembly pursuant to the procedures in Chapter 105 ILCS 5/2-3.25g. Waiver applications must be postmarked by August 10, 2007 to ensure inclusion in the October 1, 2007 report, or postmarked by January 11, 2008 to ensure inclusion in the March 1, 2008 report. Information on the waiver process can be found at www.isbe.net/isbewaivers/default.htm.
- The district will amend their budget to become in compliance with the limitation. Budget amendments must be adopted no later than June 30.

This page is provided for detailed itemizations as requested within the body of the report.
Type Below.

PAGE #	LINE #	FUND	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
10.	81	ED	OTHER LOCAL SOURCES * Other	\$ 3,688
10.	81	TRANS	OTHER LOCAL SOURCES * Other	\$ 159
11.	108	ED	VOCATIONAL EDUCATION - OTHER * Ag Education	\$ 460
11.	108	TRANS	VOCATIONAL EDUCATION - OTHER * Other	\$ 1,701
13.	173	ED	FOOD SERVICE - OTHER * Child Nutrition Commodity/Salvage	\$ 221
13.	222	ED	OTHER RESTRICTED REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES * Technology - Enhancing Education	\$ 926
15.	17	ED	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES - PUPILS * Art Supplies	\$ 1,753
18.	104	B&I	DEBT SERVICE - OTHER * Service Fees	\$ 400

APPENDIX B
FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

January 3, 2008

**\$700,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS, SERIES 2008
OF
WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3,
CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

Opinion of Bond Counsel

We have acted as bond counsel for, and have examined, among other things, certified copies of the proceedings of the Board of Education of, Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the “**District**”), in connection with the issuance by the District of its \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 (the “**Bonds**”), dated January 1, 2008 and bearing interest and maturing annually on December 1 of the years, as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate(%)</u>
2008	155,000	4.80
2009	175,000	4.75
2010	180,000	4.75
2011	190,000	3.45

by signing the Bonds in the manner and capacity indicated by our respective signatures and titles appended hereto.

Interest is due and payable semi-annually each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2008.

The Bonds are not subject to call for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District.

The Bonds are issuable in fully registered form without coupons in the denomination of \$5,000 each or any authorized integral multiple thereof. The Bank of New York

Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, is the registrar (including its successors, the “**Bond Registrar**”) and the paying agent (including its successors, the “**Paying Agent**”) in connection with the Bonds. Payment of the installments of interest on the Bonds shall be made to the registered owners at their addresses as shown on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding each interest payment date and shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent, payable in lawful money of the United States of America mailed to such registered owners at their addresses appearing on such registration books or at such other addresses furnished in writing by such registered owners to the Bond Registrar.

For the prompt payment of the Bonds, both principal and interest, the full faith, credit and resources of the District are irrevocably pledged, and the District has levied a tax to be extended and collected in each year to timely pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as they mature and come due.

The Bonds are issued by the District for the purpose of paying all or a part of the costs in connection with necessary authorized alterations, reconstruction and repairs to certain school buildings of the District in order to conform such school buildings to the Building Specifications for Health and Safety in the Public Schools, as promulgated by the rules of the office of the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, as more particularly set forth in certified estimates of a duly licensed architect or engineer, which certified estimates were approved by the Regional Superintendent having supervision over the District and by the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois (the “**Project**”), pursuant to and in all respects in compliance with the provisions of the School Code (Section 5/1-1 *et seq.* of Chapter 105 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes) and all acts amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto (the “**Act**”), and particularly Section 17-2.11 thereof, and in compliance with an authorizing resolution therefor duly adopted by the District’s Board of Education on December 17, 2007 (as supplemented and amended, the “**Bond Resolution**”).

We are of the opinion that the foregoing show lawful authority for the issuance and sale of the Bonds under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, and that the Bonds constitute legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District, in connection with which the District’s full faith, credit and resources, including the power to levy taxes without limitation as to rate or amount, are irrevocably pledged to pay the principal thereof and interest thereon. We are also of the opinion that as of the date of delivery thereof, and assuming the District’s continued compliance with the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, the Bonds are not arbitrage bonds or private activity bonds, and the interest on the Bonds is not a specific item of tax preference for individuals and corporations and is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. However, certain collateral federal income tax consequences include that the interest on the Bonds may be subject to an alternative minimum tax (adjusted current earnings) and a foreign branch profits tax, on certain corporations, and may be a factor in a computation in connection with which certain social security and railroad pension income recipients may be subject to federal income taxes.

The interest on the Bonds is not exempt from income taxation by the State of Illinois.

We are also of the opinion that the Bonds constitute “**qualified tax-exempt obligations**” under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Respectfully yours,

LAW OFFICES OF
EVANS, FROEHLICH, BETH & CHAMLEY
 A PARTNERSHIP INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
 44 MAIN STREET, THIRD FLOOR
 CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS 61820
 TELEPHONE 217-359-6494

January 3, 2008

**\$700,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS, SERIES 2008
 OF
 WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3,
 CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

Opinion of Bond Counsel

We have acted as bond counsel for, and have examined, among other things, certified copies of the proceedings of the Board of Education of, Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the “**District**”), in connection with the issuance by the District of its \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 (the “**Bonds**”), dated January 1, 2008 and bearing interest and maturing annually on December 1 of the years, as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate(%)</u>
2008	155,000	4.80
2009	175,000	4.75
2010	180,000	4.75
2011	190,000	3.45

by signing the Bonds in the manner and capacity indicated by our respective signatures and titles appended hereto.

Interest is due and payable semi-annually each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2008.

The Bonds are not subject to call for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District.

The Bonds are issuable in fully registered form without coupons in the denomination of \$5,000 each or any authorized integral multiple thereof. The Bank of New York

EVANS, FROELICH, BETH & CHAMLEY

Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, is the registrar (including its successors, the “**Bond Registrar**”) and the paying agent (including its successors, the “**Paying Agent**”) in connection with the Bonds. Payment of the installments of interest on the Bonds shall be made to the registered owners at their addresses as shown on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding each interest payment date and shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent, payable in lawful money of the United States of America mailed to such registered owners at their addresses appearing on such registration books or at such other addresses furnished in writing by such registered owners to the Bond Registrar.

For the prompt payment of the Bonds, both principal and interest, the full faith, credit and resources of the District are irrevocably pledged, and the District has levied a tax to be extended and collected in each year to timely pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as they mature and come due.

The Bonds are issued by the District for the purpose of paying all or a part of the costs in connection with necessary authorized alterations, reconstruction and repairs to certain school buildings of the District in order to conform such school buildings to the Building Specifications for Health and Safety in the Public Schools, as promulgated by the rules of the office of the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, as more particularly set forth in certified estimates of a duly licensed architect or engineer, which certified estimates were approved by the Regional Superintendent having supervision over the District and by the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois (the “**Project**”), pursuant to and in all respects in compliance with the provisions of the School Code (Section 5/1-1 *et seq.* of Chapter 105 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes) and all acts amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto (the “**Act**”), and particularly Section 17-2.11 thereof, and in compliance with an authorizing resolution therefor duly adopted by the District’s Board of Education on December 17, 2007 (as supplemented and amended, the “**Bond Resolution**”).

We are of the opinion that the foregoing show lawful authority for the issuance and sale of the Bonds under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, and that the Bonds constitute legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District, in connection with which the District’s full faith, credit and resources, including the power to levy taxes without limitation as to rate or amount, are irrevocably pledged to pay the principal thereof and interest thereon. We are also of the opinion that as of the date of delivery thereof, and assuming the District’s continued compliance with the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, the Bonds are not arbitrage bonds or private activity bonds, and the interest on the Bonds is not a specific item of tax preference for individuals and corporations and is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. However, certain collateral federal income tax consequences include that the interest on the Bonds may be subject to an alternative minimum tax (adjusted current earnings) and a foreign branch profits tax, on certain corporations, and may be a factor in a computation in connection with which certain social security and railroad pension income recipients may be subject to federal income taxes.

EVANS, FROELICH, BETH & CHAMLEY

The interest on the Bonds is not exempt from income taxation by the State of Illinois.

We are also of the opinion that the Bonds constitute "**qualified tax-exempt obligations**" under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Respectfully yours,

Evans, Froelich, Beth + Chamley

LAW OFFICES OF
EVANS, FROELICH, BETH & CHAMLEY
A PARTNERSHIP INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
44 MAIN STREET, THIRD FLOOR
CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS 61820
TELEPHONE 217-359-6494

January 3, 2008

Supplemental Opinion of Bond Counsel

Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3
Wesclin, Illinois

First Bankers' Banc Securities, Inc.
St. Louis, Missouri

Re: \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008, of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have delivered our opinion as bond counsel, dated the date hereof, in connection with the above captioned issue of school fire prevention and safety bonds (the "**Bonds**"). You may rely on at opinion with the same effect as if it had been addressed to you. Undefined terms herein shall have the meanings given them in the Bonds. This opinion supplements that opinion. In that connection we are of the supplemental opinion that the Bonds are exempted securities that do not require registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Bond Ordinance need not be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

Very truly yours,

Evans, Froelich, Beth & Chamley

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE AND AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate and Agreement (the “**Disclosure Agreement**”), is dated as of January 5, 2008, and executed and delivered this 3rd day of January, 2008 (the “**Dated Date**”) by the Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the “**Issuer**”) in connection with the issuance of \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 (the “**Bonds**”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to an authorizing resolution, adopted December 17, 2007 (as supplemented and amended, the “**Authorizing Resolution**”) by the Issuer’s Board of Education (the “**Corporate Authorities**”). The Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Agreement. This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the registered owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“**SEC**”), with respect to which the Issuer represents and warrants that the aggregate principal amount of all of the Issuer’s outstanding bonds, notes, warrants, vouchers, contracts, leases and other obligations does not exceed \$10,000,000 under such Rule 15c2-12.

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Authorizing Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Section, certain capitalized terms shall have the meanings, as follows:

“**Annual Report**” shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

“**Central Post Office**” means Disclosure USA, any successor thereto, or any other conduit entity recognized, authorized or approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission for the submission of Annual Reports and Listed Event notices to the Repositories. (The Central Post Office currently approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission is set forth below.)

“**Dissemination Agent**” shall mean the duly selected and acting School Superintendent, or other designated officer, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation:

School Superintendent
Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3
10003 State Route 160 South
Trenton, Illinois 62293
(618) 224-7583
Fax: 224-9106

“**Listed Events**” shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

“**National Repository**” shall mean any Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository for purposes of the Rule and, in lieu, includes any SEC-recognized “Central Post Office” or similar facility. Currently, the following are National Repositories:

Bloomberg Municipal Repository

100 Business Park Drive
Skillman, N.J. 08558
Phone: (609) 279-3225
Fax: (609) 279-5962
E-mail: Munis@Bloomberg.com
Website: [http://www.bloomberg.com/
markets/rates/municontacts.html](http://www.bloomberg.com/markets/rates/municontacts.html)

Standard & Poor’s Securities Evaluations, Inc.

55 Water Street - 45th Floor
New York, NY 10041
Phone: (212) 438-4595
Fax: (212) 438-3975
E-mail : nrmsir_repository@sandp.com
Website: [http://www.disclosuredirectory.
standardandpoors.com/](http://www.disclosuredirectory.standardandpoors.com/)

Interactive Data Pricing and Reference Data, Inc.

Attn: NRMSIR
100 William Street, 15th Floor
New York, NY 10038
Phone: (212) 771-6999; 800-689-8466
Fax: (212) 771-7390
E-mail: NRMSIR@interactivedata.com
Website: <http://www.interactivedata-prd.com>

DPC Data Inc.

One Executive Drive
Fort Lee, New Jersey 07024
Phone: (201) 346-0701
Fax: (201) 947-0107
E-mail: nrmsir@dpcdata.com
Website: <http://www.dpcdata.com>

CENTRAL POST OFFICE

Electronic submissions:
www.DisclosureUSA.org

Paper submissions
(permitted through December 31, 2007):

Mailing Address:
Disclosure USA
P.O. Box 684667
Austin, Texas 78768-4667

Physical Address:
Disclosure USA
600 West 8th Street
Austin, Texas 78701

In lieu of the foregoing an SEC-recognized “**Central Post Office**” may be utilized.

“**Participating Underwriter**” shall mean First Bankers’ Banc Securities, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri, the original underwriter of the Bonds, which is required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

“**Repository**” shall mean each National Repository and each State Repository.

“**Rule**” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“**State**” shall mean the State of Illinois.

“State Repository” shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state repository for the purpose of the Rule. As of the date of this Disclosure Agreement, there is no State Repository.

“Taxable” shall mean that the referenced obligation is not tax-exempt.

“Tax-exempt” shall mean that interest on the Bonds or other referenced obligation is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, whether or not such interest is includable as an item of tax preference or otherwise includable directly or indirectly for purposes of calculating any other tax liability, including any alternative minimum tax or environmental tax.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than 180 days after each fiscal year, commencing in 2008 (each such date being an **“Annual Disclosure Date”**), provide to any person upon request, and to any State Repository, an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement. Not later than fifteen (15) business days prior to such Annual Disclosure Date, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; provided that the audited financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report. The Annual Report can be requested from the Dissemination Agent at the address set forth above.

(b) If the Issuer is unable to provide to the Repositories an Annual Report by the Annual Disclosure Date required in subsection (a), the Issuer fifteen (15) days prior to such Annual Disclosure Date shall send a notice to each Repository and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board] in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the date for providing the Annual Report the name and address of each National Repository and each State Repository, if any, by contacting:

Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board
1900 Duke Street, Suite 600
Alexandria, VA 22314
Tele: (703) 797-6600 (between 7:30 a.m.
and 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time)
Fax: (for inquiries only; not for
submissions): (703) 797-6700
<http://www.msrb.org>

; and

(ii) file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date it was provided and listing all the Repositories to which it was provided.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Reports. The Issuer's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the Issuer's annual audited financial statements, prepared according to Government Auditing Standards as applicable to local governments **and** financial information and operating data as presented in the final Official Statement which is customarily prepared by the Issuer and is publicly available.

Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to each of the Repositories or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document incorporated by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) This Section 5 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following events (each a "**Listed Event**"):

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security;
- (7) Modifications to rights of security holders;
- (8) Bond calls;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities;
- (11) Rating changes.

(b) The Issuer shall promptly file or cause the Dissemination Agent to file a notice of the occurrence of any Listed Event with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and each State Repository.

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be the School Superintendent.

SECTION 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or critical interpretation of the Rule.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement the Participating Underwriter or the registered owner or beneficial owner of any Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement shall not be deemed a default or an event of default under the Authorizing Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement, and to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Issuer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties

hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.


SECTION 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and the registered owners and beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

This Disclosure Agreement is made and delivered as of the date set forth above.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NO. 3, IN CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES,
ILLINOIS**

By  _____
President

Accepted and Calendared for Annual
Review and Related Filings:



School Superintendent

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer (the “**Issuer**”): Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois

Bond Issue (the “**Bonds**”): \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008, dated January 5, 2008.

Date of Issuance: January 3, 2008

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the Bonds as required by the Issuer’s authorizing resolution, adopted December 17, 2007. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____, ____.

Dated: _____

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL
DISTRICT NO. 3, IN CLINTON AND ST.
CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

By _____
Its _____

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

I hereby certify that the advertisement attached hereto was published1... time(s) in **The Trenton Sun**, a weekly newspaper established in July 1880, and printed and published consecutively since in Trenton, Clinton County, Illinois, the first publication being on the...31st... day of ...October...20...07... and the last on the day of20.....

John Fridley Publisher

Printer's Fees-

Advertisement	\$.....
Total	\$.....
Received Payment of	\$.....

BINA NOTICE

The Board of Education of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton County, Illinois, will hold a public hearing on 19th day, November, 2007 at 7:30 p.m. The hearing will be held in the Board's meeting room at the District's offices at 10003 State Route 160 S. in Trenton, Illinois. The purpose of the hearing will be to receive public comments on the proposal to sell bonds in an amount not to exceed \$710,000 for the purpose of financing certain mandated fire prevention and safety facilities and work, and related facilities, improvements and costs.

John Fridley
Secretary

BINA NOTICE

The Board of Education of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton County, Illinois, will hold a public hearing on 19th day, November, 2007 at 7:30 p.m. The hearing will be held in the Board's meeting room at the District's offices at 10003 State Route 160 S., in Trenton, Illinois. The purpose of the hearing will be to receive public comments on the proposal to sell bonds in an amount not to exceed \$710,000 for the purpose of financing certain mandated fire prevention and safety facilities and work, and related facilities, improvements and costs.

By: /s/ John Fridley

Title: Secretary

Note to Publisher: The above notice is to be published one time on or before 7 days before the hearing, but not prior to 30 days before the hearing. The publication may be in the "legals" or "classified" section of the paper. **NO SPECIAL BORDER IS REQUIRED FOR THIS PUBLICATION. DO NOT USE ANY SPECIAL BORDER.** Please send your statement to:

David Daum, Superintendent
Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3
10003 State Route 160 S.
Trenton, IL 62293

and send two publication certificates (and text) to Evans, Froehlich, Beth & Chamley, 44 E. Main Street, Suite 310, Champaign, Illinois 61820-3640.

PUBLISHER: IGNORE THE FOLLOWING:

President's Approval and Order Setting Public Hearing:

The undersigned, president of the Board of Education of the above school District hereby approves and orders the setting of the above Bond Issue Notification Act hearing.

Date: October 24, 2007



President

When signed by the President, please date and fax back to Evans, Froehlich, Beth & Chamley at 217/359-6468.



WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT #3
10003 State Route 160
Trenton, IL 62293

Phone #: (618) 224-7583 (District Office)
Phone #: (618) 224-7341 (High School Office)
Phone #: (618) 224-7355 (Junior High School Office)
FAX #: (618) 224-9106 (For All Offices)

DATE: 1-3-08

TO: Becky

FROM: Jana

Number of Pages: 6 (Including cover page)

Comments: _____

**Life Safety Bond Hearing
November 19, 2007**

Meeting began at 7:30 p.m.

A. Roll Call: Brian Kutz, Sandy Padak, John Fridley, Steve Buzzard, Randy Schorheide, Monica Evans, Kent Jeanneret

Also present: David Daum, Superintendent, Principals Rahm, Mullett, Goble, Isenhower; Business Manager Tockstein and several members of the community.

B. Purpose:

Superintendent Daum stated that the estimated amount of the anticipated Life Safety Bond Sale was \$710,000. Further he described several repair/replacement items that would be funded with the Life Safety Bond proceeds including: renovation of the vocational building, new bleachers at NBE and the south high school gym, replacing heating units above the high school gym, replacing windows in the TE gym, etc.

Mr. Daum requested public input and gave members of the audience an opportunity to speak on the proposed Life Safety Bond and the proposed use of its proceeds.

C. Public Comment: There was no public comment.

D. Adjournment: Motion to adjourn by Monica Evans, seconded by Steve Buzzard at 7:34 p.m. 7 aye.

Wesclin Board of Education
Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting
Monday, November 19, 2007

I. General Business

A. Roll Call

The Board of Education of Wesclin Community School District # 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, met in a regular session on Monday, the 19th day of November, 2007, at the hour of 7:30 p.m., at the Wesclin Junior-Senior High School in said district.

At the above-named time and place there were present the following officers and members of the Board:

	<u>Members Present</u>	<u>Members Absent</u>
Brian Kunz, President:	_____X_____	_____
Sandy Padak, Vice-Pres.:	_____X_____	_____
John Fridley, Secretary:	_____X_____	_____
Kent Jeanneret:	_____X_____	_____
Randy Schorfheide:	_____X_____	_____
Steve Buzzard:	_____X_____	_____
Monica Evans:	_____X_____	_____

A quorum of the Board members being present, the president called the meeting to order and declared the Board to be in session for the transaction of business.

Administrators present:

David Daum, Superintendent:	_____X_____	_____
John Iserhower:	_____X_____	_____
Jay Goble:	_____X_____	_____
John Mullett:	_____X_____	_____
Jamey Rahm:	_____X_____	_____
Business Manager Paul Tockstein:	_____X_____	_____

B. Approval of Minutes

Minutes of the previous regular meeting and of the executive session of October 15, 2007 were approved on a motion by Mr. Jeanneret, seconded by Ms. Padak.

Vote: Mr. Jeanneret-yea, Ms. Padak-yea, Mrs. Evans-yea, Mr. Buzzard-yea, Mr. Fridley-yea, Mr. Schorfheide-yea, Mr. Kunz-yea.

Motion passes 7-0

C. District Finances

Motion made by Mr. Buzzard, seconded by Mr. Schorfheide to approve The Treasurer's Report and payment of payroll in the amount of \$ 577,931.14 and bills in the amount of \$ 813,078.09.

Roll Call Vote: Mr. Buzzard-yea, Mr. Schorfheide-yea, Mrs. Evans-yea, Mr. Jeanneret-yea, Ms. Padak-yea, Mr. Fridley-yea, Mr. Kunz-yea.

Motion passes 7-0

D. Agenda modification

Motion made by Mr. Jeanneret, seconded by Mr. Schorfheide to approve agenda as presented.

Wesclin Board of Education
Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting
Monday, November 19, 2007

Vote: Mr. Jeanneret-yea, Mr. Schorfheide-yea, Mrs. Evans-yea, Ms. Padak-yea, Mr. Buzzard-yea, Mr. Fridley-yea, Mr. Kunz-yea.
Motion passes 7-0

E. Superintendent's Report (Attached)

1. School Improvement Plans

Mr. Mullett described the Jr. High School Improvement Plan. He described several areas in which there would be special emphasis placed this year including:

- A. continued improvement of test scores
- B. alignment of curriculum
- C. effective use of portable lab
- D. continued emphasis on the elimination of bullying.

Mr. Isenhower described the High School Improvement Plan. He described several areas in which there would be special emphasis placed this year including:

- A. Standards based curriculum
- B. Exploration of Workkeys impact on achievement
- C. Instituting an After School Tutoring Program
- D. Evaluation of the Math Curriculum
- E. Consideration of an Honors English Program

Board Members Jeanneret, Evans and Fridley stated that the recently attended Joint Conference was a very worthwhile learning experience and briefly described workshops they attended.

2. Academic Awards for Trenton Elementary and St. Mary's.

St. Mary School received an award for Academic Improvement.
Trenton Elementary School received an award for Academic Excellence.

II. Public Comments:

- A. Jeff Frerker and Denise Spihlman stated that they were opposed to the recent practice at the Jr-Sr High School of including junior high and high school special education students together in the same class. They felt that the change would lead to teasing of their high school son. They also felt that it reduced the amount of individual attention that each student would receive from the classroom teacher and that increased size of classes and demands on the teacher adds to the stress level of the teacher.

III. Discussion:

- A. Installation of lights on Route 160: The school is exploring the possibility of installing a flashing beacon south of the school entrance on Route 160. Installation and maintenance will be the district's expense. Cost estimates are being obtained.
- B. Grading Scale: Discussion focused on the Wesclin Grading Scale. Is it too high? Does it place Wesclin students at a disadvantage when competing for scholarships? Do high expectations enhance learning? Which is more important, ACT score, Grade Point Average, Class rank? Information regarding the grading scales of neighboring schools will be obtained and relayed as a basis for future discussion.

**Wesclin Board of Education
Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting
Monday, November 19, 2007**

- C. Junior High Baseball Assistant Coach: Coach Groennert has requested that a paid assistant be added for junior high baseball. Cost of this request and how it might lead to similar requests in other sports was discussed. Administration will obtain information and provide it for a future discussion.

IV. Items Requiring Board of Education Action

A. Establish Terms of the Bond Sale

Board discussed length of bond repayment and directed the representative of the bonding company to prepare for a four-year payout.

B. Advertise for Fire Alarm Bids

Motion by Mr. Fridley, seconded by Ms. Padak to approve the advertising for bids to install a fire alarm system at the Parrish Center.

Roll Call Vote: Mr. Fridley-yea, Ms. Padak-yea, Mrs. Evans-yea, Mr. Jeanneret-yea, Mr. Buzzard-yea, Mr. Schorfheide-yea, Mr. Kunz-yea.

Motion passes 7-0

C. Notice of Intent to Adopt Tax Levy over 105 Percent

Motion by Mr. Fridley, seconded by Mr. Buzzard to adopt a tentative tax levy as presented and authorize and publication of a Truth in Taxation notice with the intent of adopting a levy over 105 percent.

Vote: Mr. Fridley-yea, Mr. Buzzard-yea, Mrs. Evans-yea, Mr. Jeanneret-yea, Ms. Padak-yea, Mr. Schorfheide-yea, Mr. Kunz-yea.

Motion passes 7-0

D. Establish a Tax Levy Hearing Date

Motion by Ms. Padak, seconded by Mr. Schorfheide to set the levy hearing date for the tax levy as Monday, December 17.

Vote: Ms. Padak-yea, Mr. Schorfheide-yea, Mrs. Evans-yea, Mr. Jeanneret-yea, Mr. Buzzard-yea, Mr. Fridley-yea, Mr. Kunz-yea.

Motion passes 7-0

E. Begin Closed Session

Motion by Mr. Buzzard, seconded by Mr. Jeanneret to adjourn into executive session for the purposes of discussing matters relating to employment and setting the price to lease school property and discussion of an individual student. (8:20 p.m.)

Roll Call Vote: Mr. Buzzard-yea, Mr. Jeanneret-yea, Mrs. Evans-yea, Ms. Padak-yea, Mr. Fridley-yea, Mr. Schorfheide-yea, Mr. Kunz-yea.

Motion passes 7-0

End Closed Session

Motion by Mr. Schorfheide, seconded by Mr. Jeanneret to return from executive session into the regular meeting. (9:00 p.m.)

Roll Call Vote: Mr. Schorfheide-yea, Mr. Jeanneret-yea, Mrs. Evans-yea, Ms. Padak-yea, Mr. Buzzard-yea, Mr. Fridley-yea, Mr. Kunz-yea.

Motion passes 7-0

Wesclin Board of Education
Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting
Monday, November 19, 2007

F. Consent Agenda

1. Employment
 - a. Ashley Biggerstaff – Senior High Color Guard/Summer Band Assistant.
 - b. Rachel Burcham – Junior High Individual aide.
2. Resignation
 - a. Carla Huelsmann – Individual Aide, St. George Elementary School.

Motion by Mr. Fridley, seconded by Ms. Padak to approve the consent agenda as presented.

Roll Call Vote: Mr. Fridley-yea, Ms. Padak-yea, Mrs. Evans-yea, Mr. Jeanneret-yea, Mr. Buzzard-yea, Mr. Schorfheide-yea, Mr. Kunz-yea.

Motion passes 7-0

G. Farm Lease Extension

Motion by Ms. Padak, seconded by Mr. Jeanneret to approve the Amendment to Farmland Lease with Gerald Huelsmann extending the terms of the lease one year for \$150.00 per acre.

Vote: Ms. Padak-yea, Mr. Jeanneret-yea, Mr. Buzzard-yea, Mr. Fridley-yea, Mr. Schorfheide-yea, Mrs. Evans-yea, Mr. Kunz-yea.

Motion passes 7-0

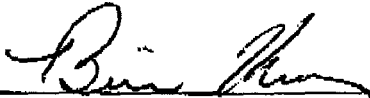
V. Announcements

VI. Adjournment:

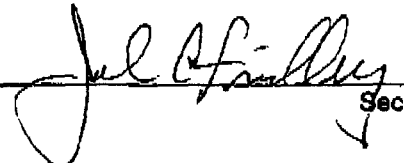
It was moved by Mr. Fridley, seconded by Mrs. Evans that the meeting be adjourned. Meeting was adjourned at 9:01 p.m.

Vote: Mr. Fridley-yea, Mrs. Evans-yea, Mr. Jeanneret-yea, Ms. Padak-yea, Mr. Buzzard-yea, Mr. Schorfheide-yea, Mr. Kunz-yea.

Motion passes 7-0



President



Secretary

TAX COMPLIANCE MEMORANDUM/ADVICE

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO.3,
CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

**GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS
SERIES 2008**

January 3, 2008

**EVANS, FROEHLICH, BETH & CHAMLEY
CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I

Definitions..... 2

**ARTICLE II
THE BONDS; GENERAL MATTERS**

201. Terms..... 2
202. Sources and Uses..... 2
203. No Federal Guaranty 2
204. Registration 2
205. Not Hedge Bonds 2
206. Form 8038-G 3
207. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations 3
208. Qualified Tender Bonds 3

**ARTICLE III
PLAN OF FINANCING**

301. Financing Program 3
302. No Device..... 3

**ARTICLE IV
SOURCES AND USES OF PROCEEDS**

401. General Statement of Uses 3
402. Proceeds of the Bonds 4
403. Limitations on Private Business Uses, Payments and Security Interests 4
404. Working Capital Expenditures 4
405. Allocation of Proceeds to Prior Expenditures 5
406. Allocation of Gross Proceeds to Expenditures 5

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS**

501. Authorizing Resolution -- Fund 5

**ARTICLE VI
BOND YIELD**

601. Aggregate Issue Price..... 6
602. Bond Yield 6
603. No Adjustments to Bond Yield 6
604. Interest Rate Hedge 6

**ARTICLE VII
NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATIONS**

701. Overissuance 6
702. Single Issue 6
703. Debt Service Account..... 6
704. No Other Sinking Funds..... 7
705. Minor Portion 7
706. No Replacement 7
707. No Abusive Arbitrage Device 7

708.	No Intent to Redeem Prior to Maturity	7
709.	Subordinate Entities	7
710.	Basis	7

**ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF PROCEEDS**

801.	General Yield Restriction.....	7
802.	Costs of Issuance.....	7
803.	Debt Service Account.....	8
804.	Proceeds Account.....	8
805.	Investment Proceeds.....	8
806.	Universal Cap on Value of Nonpurpose Investments Allocated to the Bonds.....	8
807.	Investments in Certain Federally Insured Accounts.....	8
808.	Valuation of Nonpurpose Investments and Bonds	8
809.	Fair Market Value	8

**ARTICLE IX
REBATE OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS**

901.	Complete Records	10
902.	Preparation of Excess Earnings Report.....	10
903.	Payments to United States.....	11
904.	Certain Spending Exceptions	11
905.	Small Issuer Exemption	12
906.	Recovery of Overpayment	12

**ARTICLE X
FACTUAL RELIANCE/CIRCULAR 230**

1001.	Supplemental Opinion.....	12
1002.	Separate Written Advice	12
1003.	No Significant Federal Tax Issues.....	12
1004.	State Law Authorization.....	12
1005.	Federal Tax Law.....	12
1006.	Factual Representations Statement or Findings Relied Upon	13

**ARTICLE XI
MODIFICATIONS**

1101.	Further Modifications.....	13
1102.	Modification.....	13
1103.	No Bond Counsel Continuing Obligations.....	14
1104.	Obligation to Contact Bond Counsel.....	14

EXHIBITS

- Definitions
- Description of Bonds
- Excess Earnings Report
- Form 8038-G
- Private Activity Bond Tests

LAW OFFICES OF
EVANS, FROEHLICH, BETH & CHAMLEY
A PARTNERSHIP INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
44 MAIN STREET, THIRD FLOOR
CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS 61820

JAMES W. EVANS
KURT P. FROEHLICH
KENNETH N. BETH
JOSEPH P. CHAMLEY

TELEPHONE (217) 359-6494
FACSIMILE (217) 359-6468

kfroehlich@efbclaw.com

TAX COMPLIANCE MEMORANDUM/ADVICE

Dated Date: January 3, 2008

TO: Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3
10003 State Route 160 S
Trenton, IL 62293
618-224-7583 / Fax: 224-9106

Re: \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 (the "**Bonds**"), of the
Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties,
Illinois (the "**Issuer**")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The purpose of this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice is to provide: (i) our understandings as Bond Counsel provided to us by the Issuer to enable us to render our opinions as Bond Counsel; (ii) to provide guidance regarding compliance required by the Issuer in connection with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), and the applicable related Treasury Regulations (the "**Regulations**"); and (iii) to provide "**written advice**" to the Issuer under Circular 230 (31 CFR Part 10) in connection with the Bonds, in order to preserve the exclusion from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of interest on the above general obligation bonds (the "**Bonds**"). The Bonds are being issued on this date by the Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3 (the "**Issuer**") in the principal amount of \$700,000 pursuant to the Issuer's authorizing resolution, adopted December 17, 2007 (as supplemented and amended, collectively, the "**Authorizing Resolution**," with respect to which undefined terms herein shall have the meaning therein) pursuant to which the proceeds of the Bonds are to be applied for the purpose of providing funds for the Issuer to provide to finance the acquisition, construction and installation of certain mandated fire prevention, health and safety work for certain specified schools, and related facilities, improvements and costs (the "**Project**").

For convenience of reference, this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice is captioned with articles with numbered paragraphs. Reference is made to the Table of Contents above.

ARTICLE I

Definitions

Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings set forth in the recitals preceding this Article I or in the Exhibit hereto entitled “**Definitions.**” Other words and phrases used herein have the same meanings as in the Code and Regulations and the Authorizing Resolution, unless another meaning is apparent from the context.

ARTICLE II

The Bonds; General Matters

201. Terms. The Bonds are dated, mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and bear interest at the respective rates set forth in Schedule X attached as the Exhibit hereto entitled “**Description of Bonds.**”

202. Sources and Uses. (a) The Bonds were sold by the Issuer to the Purchaser (the “**Bond Purchaser**” or “**Underwriter**”) for a purchase price of \$700,000 principal amount of the Bonds, less the Purchaser’s Discount, with \$13,233.00 net reoffering premium, plus \$171.43 accrued interest from January 1, 2008 to this date and less issuance costs directly paid by the Purchaser.

(b) The following table sets forth the application of the Sale Proceeds of the Bonds:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount(\$)</u>
For deposit in the Construction Fund to finance the Issuer’s Project	702,961.00
For deposit as “ accrued interest ” from January 1, 2008 to January 3, 2008, in the Bond Order	171.43
The sum representing capitalized interest (the “ Capitalized Interest ”)	-0-
The sum representing purchaser’s discount on the Bonds (the “ Purchaser’s Discount ”)	6,522.00
To pay Issuance costs of the Bonds, other than the Purchaser’s Discount (the “ Issuance Costs ”)	3,750.00
Rounding Amount	N/a

203. No Federal Guaranty. The Bonds are and will be in no part guaranteed, directly or indirectly, by the United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities, other than, as the case may be, the Federal Housing Administration, the Veterans’ Administration, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or the Government National Mortgage Association.

204. Registration. The Bonds are issued only as fully registered bonds, without coupons, and are transferable only upon the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

205. Not Hedge Bonds. The Bonds are not “**hedge bonds**” within the meaning of Section 149(g) of the Code and Section 1.149(g)-1 of the Regulations because:

(a) the Issuer reasonably expected that 85% of the spendable Proceeds of the Bonds are to be used to carry out the governmental purposes of such Bonds (i.e., the Project) within the three-year period beginning on their date of issuance; and

(b) the Issuer reasonably expected that not more than 50% of the Proceeds of the Bonds are to be invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed yield for four years or more.

206. Form 8038-G. The Issuer will file or cause to be filed with the Internal Revenue Service a signed and completed original of IRS Form 8038-G with respect to the Bonds in the form attached hereto (or otherwise a part of the Transcript of Bond Documents of which this is a part) as the Exhibit entitled “**Form 8038-G,**” prior to the 15th day of the second calendar month after the close of the current calendar quarter.

207. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. In the Authorizing Resolution, the Issuer has designated the Bonds as qualified tax-exempt obligations under Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. The total amount of “**tax-exempt obligations**” required to be taken into account for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(C) and issued or reasonably anticipated to be issued during the current calendar year by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of its Subordinate Entities (or by or on behalf of any entity formed or availed of to avoid imposition of the \$10,000,000 limitation of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code on the Issuer) does not exceed \$10,000,000. For this purpose, “**qualified 501(c)(3) bonds,**” as defined in Section 145(a) of the Code, are taken into account as “**tax-exempt obligations**” but all other private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141(a) of the Code, are not taken into account.

In determining whether the Bonds are “**qualified tax-exempt obligations**” certain obligations are not taken into account in aggregating the \$10,000,000 limit of the small issuer exception under Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, including under Section 265(b)(3)(C)(III):

(III) an obligation issued to refund (other than to advance refund within the meaning of section 149(d)(5)) any obligation to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded obligation.

208. Qualified Tender Bonds. The Bonds are not “**qualified tender bonds,**” within the meaning of Internal Revenue Service Notice 88-130, because, among other things the following do not apply:

- (a) interest on the Bonds is set at a rate that permits the Bonds to be marketed and remarketed at par;
- (b) the final stated maturity date of the Bonds is less than 35 years from the date hereof; and
- (c) the average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the Project.

ARTICLE III

Plan of Financing

301. Financing Project. The Bonds consist of the Issuer’s \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008. The Bonds are being issued to finance the Project and to pay Issuance Costs of the Bonds as set forth above in Section 202(b).

302. No Device. No device (within the meaning of Section 149(d)(4) of the Code) will be employed in connection with the issuance of the Bonds to obtain a material financial advantage (based on arbitrage) apart from savings attributable to lower interest rates.

ARTICLE IV

Sources and Uses of Proceeds

401. General Statement of Uses. All of the Sale Proceeds described in Section 202(a) hereof are to be spent for the purposes set forth in Section 202(b) hereof.

402. Proceeds of the Bonds. All proceeds of the Bonds will be applied as provided in Article II and Article III.

403. Limitations on Private Business Uses, Payments and Security Interests. Unless the Issuer requests and receives an approving written opinion of bond counsel otherwise:

(a) Not more than of 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be—during the entire term of the Bonds—used, directly or indirectly, by one or more Nongovernmental Persons in a trade or business.

(b) Not more than 5% of the debt service on the Bonds will be—during the entire term of the Bonds—derived, directly or indirectly, from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used by any Nongovernmental Person in its trade or business.

(c) Not more than 5% of the debt service on the Bonds will be—during the entire term of the Bonds—secured, directly or indirectly, by any interest in property used or to be used by a Nongovernmental Person in its trade or business or by any interest in payments in respect of such property.

(d) Not more than 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be—during the entire term of the Bonds—used (directly or indirectly) to make or finance loans (or any arrangement treated as the economic equivalent of a loan under Federal income tax principles) to Nongovernmental Persons.

(e) Not more 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be—during the entire term of the Bonds—used (directly or indirectly) to finance the acquisition of any nongovernmental output property.

(f) Except as otherwise advised by us as Bond Counsel, during the period beginning on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending on the date that no Bond is outstanding, the Issuer has not entered and shall not enter into any management or service contract with any entity other than a governmental entity for the operation of any portion of the Project unless the management contract complies with the requirements of Revenue Procedure 97-13 or such other authority as may control at the time.

(g) The Exhibit hereto entitled “**Private Activity Bond Tests**” contains interpretive rules that govern for purposes of this Section.

404. Working Capital Expenditures. Except as otherwise described in this paragraph 404, all of the costs financed (or refinanced, as the case may be) with the Proceeds are of a type, as of the date of their payment, that is properly chargeable to a capital account (or would be so chargeable with a proper election) under general Federal income tax principles; provided, however, that the following costs, as applicable, are not included in this covenant concerning capital costs:

(i) any issuance costs of the Bonds or “**qualified administrative costs**” (within the meaning of Section 1.148-5(e)(2)(i), (2)(ii) or (3)(ii)(A) of the Regulations);

(ii) fees for “**qualified guarantees**” of the Bonds or payments for a “**qualified hedge**” of the Bonds (as defined in the Regulations);

(iii) capitalized interest for a period commencing on the Date of Issuance and ending no later than the date that is the later of three years from the Date of Issuance or one year after the Project is placed in service;

(iv) amounts paid to the United States for arbitrage rebate payments, yield reduction payments or penalty in lieu of rebate payments;

(v) costs (other than those described in (i) through (iv) above) that do not exceed 5% of Sale Proceeds and are directly related to capital expenditures financed by the Bonds;

(vi) payments of principal of or interest on the Bonds paid from unexpected excess Sale Proceeds or Investment Proceeds;

(vii) payments of principal of or interest on the Bonds paid from investment earnings on a reserve or replacement fund that are deposited in a *bona fide* debt service fund;

(viii) expenditures for extraordinary, nonrecurring items that are not customarily payable from current revenues, such as casualty losses or extraordinary legal judgments, in amounts in excess of reasonable insurance coverage (but only after reserves maintained for such purpose have been expended); and

(ix) payments of principal or redemption price of or interest on the Prior Bonds and, for a crossover refunding issue, interest on the Bonds.

405. Allocation of Proceeds to Prior Expenditures. No Proceeds are being or will be allocated to the reimbursement of the Issuer for expenditures made prior to the date hereof other than in compliance with Section 1.150-2 of the Regulations.

406. Allocation of Gross Proceeds to Expenditures. Reasonable accounting methods for allocating funds from different sources to expenditures for the Project include any of the following methods if consistently applied: a specific tracing method; a Gross Proceeds spent first method; a first-in, first-out method; or a ratable allocation method.

An allocation of Gross Proceeds to an expenditure must involve a current outlay of cash for a governmental purpose of the Bonds. A current outlay of cash means an outlay reasonably expected to occur not later than 5 banking days after the date as of which the allocation of Gross Proceeds to the expenditure is made.

The Issuer will account for the allocation of Gross Proceeds to expenditures not later than 18 months after the later of the date the expenditure is paid or the date the Bonds are placed in service. This allocation will be made in any event by the date 60 days after the fifth anniversary of the Closing date.

The Issuer will record such allocation in its books and records relating to the Bonds.

ARTICLE V

Funds

501. Authorizing Resolution -- Funds. The Authorizing Resolution for the Bonds (the “**Bond Resolution**”) establishes the following Funds and Accounts for the purposes indicated:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
Construction Fund	For the deposit of Proceeds pending application to finance the Project and Issuance Costs.
Bond Fund	For the temporary deposit of funds (Levied Taxes) pending their application to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds

ARTICLE VI

Bond Yield

601. Aggregate Issue Price. The aggregate Issue Price at which the Bonds were sold is \$713,233.00, with \$171.43 accrued interest.

602. Bond Yield. The Issuer has calculated the Bond Yield; and the Bond Yield is 3.3919%.

603. No Adjustments to Bond Yield. The provisions of Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations are applicable for purposes of determining the Bond Yield, as follows:

(A) The special yield calculation rule described in Section 1.148-4(b)(3) of the Regulations does not apply to the Bonds because:

(a) (i) the Bonds are not subject to optional redemption within five years of the Date of Issuance or (ii) the Bond Yield computed by assuming that all Bonds subject to redemption within five years of the Date of Issuance are paid at maturity is not more than 0.125% higher than the Bond Yield computed by assuming that all Bonds subject to redemption within five years of the Date of Issuance are redeemed at the earliest date for their redemption;

(b) the Bonds are not issued at a premium of more than 0.25% multiplied by the product of the maturity amount and the number of complete years to the first optional redemption date for the Bonds; and

(c) no Bond bears interest at increasing interest rates.

(B) The special yield calculation rule described in Section 1.148-4(b)(2)(ii) of the Regulations does not apply to the Bonds because no Bond subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption (if any) is being issued with original issue discount exceeding 0.25% multiplied by the product of the maturity amount of such Bond and the weighted average maturity of such Bond and all term Bonds of the same maturity (computed by taking into account mandatory sinking fund payments).

604. Interest Rate Hedge. The Issuer has not entered, and does not expect to enter, into any hedge agreement relating to the interest payable on the Bonds.

ARTICLE VII

Non-Arbitrage Certifications

701. Overissuance. The Bonds are being issued in an amount not exceeding the amount expected to be necessary to finance the Project and Issuance Costs.

702. Single Issue. There are no other obligations (a) sold or to be sold within 15 days before or after the sale date of the Bonds, (b) sold pursuant to the same plan of financing with the Bonds based on the purposes and structure of the financing and (c) that will be paid out of substantially the same source of funds as will be used to pay the Bonds (determined without regard to guarantees from unrelated parties).

703. Debt Service Account. Except as provided in the Section 704, the Bond Fund for the Bonds (a) will be used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and debt service within each Bond Year, and (b) will be depleted at least once each Bond Year to an amount not to exceed the greater of (i) the Bond Year's earnings on the Debt Service Account and (ii) 1/12th of the prior Bond Year's debt service on the Bonds.

704. No Other Sinking Funds. The Issuer certifies that it does not expect that it will accumulate amounts of money in a fund or series of funds that is pledged, maintained or otherwise reasonably expected to be available to pay any debt service on the Bonds (or to replace funds used to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds), other than amounts (together with any investment earnings thereon) deposited or to be deposited in the Debt Service Account.

705. Minor Portion. The Minor Portion (the “**Minor Portion**”) determined in connection with the Bonds is equal to the lesser of (a) 5% of the Sale Proceeds of the Bonds, and (b) \$100,000.

706. No Replacement. No portion of the Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to replace any amounts invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a Yield in excess of the Bond Yield. No replacement proceeds (within the meaning of Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations) are expected to exist in connection with the Bonds because, in general, there are no amounts that would have been used for the governmental purposes of the Bonds if the Bonds had not been issued, and the Bonds will not be outstanding longer than is reasonably necessary to accomplish the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

707. No Abusive Arbitrage Device. The Issuer certifies that the Bonds are not and will not be a part of a transaction or series of transactions that attempts to circumvent the provisions of Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations thereunder, (a) enabling the Issuer to exploit the difference between tax-exempt and taxable interest rates to gain a material financial advantage, and (b) increasing the burden on the market for tax-exempt obligations. Specifically, the Proceeds do not exceed the amount necessary to accomplish the governmental purposes of the Bonds, as set forth in this Article; the Bonds are not issued earlier than necessary, as evidenced by the qualification of the Capital Improvement Bonds for the initial temporary period described below; and the Bonds will not be outstanding longer than necessary, as set forth in this Article.

708. No Intent to Redeem Prior to Maturity. The Issuer has no present expectation that it will receive or provide amounts to be used for the redemption of Bonds prior to maturity, other than pursuant to, as applicable, mandatory sinking fund installments, if any.

709. Subordinate Entities. There is no Subordinate Entity of the Issuer.

710. Basis. This certification is based on facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date hereof as presented to us and upon which we are relying in preparing this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice. To the best of the Issuer’s knowledge, information and belief, as presented to us and upon which we are relying in preparing this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice, the conclusions, representations and expectations set out in this certification with respect to the Project and the Bonds are reasonable, and there are no facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change such conclusions, representations and expectations.

ARTICLE VIII

Investment of Proceeds

801. General Yield Restriction. The Issuer will not invest any amounts constituting Gross Proceeds of the Bonds in investments having a Yield in excess of the Bond Yield, except as otherwise expressly permitted below. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the restrictions on investment yield contained in the following paragraphs may be disregarded with respect to any amounts if, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, the provisions of Section 1.148-5(c) of the Regulations, relating to “**Yield Reduction Payments**” to the United States, apply to such amounts and such payments are actually made in the amounts and at the times required by the Regulations.

802. Costs of Issuance. Proceeds of the Bonds applied to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds will be invested for a temporary period without restriction as to Yield pursuant to Section 148(c) of the Code and Section 1.148-2(e)(2) of the Regulations.

803. Debt Service Account. Amounts deposited in the Bond Fund will be invested for a temporary period without restriction as to Yield pursuant to Section 148(c) of the Code and Section 1.148-2(e)(5)(ii) of the Regulations.

804. Proceeds Account. Prior to the date that is 3 years from the date hereof, Proceeds on deposit in the Construction Fund shall be invested for a temporary period without restriction as to Yield pursuant to Section 148(c) of the Code and Section 1.148-2(e)(5)(ii) of the Regulations.

805. Investment Proceeds. Investment Proceeds of the Bonds will be invested without restriction as to Yield for a temporary period commencing upon the date of receipt thereof and ending one year thereafter pursuant to Section 148(c) of the Code and Section 1.148-2(e)(6) of the Regulations.

806. Universal Cap on Value of Nonpurpose Investments Allocated to the Bonds. The Issuer reasonably expects as of the date hereof that the universal cap under Section 1.148-6(b)(2) of the Regulations will not reduce the amount of Gross Proceeds allocable to the Bonds; therefore, the universal cap need not be applied on any date on which the Bonds have all of the following characteristics:

(a) no replacement proceeds are allocable to the Bonds, other than replacement proceeds in a *bona fide* debt service fund (the “**Bond Fund**”) or a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund;

(b) the Net Sale Proceeds of the Bonds (i) qualify for one of the temporary periods available for capital projects, restricted working capital expenditures or pooled financings, and those Net Sale Proceeds are in fact allocated to expenditures prior to the expiration of the longest applicable temporary period, or (ii) are deposited in a refunding escrow and expended as originally expected;

(c) the Bonds do not refund a prior issue that, on any transfer date, has unspent proceeds allocable to it;

(d) none of the Bonds is retired prior to the date on which those Bonds are treated as retired in computing the Bond Yield; and

(e) no Proceeds are invested in qualified student loans or qualified mortgage loans.

807. Investments in Certain Federally Insured Accounts. Less than 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be invested in deposits or accounts that are insured by any federally chartered corporation such as the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Administration, or any successor to any of the foregoing, disregarding for this purpose investments in a *bona fide* debt service fund; investments in a reasonably required reserve fund; investments in United States Treasury bonds; investments for an initial temporary period until needed for the purpose for which the Bonds were issued; investments in a refunding escrow; and other investments permitted under the Code or the Regulations.

808. Valuation of Nonpurpose Investments and Bonds. The valuation of all Nonpurpose Investments hereunder (*e.g.*, for purposes of computing transferred proceeds, the universal cap, the allocation of commingled funds, and the amount permitted to be invested as part of the Minor Portion or a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund) shall be performed in accordance with Section 1.148-5(d) of the Regulations. The valuation of the Bonds hereunder (*e.g.*, for purposes of the universal cap) shall be performed in accordance with Section 1.148-4(e) of the Regulations.

809. Fair Market Value.

(a) *In General.* Whenever the Issuer shall purchase or sell, or cause any party to purchase or sell, any Nonpurpose Investment, such purchase or sale shall be made only at the fair market value of such Nonpurpose Investment. Except as described below, the fair market value of a Nonpurpose Investment is the price determined

by reference to an established securities market for the Investment, as of the date on which a contract to purchase or sell the Investment becomes binding, at which a willing buyer would purchase the investment from a willing seller in a *bona fide*, arm's length transaction. The price shall not be adjusted to take into account "administrative costs" of the investment (within the meaning of Section 1.148-5(e)(1) of the Regulations) except as permitted by Section 1.148-5(e)(2) of the Regulations. The fair market value of a United States Treasury obligation purchased directly from the United States Treasury is its purchase price.

(b) *Guaranteed Investment Contracts.* An investment contract is a contract which is not a certificate of deposit entered into for purposes of investing Gross Proceeds of tax-exempt obligations with a party other than the issuer or borrower of tax-exempt obligations at an interest rate or rates specified in the contract if all obligations under the investment contract are purchased at par and retired or redeemed at par plus accrued interest. An investment contract will be deemed to be an investment purchased at its fair market value if:

(i) the Issuer or its agent makes a bona fide solicitation for the purchase of the investment. A bona fide solicitation is a solicitation that satisfies all of the following requirements: (1) the bid specifications are in writing and are timely forwarded to potential providers; (2) the bid specifications include all material terms of the bid (a term is material if it may directly or indirectly affect the yield or the costs of the investment); (3) the bid specifications include a statement notifying potential providers that submission of a bid is a representation that the potential provider did not consult with any other potential provider about its bid, that the bid was determined without regard to any other formal or informal agreement that the potential provider has with the Issuer or any other person (whether or not in connection with the bond issue), and that the bid is not being submitted solely as a courtesy to the Issuer or any other person for purposes of satisfying the requirements of Regulations § 1.148-5(d)(6)(iii)(B)(1) or (2); and (4) the terms of the bid specifications are commercially reasonable, i.e., there is a legitimate business purpose for the term other than to increase the purchase price or reduce the Yield on the investment;

(ii) the bids received by the Issuer meet all of the following requirements: (1) the Issuer receives at least three bids from providers that the Issuer solicited under a bona fide solicitation meeting the requirements of paragraph (i) above that do not have a material financial interest in the issue, such as a lead underwriter, financial advisory or a related party of the Issuer (a lead underwriter in a negotiated underwriting transaction is deemed to have a material financial interest in the issue until 15 days after the issue date of the issue); any entity acting as a financial advisor with respect to the purchase of the investment at the time the bid specifications are forwarded to potential providers has a material financial interest in the issue, and a provider that is related party to a provider that has a material financial interest in the issue is deemed to have a material financial interest in the issue; (2) at least one of the three bids is from a reasonably competitive provider; and (3) if the Issuer uses an agent to conduct the bidding process, the agent did not bid to provide the investment;

(iii) the winning bid is the highest yielding bona fide bid (determined net of any broker's fees); and

(iv) the provider of the investments or the obligor on the guaranteed investment contract must certify the administrative costs that it pays (or expects to pay, if any) to third parties in connection with supplying the investment.

In addition, the Issuer must retain the following items with the bond documents until three years after the Bonds are paid: (1) a copy of the investment contract; (2) the receipt or other record of the amount actually paid by the Issuer for the investments, including a record of any administrative costs paid by the Issuer, and the certification referred to in paragraph (iv) above; (3) for each bid that is submitted, the name of the person and entity submitting the bid, the time and date of the bid, and the bid results; (4) the bid solicitation form and, if the terms of the guaranteed investment contract deviated from the bid solicitation form or a submitted bid is modified, a brief statement explaining the deviation and stating the purpose for the deviation.

(c) *Certificates of Deposit.* In the case of a certificate of deposit that has a fixed interest rate, a fixed payment schedule and a substantial penalty for early withdrawal, the fair market value of the certificate is its purchase price if the yield on the certificate is not less than (i) the yield on reasonably comparable direct obligations

of the United States, and (ii) the highest yield that is published or posted by the provider to be currently available from the provider on reasonably comparable certificates of deposit offered to the public.

(d) *Commingled Funds.* Gross Proceeds of the Bonds may be invested in a Commingled Fund only if the Commingled Fund complies with the special accounting rules set forth at Section 1.148-6(e) of the Regulations. Generally, this requires that, not less frequently than as of the close of each fiscal period, all payments and receipts (including deemed payments and receipts) on investments held by a Commingled Fund must be allocated (but not necessarily distributed) among the different investors in the fund in accordance with a consistently applied, reasonable ratable allocation method. For this purpose, the term “investor” means each different source of funds invested in a Commingled Fund, and the term “fiscal period” means any consistent fiscal period adopted by the fund that does not exceed three months (such as a calendar year). Examples of reasonable ratable allocation methods include methods that allocate payments and receipts in proportion to either (A) the average daily balances of the amounts in the Commingled Fund from different investors during a fiscal period or (B) the average of the beginning and ending balances of the amounts in the Commingled Fund from different investors for a fiscal period that does not exceed one month.

In the case of a Commingled Fund in which the Issuer and any related party own more than 25% of the beneficial interests in the fund, unless the weighted average maturity of all investments held by the fund during a particular fiscal year does not exceed 18 months (and the only investments held by the Commingled Fund during that time are obligations), the Commingled Fund must mark-to-market all its investments either on the last day of each fiscal year or on the last day of each fiscal period and distribute the gains and losses so determined among the investors.

The mark-to-market requirement does not apply to a Commingled Fund that operates exclusively as a reserve fund, sinking fund or replacement fund for two or more issues of the Issuer. In such a case, investments held by the Commingled Fund must be allocated ratably among the issues served by the Commingled Fund in accordance with one of the following methods: (A) the relative values of the bonds of those issues; (B) the relative amounts of the remaining maximum annual debt service requirements on the outstanding principal amounts of those issues; or (C) the relative original stated principal amounts of the outstanding issues. An issuer must make any such required allocations at least every three years and as of each date that an issue first becomes secured by the commingled reserve. If relative original principal amounts are used to allocate, allocations must also be made on the retirement of any issue secured by the commingled reserve.

ARTICLE IX

Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings

901. Complete Records. The Issuer shall maintain complete records pertaining to all Funds and all transfers thereto, deposits therein, disbursements and transfers therefrom and earnings thereon, including the date, amount and source of each payment to, and the date, amount, purpose and payee of each payment from, each such Fund. With respect to each Nonpurpose Investment, the Issuer shall maintain a record of the Purchase Price, purchase date, type of security, accrued interest paid, interest rate, principal amount, date of maturity, interest payment date, date of liquidation and amount received upon liquidation. Such records and all Excess Earnings Reports filed with the Issuer shall be retained by the Issuer for at least six years following the payment and retirement of the Bonds.

902. Preparation of Excess Earnings Report. The Issuer, except as otherwise provided herein, shall cause a Rebate Expert to prepare, within 60 *days* following each Rebate Determination Date, an Excess Earnings Report containing substantially all of the information set forth in the Exhibit hereto entitled “**Excess Earnings Report**” with respect to the Bonds. Each Report shall be dated as of such Rebate Determination Date, and shall be numbered consecutively from “1” upward in chronological order. The Issuer expects to apply paragraph 905 below to the Bonds.

903. Payments to United States.

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, to the extent and at the time set forth on Line 3 and note 7 of any Excess Earnings Report, the Issuer shall make payment to the United States of any and all amounts due and owing to the United States. Each such payment to the United States shall be mailed by certified mail (return-receipt requested), postage prepaid, to the designated office of the Internal Revenue Service Center, presently, Ogden, Utah 84201, and shall be accompanied by a completed and executed copy of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T.

(b) In addition, upon a Determination of Rebate Deficiency, the Issuer shall promptly pay to the United States an amount equal to the correct rebate amount plus interest and, if so required by the Internal Revenue Service, the applicable penalty.

904. Certain Spending Exceptions. This paragraph 904 shall apply if paragraph 905 below does not apply. The Issuer advises, and we expect, paragraph 905 to apply.

(a) **6-Month Spending Exception.** The reporting and payment provisions of this Article shall not be applicable to the Bonds if all of the Adjusted Gross Proceeds of such Bonds for the Project are expended (orderly allocated) for the purposes for which such Bonds were issued, not including the redemption of such Bonds, no later than the date that is six months after the date hereof under Section 1.148-7(c) of the Regulations; provided, however, that (i) an amount equal to the Minor Portion must be expended no later than the date that is one year after the date hereof; (ii) the reporting and payment provisions of this Article must be met for amounts not required to be spent within six months (excluding earnings on a *bona fide* debt service fund); and (iii) if any such Adjusted Gross Proceeds become available thereafter, the Issuer shall fully comply with the reporting and payment provisions of this Article with respect to such Adjusted Gross Proceeds.

(b) **18-Month Spending Exception.** The reporting and payment provisions of this Article shall not be applicable to the Bonds if the Adjusted Gross Proceeds of such Bonds after the Project are expended for the purposes for which such Bonds were issued, not including the redemption of such Bonds, in accordance with the schedule, as follows:

- (A) at least 15% within 6 months;
- (B) at least 60% within 12 months; and
- (C) at least 100% within 18 months,

all according to Section 1.148-7(d) of the Regulations; provided, however, that (i) an amount equal to the Minor Portion must be expended no later than the date that is one year after the date hereof; (ii) the reporting and payment provisions of this Article must be met for amounts not required to be spent within six months (excluding earnings on a *bona fide* debt service fund); and (iii) if any such Adjusted Gross Proceeds become available thereafter, the Issuer shall fully comply with the reporting and payment provisions of this Article with respect to such Adjusted Gross Proceeds.

(c) **2-Year Construction Expenditure Exception.** The reporting and payment provisions of this Article shall not be applicable to the Bonds if the Adjusted Gross Proceeds of such Bonds after the Project are expended for the purposes for which such Bonds were issued, not including the redemption of such Bonds, in accordance with the schedule, as follows:

- (A) at least 10% within 6 months;
- (B) at least 45% within 12 months;
- (C) at least 75% within 18 months,

(D) at least 100% within 2 years,

all according to Section 1.148-7(e) *et seq.* of the Regulations; provided, however, that (i) an amount equal to the Minor Portion must be expended no later than the date that is one year after the date hereof; (ii) the reporting and payment provisions of this Article must be met for amounts not required to be spent within six months (excluding earnings on a *bona fide* debt service fund); and (iii) if any such Adjusted Gross Proceeds become available thereafter, the Issuer shall fully comply with the reporting and payment provisions of this Article with respect to such Adjusted Gross Proceeds.

905. Small Issuer Exception. Pursuant to Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer is presently excepted from the required rebate of arbitrage profits on the Bonds. The Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers, none of the Bonds is a “private activity bond” as defined in Section 141(a) of the Code, and all the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for the local government activities of the Issuer (i.e., the Project), the aggregate face amount of all tax-exempt obligations (and excluding “private activity bonds” under Section 141 of the Code, but including “qualified 501(c)(3) bonds” under Section 145 of the Code) to be issued by the Issuer and all subordinate entities thereof (of which there are none) during the calendar year of issuance of the Bonds, including the Bonds, is reasonably expected to exceed \$5,000,000. If for any reason such \$5,000,000 is exceeded, the Issuer reserves the right to use any applicable exception from such arbitrage rebate, including under Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code, and Section 1.148-7(d) of the Regulations, as described above in Section 904, or, as applicable, to Rebate excess investment earnings as described above in this Article IX.

906. Recovery of Overpayment of Rebate. The Issuer may recover an overpayment of rebate with respect to the Bonds by establishing to the satisfaction of the IRS Commissioner that the overpayment occurred. An overpayment is the excess of the amount paid to the United States for an issue under Section 148 of the Code over the sum of the rebate amount for the issue as of the most recent computation date and all amounts that are otherwise required to be paid under Section 148 as of the date the recovery is requested. An overpayment may be recovered only to the extent that a recovery on the date that it is first requested would not result in an additional rebate amount if that date were treated as a computation date. Except for overpayments of penalty in lieu of rebate under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vii) of the Code and Regulation Section 1.148-7(k), an overpayment of less than \$5,000 may not be recovered before the final computation date. See Regulations Section 1.148-3(i).

ARTICLE X

Factual Reliance

1001. Supplemental Opinion. Our bond counsel opinion constitutes a “state or local bond opinion”. Our opinion as bond counsel in connection with the Bonds constitutes such a state or local bond opinion.

1002. Separate Written Advice. Accompanying our state or local bond opinion for the Bonds we are providing to the Issuer this separate written advice.

1003. No Significant Federal Tax Issues. As bond counsel we identify no Federal tax issue that is significant related to the Bonds.

1004. State Law Authorization. The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Authorizing Resolution and for the Purpose/Project as set forth in the attachment Description of the Bonds. Work on the Project has commenced and will progress as set forth in the Issuer’s Arbitrage Certificate. The average weighted maturity of the Bonds does not exceed by more than 20%, the average weighted life of the capital assets constituting the Project.

1005. Federal Tax Law Analysis.

(a) The Project to be financed is a Capital Project. The Project constitutes essential governmental facilities under Regulation Section 1.141-5(d)(4)(ii). The Bonds constitute governmental bonds under Regulations Section 1.141-1. No part of the Bonds is a private activity bond.

(b) The Issuer has no subordinate entities.

(c) The Project, which constitutes a capital facility, has commenced and will diligently proceed to completion as set forth in the Arbitrage Certificate.

(d) Proceeds of the Bonds credited to the Proceeds Account qualify for investment without yield restrictions for a 3-year temporary period under Regulations Section 1.148-2(e)(2).

(e) Levied Taxes (as defined in the Bond Resolution) receipts deposited into the Bond Fund constitute a “**bonafide debt service fund**” under Regulations Section 1.148-1.

(f) This paragraph 1005 incorporates into this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice the Issuer’s Arbitrage Certificate.

1006. Factual Representations, Statements or Findings Relied Upon. In connection with rendering our opinion as Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and with respect to this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice, we have relied upon certain of the Issuer’s factual representations, statements or findings, as follows:

(i) The principal amount of the Bonds required to finance the Project.

(ii) The Project description and the expected actual life of the assets financed.

(iii) The time necessary to complete the Project.

(iv) The application of Bond proceeds to the Project at the time set forth in the Arbitrage Certificate.

(v) The non-existence of subordinate entities.

(vi) The amount of Bonds issued and to be issued in this calendar year (2005) under Code Sections 148(f)(4)(D) and 265(b)(3), and the Issuer’s expectations for further debt in this calendar year.

(vii) The Issuer’s compliance with the basic Bond Documents.

ARTICLE XI

Modifications

1101. Further Instructions. If circumstances arise which are not specifically addressed in the above discussion of Federal tax requirements and in this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice with respect to the Bonds, the Issuer, at its sole cost and expense will seek advice of us or other Bond Counsel for more detailed instructions.

1102. Modification. The requirements described in this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice may change from time to time. Accordingly, the Issuer should seek advice from us or other Bond Counsel and, as appropriate, accept modifications to the requirements described herein to comply with the requirements of the Code and the Regulations, as well as rulings, legislation or judicial decisions, as may be or become applicable to the Bonds from time to time, so as not to cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes or otherwise adversely affect the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation. In addition, the Issuer need not comply with any requirement or requirements of this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice if it seeks and receives an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that failure to comply therewith will not cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes or otherwise adversely affect the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation.

1103. No Bond Counsel Continuing Obligations. The present engagement and obligations of Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance of the Bonds shall terminate upon issuance this date of the Bonds. Further Bond Counsel undertakings are subject to request by the Issuer and engagement of Bond Counsel.

1104. Obligation to Contact Bond Counsel. If for any reason any representation, statement, or agreement related to this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice concerning the Bonds, related to the Issuer and its expectations as to the application and/or investment of Bond proceeds is not correct, the Issuer shall have the obligation to contact and seek a separate engagement and advice of Bond Counsel related thereto.

Very truly yours,

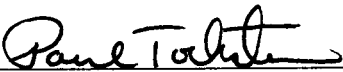
EVANS, FROEHLICH, BETH & CHAMLEY

By Kurt P. Froehlich
Kurt P. Froehlich, Ltd.

THE ABOVE TAX COMPLIANCE MEMORANDUM/ADVICE has been received, acknowledged and agreed to as of the Dated Date above. In connection therewith, the Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois is hereby making the representations, statements and findings indicated herein.

**WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT
DISTRICT NO. 3, CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR
COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

By:  _____
Superintendent

By:  _____
School Treasurer

SCHEDULE OF EXHIBITS

Definitions
Description of Bonds
Excess Earnings Report
Form 8038-G (See Closing Item No. 20)
Private Activity Bond Tests
Elections

DEFINITIONS

“Adjusted Gross Proceeds” means Gross Proceeds less amounts (i) in a *bona fide* debt service fund, (ii) in a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund, (iii) that, as of the Date of Issuance, are not reasonably expected to be Gross Proceeds but that become Gross Proceeds after the end of the six-month spending period described in Section 904 of the Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice, (iv) representing Sale or Investment Proceeds derived from payments under any **“purpose investment”** (as defined in the Regulations) allocated to the Bonds, (v) representing payments of **“grants”** (as defined in the Regulations) financed by the Bonds, and (vi) with respect to the six-month spending exception described in Section 904 of the Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice, representing proceeds of the Prior Bonds (if any) that become transferred proceeds of the Bonds, other than taxable bonds.

“AMT Bond” means a specified private activity bond described in Section 57(a)(5)(c) of the Code.

“Arbitrage Certificate” means, collectively, the Issuer’s Incumbency, Non-Litigation, Non-Arbitrage, Comfort and Signature Identification Certificate/Bond Order, delivered concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds.

“Authorizing Resolution” means the Issuer’s Bond Resolution, adopted December 17, 2007.

“Basic Bond Documents” means, collectively, the Bond Resolution and the Arbitrage Certificate.

“Bond Counsel” or **“bond counsel”** means Evans, Froehlich, Beth & Chamley or any other counsel of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to tax-exempt bonds.

“Bond Resolution” has the meaning specified in this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice entitled **“Description of Bonds.”**

“Bond Purchaser” / “Underwriter” means First Bankers’ Banc Securities, Inc., as the Purchaser of the Bonds.

“Bond Year” means the initial period beginning on the Date of Issuance and ending on December 1, 2008, and thereafter each one year period ending on December 1 or, if earlier, the day on which all outstanding Bonds are retired.

“Bond Yield” means the yield on the Bonds calculated in accordance with Regulations Section 1.148-4.

“Bonds” has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice.

“Commingled Fund” means any fund or account if (i) the fund or account contains both Gross Proceeds of the Bonds and amounts in excess of \$25,000 that are not Gross Proceeds of the Bonds, and (ii) amounts in the fund or account are invested collectively without regard to the

source of funds deposited in the fund or account. For this purpose, an open-end regulated investment company (as defined in Section 851 of the Code) is not a Commingled Fund.

“Controlled Group” means a group of entities controlled directly or indirectly by the same entity or group of entities if the controlling entity possesses:

- (i) the right or power both to approve and to remove without cause a controlling portion of the governing body of the controlled group; or
- (ii) the right or power to require the use of funds or assets of the controlled entity for any purpose of the controlling entity.

An entity is not a controlled entity if it possesses substantial taxing, eminent domain and police powers.

“Date of Issuance” means January 3, 2008.

“Determination of Rebate Deficiency” means a judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction, or a final ruling, technical advice or decision of the Internal Revenue Service, or a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that insufficient amounts have been paid to the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code and stating the amount of the deficiency (including interest and penalties) then due, and for purposes of this definition, a ruling or decision of the Internal Revenue Service shall be considered final if no appeal or action for a judicial review has been filed and the time for filing of such appeal has expired.

“Funds” means the funds identified in Article V of this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice.

“Gross Proceeds” means: (a) Proceeds; (b) amounts held from time to time in any of the Funds, including Investment Proceeds derived therefrom; and (c) **“replacement proceeds”** within the meaning of Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations.

“Guaranteed Investment Contract” has the meaning specified in Section 809(b) hereof.

“Investment Proceeds” generally means amounts actually or constructively received from investing the Proceeds of the Bonds and from reinvesting any such earnings.

“Investment Property” means any security, obligation, annuity contract, or investment-type property, including certain prepayments (as provided in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations), that is held principally as a passive vehicle for the production of income, other than any Tax-Exempt Bond.

“Issuance Costs” has the meaning specified in Section 202(b) of this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice.

“Issue Price” means the initial offering price at which the first 10% of the Bonds of each maturity was sold by the Bond Purchaser, computed as described in Regulations Section 1.148-1(b).

“Minor Portion” has the meaning specified in Section 706 of this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice.

“Net Sale Proceeds” means Sale Proceeds, less the amount of Sale Proceeds invested in a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund or as part of a Minor Portion.

“Nongovernmental Person” means any individual or entity other than a state or local governmental unit.

“Nonpurpose Investment” means any Investment Property other than a **“purpose investment”** (as defined in the Regulations) acquired with Gross Proceeds of the Bonds.

“Proceeds” means Sale Proceeds, Investment Proceeds and transferred proceeds (as defined in Regulations Section 1.148-9).

“Purchaser’s Discount” / “Underwriter’s Discount” has the meaning specified in Section 202(b) of this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice.

“Purchase Price” means the fair market value of a Nonpurpose Investment on the date it is purchased, or, if later, the date on which the Nonpurpose Investment is allocated to the Bonds, regardless of the amount actually paid for such Nonpurpose Investment, without taking into account fees and commissions paid in connection with the acquisition of such Nonpurpose Investment except as permitted under Section 1.148-5(d) of the Regulations.

“Rebate Determination Date” means, as applicable, each of the following dates: (a) every fifth anniversary of the Date of Issuance (or such earlier date as the Issuer may elect in accordance with the Regulations); and (b) the earlier of the scheduled final maturity date of the Bonds or any date prior thereto on which all outstanding Bonds are paid and retired.

“Rebate Expert” means any person or firm expert in making the computations required under Section 148(f) of the Code, as selected by the Issuer.

“Sale Proceeds” means (i) any amounts actually or constructively received from the sale of the Bonds, including amounts used to pay purchasers’ discount or compensation but excluding accrued interest that is to be paid within one year of the Date of Issuance, and (ii) amounts derived (on or after the date hereof) from the sale of a right that is associated with the Bonds (such as the Issuer’s right to prepay the Bonds).

“Service” means the Internal Revenue Service.

“Subordinate Entity” means an entity that is directly or indirectly controlled by the Issuer in the manner described under the definition of **“Controlled Group”** above.

“Tax-Exempt Bonds” means (i) any obligation, the interest on which is excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for Federal income tax purposes, other than an AMT Bond, (ii) a certificate of indebtedness issued by the United States Treasury pursuant to the Demand Deposit State and Local Government Series program described in 31 CFR Part 344, and (iii) an interest in a regulated investment company to the extent that at least 95% of the income to the holder of the interest is interest that is excludable from gross income under Section 103(a) of the Code.

“Value,” in reference to a Nonpurpose Investment, means the value of the Nonpurpose Investment as determined under Section 1.148-5(d) of the Regulations.

“Yield” means, with respect to the Bonds, the Bond Yield and, with respect to any other obligation or Investment Property, the yield calculated in accordance with Regulations Section 1.148-5(b).

“Yield Reduction Payments” means yield reduction payments under Regulations Section 1.148-5(c).

DESCRIPTION OF BONDS

WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3 CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

(the "Issuer")

General Obligation School Bonds Series 2008

Authorization: Section 7 of Article VII (Local Governments) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois and other applicable law, including the School Code: Authorizing Resolution adopted by the Issuer's Board of Education on December 17, 2007 (as supplemented and amended, the "Bond Resolution" or the Authorizing Resolution).

Purpose/Project: The acquisition, construction and installation of mandated prevention, safety and health facilities and improvements, and related facilities, improvements and costs.

Form and Numbers: Fully registered bonds in the denominations of \$5,000 each and any authorized integral multiple thereof numbered consecutively from 1 upwards in order of their issuance.

Dated: Dated as of January 1, 2008.

Interest Payment Dates: The first day of each June and December, commencing December 1, 2008.

Maturities and Interest Rates: The Bonds bear interest and mature in each year, as follows:

<u>December 1 of the Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate(%)</u>
2008	155,000	4.80
2009	175,000	4.75
2010	180,000	4.75
2011	190,000	3.45

Security: The Bonds are general obligations to which the Issuer's full faith and credit is pledged, including a levy of taxes without limit as to rate or amount.

Purchaser / Underwriter: First Bankers' Banc Securities, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri.

Depository: The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

Insurer/Policy: None

EXCESS EARNINGS REPORT

Report No. _____ Rebate Determination Date (1): _____, ____

1. Bond Yield (2): _____%

2. Net Excess Earnings by Fund:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Future Value of Nonpurpose Receipts (3)</u>	<u>Future Value of Nonpurpose Payments (4)</u>	<u>Net Excess Earnings (5)</u>
Debt Service Account (6)	\$	\$	\$
Proceeds Account			
Debt Service Stabilization Account			
TOTAL	\$	\$	\$
3. Rebate Amount (7)			\$ _____

Notes and Instructions

1. A Rebate Determination Date is either **(a)** every fifth anniversary of the date of issuance of the Bonds (or such earlier date as the Issuer may elect in accordance with the Regulations) and **(b)** the earlier of the scheduled final maturity date of the Bonds or any date prior thereto on which all outstanding Bonds are paid or retired.
2. The Bond Yield shall be computed (and modified after the Date of Issuance, if necessary) in accordance with Regulations Section 1.148-4.
3. **“Future Value of Nonpurpose Receipts”** means, in general terms, the future value, as of the Rebate Determination Date, of all amounts received on or before the Rebate Determination Date with respect to Nonpurpose Investments allocated to the Bonds. All calculations necessary to determine the Future Value of Nonpurpose Receipts must be made in compliance with the rules set forth in Regulations Section 1.148-3 and the Regulations cited therein.
4. **“Future Value of Nonpurpose Payments”** means, in general terms, the future value, as of the Rebate Determination Date, of all amounts paid on or before the Rebate Determination Date with respect to Nonpurpose Investments allocated to the Bonds, including computation credits, if any. All calculations necessary to determine the Future Value of Nonpurpose Payments shall be made in compliance with the rules set forth in Regulations Section 1.148-3 and the Regulations cited therein.
5. Calculate the difference between Future Value of Nonpurpose Receipts and Future Value of Nonpurpose Payments for each Fund. Net Excess Earnings for any Fund may be a negative number.
6. Future Values of Nonpurpose Receipts and Payments allocable to any *bona fide* debt service fund are not to be taken into account in computing the amount due to the United States.
7. On or before the 60th day following each Rebate Determination Date other than the final Rebate Determination Date, an amount not less than 90% of the amount set forth in Line 3 must be remitted to the Internal Revenue Service. In addition, on or before the 60th day following the final Rebate Determination Date, 100% of such amount must be remitted to the Internal Revenue Service. For mailing instructions, see the Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice relating to the Bonds.

FORM 8038-G

IRS Form 8038-G is separately set forth at Closing Item No. 23 in the transcript of proceedings relating to the Bonds.

PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND TESTS

The following rules govern for purposes of applying the Private Activity Bond Tests in Article IV of this Tax Compliance Memorandum/Advice; a more complete statement of the rules is contained in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.141-0 through 1.141-15 and IRS Revenue Procedure 97-13:

A. General Rules

1. The Bonds may become a taxable issue of **“private activity bonds”** if more than 10% (5% under the circumstances described below) of the Proceeds (as defined in the next paragraph) are used directly or indirectly in the trade or business of any Nongovernmental Person (see **“Private Business Use Test”** below) and more than 10% (5% under the circumstances described below) of the principal or interest on the Bonds is (a) secured directly or indirectly by any interest in or payment in respect of the property or borrowed money used, or to be used, in such nongovernmental trade or business or (b) to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use (see **“Private Security or Payment Test”** below). In addition, the Bonds may become a taxable issue of private activity bonds if more than 5% (or, if lower, \$5,000,000) of the Proceeds are used (a) to make loans to Nongovernmental Persons (see **“Private Loan Financing Test”** below) or (b) to acquire nongovernmental output property (see **“Nongovernmental Output Property”** below).
2. **“Proceeds”** refers to the sum of: (a) Sale Proceeds, other than those Sale Proceeds used to retire Bonds and that are not deposited in a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund, (b) Investment Proceeds that accrue during the period beginning on the Date of Issuance and ending (generally) on the date first to occur of 3 years or that the Project has been placed in service, (c) amounts (including property, such as an agreement to provide services) derived from the sale, exchange or other disposition of all or part of the Project (**“Disposition Proceeds”**) and (d) unless otherwise advised by Bond Counsel, amounts of the Issuer (other than sinking funds or pledged funds) that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the Project to conclude that the amounts would have been used for the Project if the Proceeds were not, or were not to be, so used, within the meaning of Regs. § 1.148-1(c) (**“Replacement Proceeds”**).
3. Whenever the Issuer states that it **“reasonably expects”** or **“expects”** something to occur or not to occur, the statement refers to the Issuer’s reasonable expectations concerning events and actions over the entire stated term of the Bonds; provided, however, that an event or action is disregarded if: (a) the Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption within six months of the date of such event or action and the other conditions set forth in Regs. § 1.141-2(d)(2)(ii) are satisfied, (b) the Project consists, in whole or in part, of personal property (such as police cars), which is disposed of in the ordinary course of an established governmental program, and the other conditions set forth in Regs. § 1.141-2(d)(4)

are satisfied or (c) the Bonds constitute an issue of general obligation bonds of a general purpose governmental unit that finances at least 25 separate purposes and does not predominantly finance fewer than four separate purposes, and the other conditions set forth in Regs. § 1.141-2(d)(5) are satisfied. If an unexpected event or action that would cause the Bonds to become private activity bonds occurs during the term of the Bonds, interest on the Bonds may become taxable unless an appropriate remedial action under Regs. § 1.141-12 is taken.

4. All governmental units and 501(c)(3) Organizations that are members of the same Controlled Group are treated as one person and all persons and entities other than governmental units and 501(c)(3) Organizations that are related within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code are treated as one person.

B. Private Business Use Test

1. Any activity carried on by a Nongovernmental Person that is not a natural person, and any trade or business activity carried on by any person, is treated as private business use.
2. Any use of the Project pursuant to a special legal entitlement conferred on a Nongovernmental Person, such as an ownership interest, a lease, a management or incentive payment contract (except as provided in paragraph 8 below), certain research agreements or a take or pay or other output-type contract, is a private business use.
3. If the Project is not available for use by the general public, private business use may be established solely on the basis of a special economic benefit conferred on one or more Nongovernmental Persons, even if those Nongovernmental Persons have no special legal entitlements to use of the Project.
4. Use by an agent of the Issuer, use incidental to certain financing arrangements, use pursuant to a contract encompassing fewer than 180 days, temporary use by a developer, certain incidental uses (such as telephone booths) and certain qualified improvements are not treated as private business use if the conditions set forth in Regs. § 1.141-3(d) are satisfied.
5. The amount of private business use (other than ownership) of the Project is equal to the average annual private business use of the Project during the period beginning on the later of the Date of Issuance or the date the Project is placed in service, and ending on the earlier of the last date of the reasonably expected economic life of the Project or the latest maturity date (or mandatory redemption date) of the Bonds; the amount of private business use resulting from ownership of a portion of the Project by a Nongovernmental Person is the greatest percentage of such ownership in any one-year period.
6. Proceeds that are used to pay costs of issuance, invested in a reserve or replacement fund or paid as fees for a qualified guarantee or a qualified hedge

must be allocated ratably among the other purposes for which the Proceeds are used.

7. The 10% allowance for private business use and private security or payment (see Section C below) is reduced to 5% if the private business use is not related and proportionate to the governmental use. In order to be related, a facility that is used for a private business use must generally be located within, or adjacent to, the governmentally used facility. In order to be proportionate, the amount of Proceeds used for the private business use may not exceed the amount of Proceeds used for the related governmental use.
8. A management, service or incentive payment contract with a Nongovernmental Person with respect to a bond-financed facility gives rise to private business use unless:
 - (a) The services are incidental to the primary function of the facility (such as janitorial, equipment repair and billing services); or
 - (b) The contract grants admitting privileges to a doctor on an equal basis with other qualified doctors; or
 - (c) The contract is for the operation of public utility property and limits compensation to reimbursement for the service provider's expenses (including overhead); or
 - (d) The contract is for the provision of services and limits compensation to reimbursement for the service provider's expenses (not including overhead); or
 - (e) The contract contains all of the following features:
 - (i) The service provider receives not more than reasonable compensation for services rendered and reimbursement for expenses; and
 - (ii) The service provider is not compensated (in whole or in part) on the basis of a share of net profits derived from the facility; and
 - (iii) Not more than 20% of the voting power of the governing body of the governmental unit is vested in the service provider and its directors, officers, shareholders and employees, and any overlapping board members do not include the chief executive officers of the service provider or the governmental unit; and
 - (iv) The governmental unit and the service provider are not related persons; and

- (v) The maximum term (including renewal options enforceable by the service provider) and cancellation protection are as set forth in the table below for the applicable type of compensation:

Type of Compensation	Maximum Term	Cancelable Without Penalty at End of
95% Fixed (including CPI adjustments and 1 predetermined incentive award)	Public Utility Property: 20 years	No Provision
	Other Property: Lesser of 80% of project useful life and 15 years	
80% Fixed (including CPI adjustments and 1 predetermined incentive award)	Public Utility Property: 20 years	No Provision
	Other Property: Lesser of 80% of project useful life and 10 years	
50% Fixed (including CPI adjustments)	5 years	3 rd year
Per Person or combination of Fixed and Per Person	5 years	3 rd year
Per Unit or combination of Fixed and Per Unit	3 years	2 nd year
Percentage of Fees or combination of Per Unit and Percentage of Revenue or Expense (including Percentage of Gross or Adjusted Gross Revenues or Expenses during start-up period)	2 years	1 st year
Net Profits (including percentage of net revenues but not including certain predetermined productivity rewards)	Not Permitted	Not Permitted

C. Private Security or Payment Test

1. The security for, and payment of debt service on, the Bonds is determined from both the terms of the Bond documents and on the basis of any underlying arrangement between the Issuer and a Nongovernmental Person.
2. In determining whether the Bonds meet the Private Security or Payment Test, the present value (at the Bond Yield or, in the case of variable rate Bonds, at the initial rate on the Bonds) of the payments or property taken into account under

Regs. § 1.141-4(c) is compared to the present value of the debt service to be paid over the term of the Bonds, with the adjustments set forth in Regs. § 1.141-4(b).

3. Generally applicable taxes are not treated as private business payments as long as such taxes are not in the nature of fees for goods or services, have a uniform tax rate that is applied to all persons of the same classification in the appropriate jurisdiction and have a generally applicable manner of determination and collection.
4. Private business payments and security are allocated among different sources of funding for the same project in accordance with the provisions of Regs. § 1.141-4(c)(3).

D. Private Loan Financing Test

1. Any transaction that is generally characterized as a loan for federal income tax purposes is a loan for purposes of the Private Loan Financing Test. In addition, a loan may arise from the direct lending of Proceeds or may arise from transactions in which indirect benefits that are the economic equivalent of a loan are conveyed.
2. In determining whether the Proceeds are used to make or finance loans, indirect, as well as direct, use of the Proceeds is taken into account, without discounting the amount loaned to reflect the present value of the loan repayments.
3. Prepayments, grants and tax assessment loans are not treated as loans for purposes of the Private Loan Financing Test if the conditions in Regs. § 1.141-5(c) and (d) are satisfied.

E. Nongovernmental Output Property

1. The limitation on using Proceeds for Nongovernmental Output Property applies generally to the acquisition of existing energy facilities from a Nongovernmental Person.
2. Certain limited exceptions to this rule apply where the Issuer has historically supplied energy in the same service area (including certain annexed areas) as that served by the facilities to be purchased.

LAW OFFICES OF
EVANS, FROEHLICH, BETH & CHAMLEY
A PARTNERSHIP INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
44 MAIN STREET, THIRD FLOOR
CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS 61820

JAMES W. EVANS
KURT P. FROEHLICH
KENNETH N. BETH
JOSEPH P. CHAMLEY

TELEPHONE 217-359-6494
FACSIMILE 217-359-6468

MARK C. PALMER

January 3, 2008

Certified Mail No. 7007 0710 0004 9877 5840

Internal Revenue Service
1160 W. 1200 S.
Ogden, UT 84201

**RE: \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008 of Wesclin Community Unit
School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois**

Enclosed is a Form 8038-G in connection with the above captioned issue. The form has been prepared by our firm as bond counsel and is filed as required by the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Please advise me if you see any problems or have any concerns about the form as herewith filed. We will accept your collect call in that connection.

Also enclosed is a copy of the form as executed and herewith submitted for filing which we would ask you to file-stamp and return to us in the enclosed self-addressed stamped envelope.

Very truly yours,

COPY
KURT P. FROEHLICH, Ltd.

KPF/rd
Enclosure

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations
 ▶ Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)
 ▶ See separate instructions.
 Caution: If the issue price is under \$100,000, use Form 8038-GC.

Part I Reporting Authority If Amended Return, check here

1 Issuer's name Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3	2 Issuer's employer identification number 37 : 6017785
3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) 10003 State Route 160	Room/suite 4 Report number 3 001
5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code Trenton, Illinois 62293	6 Date of issue 01-03-2008
7 Name of issue General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008	8 CUSIP number 187324
9 Name and title of officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information Kurt P. Froehlich, Esq., Bond Counsel	10 Telephone number of officer or legal representative (217) 359-6494

Part II Type of Issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price) See instructions and attach schedule

11 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Education	11 713,233
12 <input type="checkbox"/> Health and hospital	12
13 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation	13
14 <input type="checkbox"/> Public safety	14
15 <input type="checkbox"/> Environment (including sewage bonds)	15
16 <input type="checkbox"/> Housing	16
17 <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities	17
18 <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe ▶	18
19 If obligations are TANs or RANs, check box <input type="checkbox"/> If obligations are BANs, check box <input type="checkbox"/>	
20 If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box <input type="checkbox"/>	

Part III Description of Obligations. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.

	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	12-01-2011	\$ 713,233	\$ 700,000	2.4854 years	3.3919 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)

22 Proceeds used for accrued interest	22 171
23 Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))	23 713,233
24 Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	24 10,272
25 Proceeds used for credit enhancement	25 0
26 Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	26 0
27 Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	27 0
28 Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	28 0
29 Total (add lines 24 through 28)	29 10,272
30 Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)	30 702,961

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.)

31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded . . . ▶ _____ years

32 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded . . . ▶ _____ years

33 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called ▶ _____

34 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶ _____

Part VI Miscellaneous

35 Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5) **35** 0

36a Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions) **36a** 0

b Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract ▶ _____

37 Pooled financings: **a** Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units **37a** 0

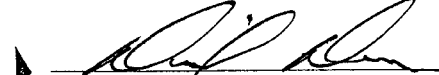
b If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box and enter the name of the issuer ▶ _____ and the date of the issue ▶ _____

38 If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box

39 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box

40 If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

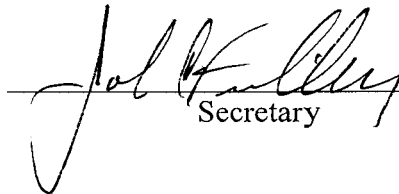
Sign Here  01-03-2008 David Daum, Superintendent
 Signature of issuer's authorized representative Date Type or print name and title

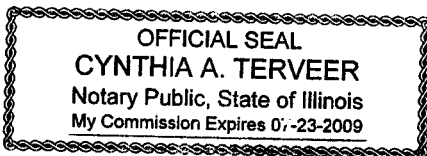
TRANSCRIPT CERTIFICATE

I do hereby depose and certify that I am the duly selected, qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3 (the “**District**”), and that as such Secretary I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the District and of its Board of Education and other officials, and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with such corporate records and that such transcript hereto attached is a true and complete copy of all the corporate records to date in relation to the authorization, issuance and disposition of \$700,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008, pursuant to the RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS, SERIES 2008, OF WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3, CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AND FOR THE LEVY OF A DIRECT ANNUAL TAX SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON SUCH BONDS, AND RELATED MATTERS, adopted December 17, 2007 (the “**Bond Resolution**”), and that the transcript hereto attached contains a true and complete statement of all the measures adopted and proceedings, acts and things had, done and performed up to the present time, in relation to the authorization, issuance and disposition of the bonds, and that the Issuer’s corporate authorities consist of 4 Members and the President of the Board of Education.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of the Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, hereto attached.

(SEAL)


Secretary




12-18-07

REGISTERED NO. _____

REGISTERED \$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
THE COUNTIES OF CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR
WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BOND, SERIES 2008

:See Reverse Side for :
:Additional Provisions:

Interest Rate:

Maturity Date:

Dated Date:

CUSIP:

Registered Owner:

SPECIMEN

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, that Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois (the "District"), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received upon presentation and surrender hereof promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the later of Dated Date of this Bond or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above semi-annually on each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2008, until such Principal Amount is paid. Principal of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender at The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, as paying agent (including its successors, the "Paying Agent"). Payment of the installments of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the District maintained by The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri as bond registrar (including its successors, the "Bond Registrar"), at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding each interest payment date and shall be paid by check or draft of (or by wire transfer as provided in the authorizing Bond Resolution, as the case may be) the Paying Agent in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar. For the prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest at maturity, the full faith, credit and resources of the District are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds issued by the District for the purpose of altering, reconstructing and repairing the existing school buildings of the District described in the resolution of the District's Board of Education pursuant to which this Bond is issued, in full compliance with the rules of the office of the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, the orders of the Regional Superintendent of Schools having jurisdiction over Clinton and/or St. Clair Counties, Illinois, requiring alterations, reconstruction and repairs for fire prevention and life safety purposes, and the determination of the Board of Education of the District that such alterations, reconstruction and repairs are also necessary for the safety of school children under applicable standards of the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois and that such alterations, reconstruction and repairs are to be in accordance with the certified estimates of a duly licensed architect or engineer and in full compliance with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, and are authorized by the District's Board of Education by a resolution duly and properly adopted for that purpose, in all respects as provided by law.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any interest payment date on such Bond and ending on such interest payment date.

The Bonds are not subject to call for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District.

This Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by such registered owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal office of the Bond Registrar in St. Louis, Missouri, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the authorizing resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor.

The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in the denomination of \$5,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the designated principal office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations, upon the terms set forth in the authorizing resolution.

The District, the Paying Agent and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and neither the District, the Paying Agent nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist, have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the District, including the issue of Bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the interest hereon as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof, and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar. This Bond and the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one have been designated by the District as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois, by its Board of Education, has caused this Bond to be signed by the duly authorized manual or facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board of Education, and to be registered, numbered and countersigned by the duly authorized manual or facsimile signature of the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, all as of the Dated Date identified above.

WESCLIN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3,
CLINTON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

Bin Thung
President, Board of Education

Registered, Numbered and Countersigned:

John A. Falley
Secretary, Board of Education

Paul Tochtman
School Treasurer

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

Date of Authentication: _____

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned resolution and is one of the General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008, of Wesclin Community Unit School District No. 3, Clinton and St. Clair Counties, Illinois.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
St. Louis, Missouri, as Bond Registrar

Bond Registrar: The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.
and Paying Agent: St. Louis, Missouri

By _____
Authorized Signer

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name, Address and F.E.I.N. or Social Security Number of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____
[Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution as defined
by SEC Rule 17 Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17 AS-15)]

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.